

THE ATLAS OF SOUTHERN AFRICAN BIRDS

VOLUME 2: PASSERINES

Edited by

J.A. Harrison, D.G. Allan, L.G. Underhill, M. Herremans,
A.J. Tree, V. Parker and C.J. Brown



Published by BirdLife South Africa, Johannesburg

Published by BirdLife South Africa
P.O. Box 84394
Greenside 2034
Johannesburg, South Africa

BirdLife South Africa is the partner in South Africa for BirdLife International.

First published 1997

© BirdLife South Africa 1997

Typesetting: Avian Demography Unit, University of Cape Town, Rondebosch 7701, South Africa

Reproduction and imaging: CMYK Pre-press, P.O. Box 6488, Roggebaai 8012, South Africa

Printing and binding: CTP Book Printers Ltd, P.O. Box 6060, Parow East 7501, South Africa

All rights reserved. No part of this book may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying or otherwise, without the permission of the publisher.

ISBN: set: 0 620 20729 9
vol. 1: 0 620 20730 2
vol. 2: 0 620 20731 0

Recommended citation formats for the book as a whole, a family and a species

Book: Harrison, J.A., Allan, D.G., Underhill, L.G., Herremans, M., Tree, A.J., Parker, V. & Brown, C.J. (eds). 1997. The atlas of southern African birds. Vol. 2: Passerines. BirdLife South Africa, Johannesburg.

Family: Jenkins, A.R., Underhill, L.G. & Berruti, A. 1997. Family Corvidae: crows and ravens. In: The atlas of southern African birds. Vol. 2: Passerines. Harrison, J.A., Allan, D.G., Underhill, L.G., Herremans, M., Tree, A.J., Parker, V. & Brown, C.J. (eds), pp. 102–108. BirdLife South Africa, Johannesburg.

Species: Fraser, M.W. 1997. Malachite Sunbird *Nectarinia famosa*. In: The atlas of southern African birds. Vol. 2: Passerines. Harrison, J.A., Allan, D.G., Underhill, L.G., Herremans, M., Tree, A.J., Parker, V. & Brown, C.J. (eds), pp. 488–490. BirdLife South Africa, Johannesburg.

Contents

Volume 1

Systematic list	xiii
Foreword.....	xxv
<i>G.L. Maclean</i>	
Preface	xxvii
Author address list.....	xxviii
Credits	xxix
Acknowledgements	xxx
Subscribers	xxxviii
Introduction and methods.....	xliii
<i>J.A. Harrison & L.G. Underhill</i>	
Southern African geography: its relevance to birds.....	lxv
<i>D.G. Allan, J.A. Harrison, M. Herremans, R.A. Navarro & L.G. Underhill</i>	
Guide to species accounts	1
Species accounts for non-passerines	2
Vagrant, marginal and escaped species.....	755
Index to species	777

Volume 2

Systematic list	vii
Guide to species accounts	1
Species accounts for passerines	2
Vagrant, marginal and escaped species.....	687
Glossary	694
References	697
Index to species	727

References

- Abernethy, D. & Herremans, M. 1994. Report from the records subcommittee: summary of category B records. *Babbler* 26: 38–47.
- Able, K.P. & Noon, B.R. 1976. Avian community structure along elevational gradients in the northeastern United States. *Oecologia* 26: 275–294.
- Abrams, R.W. & Griffiths, A.M. 1981. Ecological structure of the pelagic seabird community in the Benguela Current region. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 5: 269–277.
- Acoccks, J.P.H. 1953. Veld types of South Africa. *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 28.
- Acoccks, J.P.H. 1988. Veld types of South Africa. Botanical Research Institute, Department of Agriculture and Water Supply, Pretoria.
- Adegoke, A.S. 1983. The pattern of migration of Village Weaverbirds (*Ploceus cucullatus*) in southwestern Nigeria. *Auk* 100: 863–870.
- Allan, D.G. 1985. The Bald Ibis – a false alarm? *Fauna & Flora* 42: 16–21.
- Allan, D.G. 1986. Honey Buzzards at Lydenburg, RSA. *Gabar* 1: 30–31.
- Allan, D.G. 1988a. Raptors nesting on transmission pylons. *African Wildlife* 42: 325–326.
- Allan, D.G. 1988b. Whiskered Tern *Chlidonias hybridus* breeding in the southeastern Transvaal highveld, South Africa. *Cormorant* 16: 3–6.
- Allan, D. 1988c. Chaffinch (868) nest at Tokai. *Promerops* 182: 14.
- Allan, D. 1988d. The Blue Swallow: in with a chance. *Quagga* 22: 5–7.
- Allan, D. 1988e. The world's bustards – a looming crisis. *Quagga* 24: 5–9.
- Allan, D. 1989a. Breeding of Kori Bustard in Botswana. *Babbler* 18: 39.
- Allan, D.G. 1989b. Strychnine poison and the conservation of avian scavengers in the Karoo, South Africa. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 19: 102–106.
- Allan, D.G. 1989c. The Bald Ibis returns to Cape Town. *Quagga* 25: 18–20.
- Allan, D.G. 1989d. Results of a national stork counting weekend in South Africa. In: White Stork – Proceedings of the First International Stork Conservation Symposium. Rheinwald, G. & Ogden, J. (eds), pp. 365–371. Dachverband Deutscher Avifaunisten, Braunschweig.
- Allan, D.G. 1990. Counting waterbirds – the Strandfontein example. *Birding in Southern Africa* 42: 9–12.
- Allan, D. 1992a. Long distance movements of Forest Buzzards in South Africa. *Gabar* 7: 26–27.
- Allan, D.G. 1992b. Distribution, relative abundance and habitat of the Blue Crane in the Karoo and the south-western Cape. In: Proceedings of the First Southern African Crane Conference. Porter, D.J. *et al.* (eds), pp. 29–46. Southern African Crane Foundation, Durban.
- Allan, D.G. 1993. Aspects of the biology and conservation status of the Blue Crane *Anthropoides paradiseus*, and the Ludwig's *Neotis ludwigii* and Stanley's *N. denhami stanleyi* Bustards in southern Africa. MSc thesis, University of Cape Town, Cape Town.
- Allan, D.G. 1994a. Haven for Blue Cranes. *African Wildlife* 48(4): 8–14.
- Allan, D.G. 1994b. The abundance and movements of Ludwig's Bustard. *Ostrich* 65: 95–105.
- Allan, D.G. 1994c. Rare birds in the Western Cape, 1993–1994. *Promerops* 216: 8–11.
- Allan, D.G. 1994d. Cranes and farmers. *Endangered Wildlife Trust, Johannesburg*.
- Allan, D.G. 1995a. The diet of the Cape Eagle Owl. *Journal of African Raptor Biology* 10: 12–27.
- Allan, D.G. 1995b. Editorial note. *Journal of African Raptor Biology* 10: 39.
- Allan, D.G. 1995c. Observations on roosting Blue Cranes. *Ostrich* 66: 148–150.
- Allan, D.G. 1995d. Habitat selection by Blue Cranes in the Western Cape Province and the Karoo. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 25: 90–97.
- Allan, D.G. 1995e. An investigation of the impact of potential vanadium contamination on bird populations at the Wapadskloof vanadium processing plant. Unpubl. report, Avian Demography Unit, University of Cape Town, Cape Town.
- Allan, D.G. 1996a. Population structure and breeding habits of the Blue Crane in the Western Cape Province and the Karoo, South Africa. In: Proceedings 1993 African Crane and Wetland Training Workshop. Beilfuss, R.D. *et al.* (eds), pp. 355–376. International Crane Foundation, Baraboo, Wisconsin.
- Allan, D.G. 1996b. Grey Crowned Cranes in Transkei, South Africa. In: Proceedings 1993 African Crane and Wetland Training Workshop. Beilfuss, R.D. *et al.* (eds), p. 407. International Crane Foundation, Baraboo, Wisconsin.
- Allan, D.G. 1997. Wings over the water – the damning of the Lesotho highlands? Africa – Birds & Birding in press.
- Allan, D.G. & Harris, T. 1984. Rock Pipit breeding in the Transvaal. *Wits Bird Club News* 124: 2.
- Allan, D.G. & Hustler, C.W. 1984. The biology of the Ovambo Sparrowhawk. In: Proceedings of the Second Symposium on African Predatory Birds. Mendelsohn, J.M. & Sapsford, C.W. (eds), pp. 57–58. Natal Bird Club, Durban.
- Allan, D.G. & Jenkins, A.R. 1993. A count of waterbirds along a section of the lower Orange River. *Bontebok* 8: 33–34.
- Allan, D.G. & Tarboton, W.R. 1985. Sparrowhawks and plantations. In: Proceedings of the Birds and Man Symposium. Bunning, L.J. (ed.), pp. 167–177. Witwatersrand Bird Club, Johannesburg.
- Allan, D.G., Batchelor, G.R. & Tarboton, W.R. 1983. Breeding of Botha's Lark. *Ostrich* 54: 55–57.
- Allan, D.G., Fraser, M., Graham, J. & Martin, R. 1995a. Rare birds in the Western Cape – the second report of the Cape Bird Club Rare Birds Committee. *Promerops* 221: 7–9.
- Allan, D.G., Harrison, J.A., Navarro, R.A. & Martinez, P. 1995b. The Redbilled Quelea and non-target birds – insights from bird atlas data. Unpubl. report, Avian Demography Unit, University of Cape Town, Cape Town.
- Allan, D.G., Seaman, M.T. & Kaletja, B. 1995c. The endorheic pans of South Africa. In: *Wetlands of South Africa*. Cowan, G.I. (ed.), pp. 75–101. Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism, Pretoria.
- Allan, D.G., Barnes, K.N., Jenkins, A.R. & Whittington, P. 1996. Baseline biological survey, fauna and flora, Lesotho Highlands Water Project Phase 1B Mohale Dam – birds. Unpubl. report, Avian Demography Unit, University of Cape Town, Cape Town.
- Allan, D.G., Harrison, J.A., Navarro, R.A. & Van Wilgen, B.W. *et al.* 1997. The impact of commercial afforestation on bird populations in Mpumalanga Province, South Africa – insights from bird-atlas data. *Biological Conservation* 79: 173–185.
- Alletson, D.J. 1985. Observations on some piscivorous birds in a trout fishing area of KwaZulu/Natal. *Lammergeyer* 35: 41–46.
- Altenburg, W., Bruinberg-Rinsma, J., Wildschut, P. & Zijlstra, M. 1987. Colonisation of a new area by the Marsh Harrier. *Ardea* 75: 213–220.
- Amadon, D. & Bull, J. 1988. Hawks and owls of the world. A distributional and taxonomic list. *Proceedings of the Western Foundation of Vertebrate Zoology* 3: 295–357.
- Anderson, M.D. 1994a. First record of Sociable Weavers nesting in an exotic tree. *Birding in Southern Africa* 47: 20.
- Anderson, M.D. 1994b. Possible tree-breeding by Black Swifts *Apus barbatus*. *Ostrich* 65: 344–345.
- Anderson, P.C. 1994. Grass Owl collected in the Molopo region, northern Cape Province, South Africa. *Gabar* 9: 32.
- Anderson, S. 1990. Watted Cranes extinct in Cape Province? *African Wildlife* 44: 113.
- Anderson, C.J. & Gurney, J.H. 1872. Notes on the birds of Damara Land and the adjacent countries of South-West Africa. John van Voorst, London.
- Anonymous. 1949. Where to look for birds 5. Benoni municipal area. *Bokmakierie* 2: 55–56.
- Anonymous. 1950. Points from letters. *Ostrich* 21: 114–115.
- Anonymous. 1951. A breeding record of the Glossy Ibis. *Ostrich* 22: 108–110.
- Anonymous. 1985. Nightjar identification. *Babbler* 10: 56.
- Anonymous. 1987. Interesting and unusual sightings. *Babbler* 13: 37–38.
- Anonymous. 1988. Interesting and unusual sightings. *Babbler* 16: 34–38.
- Anonymous. 1989. Northern Cape top 20! *SABAP News* 8 (insert): 5.
- Anonymous. 1990. Soda ash Botswana: the paradox of Sua. *African Wildlife* 44: 244–246.
- Anonymous. 1992a. First record of Little Blue Heron in southern Africa. *Birding in Southern Africa* 44: 71.
- Anonymous. 1992b. Sightings. *Promerops* 204: 14–15.
- Anonymous. 1992c. Recent sightings, recoveries and recaptures of marked raptors. *Gabar* 7: 30.
- Anonymous. 1994. Rareite en ongewone waarnemings. *Laniarius* 54: 14–16.
- Anonymous. 1995. Recent reports: Botswana. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 2: 61.
- Anthony, A.J. & Sherry, B.Y. 1980. Openbill Storks breeding in the southeastern lowveld of Zimbabwe Rhodesia. *Ostrich* 51: 1–6.
- AOU. 1983. Check-list of North American birds. American Ornithologists' Union, Lawrence, Kansas, U.S.A.
- Archer, A.L. & Turner, D.A. 1979. Short notes on five species of birds believed to be previously unrecorded from Botswana. *Botswana Notes and Records* 11: 134.
- Archibald, L.I. & Archibald, E.E.A. 1950. Do Curlews breed in South Africa? *Bee-eater* 1(2): 9.
- Arnell, G.B.F. 1979. Aspects of the feeding and breeding biology of the Giant Kingfisher. *Ostrich* 50: 176–181.
- Armstrong, M.J. & Thomas, R.M. 1989. Clupeoids. In: *Oceans of life off southern Africa*. Payne, A.I.L. & Crawford, R.J.M. (eds), pp. 105–121. Vlaeberg, Cape Town.
- Arnott, G. 1980. Kenton's Barred Owl. *Diaz Diary* 80: 5–6.
- Ashmole, P. 1971. Sea bird ecology and the marine environment. In: *Avian Biology*. Vol 1. Farner, D.S. & King, J.R. (eds). Academic Press, New York.
- Ashton, E.H. 1945. Notes on the birds of Hermanus. *Ostrich* 16: 157–168.
- Ashton, H. 1957. Sixth ringing report. *Ostrich* 28: 98–115.
- Aspinwall, A.M. 1973. Birds of the Campus and Roma Valley. Unpubl. report, University of Lesotho, Roma, Lesotho.
- Aspinwall, D.R. 1972. Greater Striped Swallow records from southern Zambia. *Bulletin of the Zambian Ornithological Society* 4: 21.
- Aspinwall, D. 1979. Movement analysis charts (MAC). Comments on Dickinson's Kestrel. *Zambian Ornithological Society Newsletter* 9: 16–17.
- Aspinwall, D.R. 1980. Comments on African Quailfinch. *Newsletter of the Zambian Ornithological Society* 10: 35–37.
- Aspinwall, D. 1981. Movement analysis chart: Comments on Groundscraper Thrush. *Newsletter of the Zambian Ornithological Society* 11: 163–165.
- Aspinwall, D.R. 1982. Movement analysis charts (MAC): Comments on the Yellow-billed Kite. *Newsletter of the Zambian Ornithological Society* (Aug.): 104–107.
- Aspinwall, D.R. 1983. Movement analysis charts. *Newsletter of the Zambian Ornithological Society* 5: 5–6.
- Aspinwall, D.R. 1984a. Movement analysis charts (MAC). Comments on Chestnut-bellied Kingfisher. *Newsletter of the Zambian Ornithological Society* 13: 96–100.
- Aspinwall, D.R. 1984b. Movement analysis charts: comments on Lilac-breasted Roller. *Newsletter of the Zambian Ornithological Society* 14: 113–115.
- Aspinwall, D. 1986. Comments on Senegal Watted Plover. *Newsletter of the Zambian Ornithological Society* 16: 110–114.
- Aspinwall, D. 1989a. Spurwinged Plover *Vanellus spinosus* in northern Botswana. *Babbler* 18: 34–35.

- Aspinwall, D. 1989b. Crowned Eagle *Stephanoetus coronatus* near Kasana. Babbler 18: 36–37.
- Aspinwall, D.R. 1995. Correspondence. Babbler 29: 49–50.
- Aspinwall, D.R. & Conant, P. 1977. Palearctic migrants. Newsletter of the Zambian Ornithological Society 7(11): 98.
- Attwell, R.I.G. 1966. Oxpeckers and their associations with mammals in Zambia. Puku 4: 17–48.
- Auburn, J. 1991. The timing of Wahlberg's Eagles' migrations through central Africa. Gabar 6: 64–67.
- Avery, G. 1984. Results of patrols for beached seabirds conducted in southern Africa in 1982. Cormorant 12: 29–43.
- Avery, G. 1989. Results of patrols for beached seabirds conducted in southern Africa in 1984 and 1985. Cormorant 17: 57–71.
- Avery, G., Brooke, R.K. & Komen, J. 1988. Records of the African Crake *Crex egregia* in western southern Africa. Ostrich 59: 25–29.
- Ayres, T. 1873. Additional list of and notes on birds obtained in the Republic of Transvaal. Ibis 1873: 280–286.
- Ayres, T. 1877. Additional notes on the ornithology of the Republic of Transvaal. Ibis Ser. 4 Vol.1: 339–354.
- Ayres, T. 1886. Additional notes on the birds of Transvaal. Ibis Ser. 5 Vol.4: 282–298.
- Backhurst, G.C. 1985. Recoveries of Common Terns in East Africa. Ringing & Migration 6: 118.
- Backhurst, G.C. & Pearson, D.J. 1976. The southward migration of Palearctic migrant birds over Ngulia, Kenya. Ibis 118: 78–105.
- Ball, I.J., Frost, P.G.H., Siegfried, W.R. & McKinney, F. 1978. Territories and local movements of African Black Ducks. Wildfowl 29: 61–79.
- Ballot, E.H. 1942. New nest provided for White Storkes at Welbedacht. Ostrich 13: 180–181.
- Banfield, G.E.A. 1986. Another Bulawayo River Warbler. Honeyguide 32: 92.
- Bannerman, D.A. 1951. The birds of tropical West Africa. Vol. 8. Oliver and Boyd, Edinburgh.
- Barbour, D. & Steyn, P. 1972. Narina Trogon mystery. Bokmakierie 24: 22.
- Barker, J.F. 1985. The distribution of *Acridioidea* (grass-hoppers) in relation to overgrazing. Botswana Notes and Records 17: 141–148.
- Barnard, P. 1986a. Windhovering patterns of three African raptors in montane conditions. Ardea 74: 151–158.
- Barnard, P. 1986b. Two instances of interspecific raptor predation. Gabar 1: 27–28.
- Barnard, P. 1988. Ageing and sexing: Common Waxbill *Estrilda astrild*. Safring News 17: 79–83.
- Barnard, P. 1989. Territoriality and the determinants of male mating success in the southern African whydahs (*Vidua*). Ostrich 60: 103–117.
- Barnard, P. 1994. Ornament and body size variation in some African passerine birds. Uppsala University, Uppsala, Sweden.
- Barnard, P. & Markus, M.B. 1991. Reproductive failure and nest site selection of two estrildid finches in *Acacia* woodland. Ostrich 61: 117–124.
- Barnes, J. & Bushell, B. 1989. Birds of the Gaborone area. A checklist. Botswana Bird Club, Gaborone.
- Barnes, K.N. 1995. The effects of an experimental hake *Merluccius capensis/paradoxus* longline fishery on Procellariiform seabirds in South Africa – a preliminary investigation. MSc thesis, University of Cape Town, Cape Town.
- Barnes, K.L., Ryan, P.G. & Boix-Hinzen, C. in press. The impact of the Hake *Merluccius* spp. longline fishery off South Africa on procellariiform seabirds. Biological Conservation.
- Baron, S. 1990. Sabine's Gulls *Larus sabini* foraging in a South African estuary. Marine Ornithology 18: 68.
- Batchelor, A.L. 1979. Records of Redtailed and Whitetailed Tropicbirds in South African waters. Cormorant 7: 21–23.
- Batchelor, A.L. 1980. Records of the Wedgetailed Shearwater *Puffinus pacificus* in southern African waters. Cormorant 8: 11–14.
- Batchelor, A.L. 1981. The August 1981 seabird (*Pachyptila* and *Halobaena* spp.) wreck off Port Elizabeth, South Africa. Cormorant 9: 105–112.
- Batten, L.A., Bibby, C.J., Clement, P. & Elliot, G.D. et al. 1990. Red Data birds in Britain: action for rare, threatened and important species. Poyser, London.
- Beasley, A.J. 1985. Black Flycatcher nesting in Redheaded Weaver's nest. Honeyguide 31: 175–177.
- Becker, P. 1974. Beobachtungen an paläarktischen Zugvögeln in ihrem Winterquartier Südwestafrika. Vorstand der S.W.A. Wissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft, Windhoek.
- Becker, P. 1975. Paläarktische Vögel im Binnenland Südwestafrikas. Mitteilungen der Ornithologischen Arbeitsgruppe der S.W.A. Wissenschaftliche Gesellschaft 11(7): 1–4.
- Becker, P. 1976. Albatrosse und Sturmvögel an der Küste Südwestafrikas. Beiträge zur Naturkunde Niedersachsens 29: 7–10.
- Becker, P. 1977. Ornithologische Notizen von der Küste Südwestafrikas. S.W.A. Wissenschaftliche Gesellschaft 31: 65–82.
- Becker, P. & Lüttgens, H. 1976. Sumpfrohrsänger *Acrocephalus palustris* in Südwestafrika. Madoqua 9: 41–44.
- Becking, J.H. 1988. The taxonomic status of the Madagascar Cuckoo *Cuculus (poliocephalus) rochii* and its occurrence on the African mainland, including southern Africa. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 108: 195–206.
- Beesley, J.S.S. 1978. Extension of Botswana Bird Pest Research Project 1972–1976. Centre for Overseas Pest Research, London.
- Beesley, J.S.S. & Irving, N.S. 1976. The status of the birds of Gaborone and its surroundings. Botswana Notes and Records 8: 231–261.
- Begg, G. 1978. The estuaries of Natal. Natal Town and Regional Planning Commission, Pietermaritzburg.
- Begg, G.W. 1986. The wetlands of Natal (Part 1): an overview of their extent, role and present status. Natal Town and Regional Planning Commission, Pietermaritzburg.
- Begg, G. 1988. The wetlands of Natal (Part 2): The distribution, extent, and status of wetlands in the Mfolozi catchment. Natal Town and Regional Planning Commission, Pietermaritzburg.
- Begg, G. 1989. The wetlands of Natal (Part 3): The location, status and function of the priority wetlands of Natal. Natal Town and Regional Planning Commission, Pietermaritzburg.
- Bekker, R.P. & De Wit, P.V. 1991. Contribution to the vegetation classification of Botswana. FAO/UNDP/Government of Botswana, Gaborone.
- Belik, V.P. 1994. Where on earth does the Slender-billed Curlew breed? Wader Study Group Bulletin 75: 37–38.
- Belka, T., Sreibr, O. & Vrana, J. 1990. Some notes on fledging of two Lesser Spotted Eagles *Aquila pomarina* young without human assistance (English summary). Buteo 5: 49–58.
- Bell, J. 1970. Nesting site of Great Swifts. African Wildlife 24: 259.
- Bemont, E.J.L. 1995. More on the Yellow-billed Storks breeding in the south-east lowveld. Honeyguide 41: 164–166.
- Bemont, E.J.L. 1996. A bit more on the Chiredzi Yellow-billed Storks. Honeyguide 42: 25–26.
- Benade, C. & Gaigher, C.M. 1987. The wetland situation in the Cape Province. In: Proceedings of a Symposium on Ecology and Conservation of Wetlands in South Africa. Walmsley, R.D. & Botten, M.L. (eds) pp. 38–50. Occasional Report Series 28. FRD, CSIR, Pretoria.
- Benn, G.A., Kemp, A.C. 1995. Diet, home range, hunting and reproductive behaviour of a pair of Dickinson's Kestrel *Falco dickinsoni* in the Kruger National Park, South Africa. Ostrich 66: 81–91.
- Benn, G.A., Kemp, A.C. & Begg, K.S. 1995. The distribution, size and trends of the Saddlebilled Stork *Ephippiorhynchus senegalensis* population in South Africa. South African Journal of Wildlife Research 25: 98–105.
- Bennet, G. 1974. Chobe after the rains. Bokmakierie 26: 73–75.
- Bennett, W.A. 1990. Scale of investigation and the detection of competition: an example from the house sparrow and house finch introduction in North America. American Naturalist 135: 725–747.
- Benson, C.W. 1936. The waders found at Beira. Ostrich 7: 116–118.
- Benson, C.W. 1946. A new Longtail from Southern Rhodesia. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 66: 52–53.
- Benson, C.W. 1950. The occurrence of the European Shoveler in South Africa. Ostrich 21: 56–57.
- Benson, C.W. 1964. A visit to the Vumba Highlands, Southern Rhodesia. Ostrich 17: 280–296.
- Benson, C.W. 1982a. Gulls at Beira, Mozambique. Cormorant 10: 54.
- Benson, C.W. 1982b. Migrants in the Afrotropical region south of the equator. Ostrich 53: 31–49.
- Benson, C.W. & Benson, F.M. 1977. The birds of Malawi. National Fauna Preservation Society of Malawi, Limbe, Malawi.
- Benson, C.W. & Grimwood, I.R. 1959. The occurrence of the European Shoveler *Anas c. clypeata* in South Africa. Bokmakierie 11: 39–40.
- Benson, C.W. & Irwin, M.P.S. 1966a. The Common Quail *Coturnix coturnix* in the Ethiopian and Malagasy regions. *Arnoldia* (Rhodesia) 2(13): 1–14.
- Benson, C.W. & Irwin, M.P.S. 1966b. The Bronze-naped Pigeon, *Columba delegorguei* (Delegorgue), in Rhodesia. *Arnoldia* (Rhodesia) 2(23): 1–4.
- Benson, C.W. & Irwin, M.P.S. 1966c. Lynes' Flufftail, *Sarothrura lynesii*, in Rhodesia. *Arnoldia* (Rhodesia) 2(31): 1–3.
- Benson, C.W. & Irwin, M.P.S. 1966d. The *Brachystegia* avifauna. Ostrich Suppl. 6: 297–321.
- Benson, C.W. & Irwin, M.P.S. 1966e. Some intra-African migratory birds, III. Puku 4: 49–56.
- Benson, C.W. & Irwin, M.P.S. 1967. The distribution and systematics of *Bubo capensis* (Aves). *Arnoldia* (Rhodesia) 3(19): 1–19.
- Benson, C.W. & Irwin, M.P.S. 1972. The Thick-billed Cuckoo *Pachycoccyx audeberti* (Schlegel) (Aves: Cuculidae). *Arnoldia* (Rhodesia) 5(33): 1–24.
- Benson, C.W. & Winterbottom, J.M. 1977. The distribution and habitat of *Telacanthura ussheri benguellensis*. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 97: 46–48.
- Benson, C.W., Brooke, R.K., Dowsett, R.J. & Irwin, M.P.S. 1970. Notes on the birds of Zambia: Part V. *Arnoldia* (Rhodesia) 4(40): 1–59.
- Benson, C.W., Brooke, R.K., Dowsett, R.J. & Irwin, M.P.S. 1971. The birds of Zambia. Collins, London.
- Benson, P.C. & Dobbs, J.C. 1984. Causes of Cape Vulture mortality at the Kransberg colony. In: Proceedings of the Second Symposium on African Predatory birds. Mendelsohn, J.M. & Sapsford, C.W. (eds), pp. 87–93. Natal Bird Club, Durban.
- Benson, P.C., Tarboton, W.R., Allan, D.G. & Dobbs, J.C. 1990. The breeding status of the Cape Vulture in the Transvaal during 1980–1985. Ostrich 61: 134–142.
- Berruti, A. 1980a. Status and review of waterbirds breeding at Lake St. Lucia. *Lammergeyer* 28: 1–19.
- Berruti, A. 1980b. Birds of Lake St. Lucia. *Southern Birds* 8.
- Berruti, A. 1983. The biomass, energy consumption and breeding of waterbirds relative to hydrological conditions at Lake St Lucia. Ostrich 54: 65–82.
- Berruti, A. 1985. Cape Gannets *Sula capensis* ashore at Dyer and Robben Islands, southwestern Cape, South Africa. Cormorant 13: 71–72.
- Berruti, A. 1987. The use of Cape Gannets *Morus capensis* in management of the purse-seine fishery of the western Cape. PhD thesis, University of Natal, Pietermaritzburg.
- Berruti, A. 1989. Resident seabirds. In: Oceans of life off southern Africa. Payne, A.L.L. & Crawford, R.J.M. (eds), pp. 257–273. Vlaeberg, Cape Town.
- Berruti, A. 1990. On two indeterminate shearwaters from South African waters. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 110: 66–70.
- Berruti, A. & Nichols, G. 1991. Alien birds in southern Africa: the crow must go. *Birding in Southern Africa* 43: 52–57.
- Berruti, A. & Sinclair, J.C. 1983. Where to watch birds in southern Africa. Struik, Cape Town.
- Berruti, A., Joubert, F., Skinner, M. & Taylor, R.H. 1977. First breeding record of a Saddle-billed Stork in Natal. *Lammergeyer* 23: 48.
- Berruti, A., Brooke, R.K. & Grobler, N.J. 1985. African Palm Swifts north-west of the O.F.S. *Mirafra* 2(4): 4–5.

- Berruti, A., Adams, N.J. & Jackson, S.** 1989. The Benguela ecosystem: Part VI Seabirds. *Oceanography and Marine Biology* 27: 273–335.
- Berruti, A., Taylor, P.J. & Vernon, C.J.** 1993. Morphometrics and distribution of the Knysna Warbler *Bradypterus sylvaticus* Sundevall and Barratt's Warbler *B. barratti* Sharpe. *Durban Museum Novitates* 18: 29–36.
- Berruti, A., Harrison, J.A. & Navarro, R.A.** 1994a. Seasonal migration of terrestrial birds along the southern and eastern coasts of southern Africa. *Ostrich* 65: 54–65.
- Berruti, A., Underhill, L.G., Shelton, P.A. & Moloney, C. et al.** 1994b. Seasonal and interannual variation in the diet of two colonies of the Cape Gannet *Morus capensis* between 1977/78 and 1989. *Colonial Waterbirds* 16: 158–175.
- Berry, G.F.** 1968. Short notes on birds breeding in the Moremi Wildlife Reserve, Botswana 10th–20th September 1968. *Bokmakierie* 20: 97.
- Berry, H.H.** 1972. Flamingo breeding on the Etosha Pan, South West Africa, during 1971. *Madoqua* 5: 5–32.
- Berry, H.H.** 1974. The crowned race of Reed Cormorant *Phalacrocorax africanus coronatus* breeding underneath Walvis Bay guano platform, South West Africa. *Madoqua* 7: 59–62.
- Berry, H.H.** 1975. History of the guano platform on Bird Rock, Walvis Bay, South West Africa. *Bokmakierie* 27: 60–64.
- Berry, H.H.** 1976. Physiological and behavioural ecology of the Cape Cormorant *Phalacrocorax capensis*. *Madoqua* 9: 57–62.
- Berry, H.H., Archibald, T.J. & Berry, C.U.** 1987. Breeding data on the Chestnut Weaver in the Etosha National Park, South West Africa/Namibia. *Madoqua* 15: 157–162.
- Berry, H.H., Stark, H.P. & Van Vuuren, A.S.** 1973. White Pelicans *Pelecanus onocrotalus* breeding on the Etosha Pan, South West Africa, during 1971. *Madoqua* 7: 17–31.
- Berry, M.P.S. & Crowe, T.M.** 1985. Effects of monthly and annual rainfall on game bird populations in the northern Cape Province, South Africa. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 15: 69–76.
- Berteaux, D.** 1991. Long range movement of a Cape Gannet *Morus capensis* in the southern Indian Ocean. *Marine Ornithology* 19: 134–135.
- Berthold, P.** 1973. Proposals for the standardization of the presentation of data of annual events, especially migration data. *Auspicium* 5 Suppl.: 49–59.
- Bethune, S.** 1991. Kavango River wetlands. *Madoqua* 17: 77–112.
- Bevan, G.** 1944. Rudds Bush Warbler *Apalis ruddi*. *Ostrich* 15: 178–187.
- Bezuidenhout, J.D. & Stutterheim, C.J.** 1980. A critical evaluation of the role played by the Red-billed Oxpecker *Buphagus erythrorhynchus* in the biological control of ticks. *Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Research* 47: 51–75.
- Bhalotra, Y.P.K.** 1987. Climate of Botswana. Part 2: Elements of climate. Ministry of Works and Communications, Gaborone.
- Bibby, C.J.** 1992. Conservation of migrants on their breeding grounds. *Ibis* 134 Suppl. 1: 29–34.
- Bibby, C.J. & Lloyd, C.S.** 1977. Experiments to determine the fate of dead birds at sea. *Biological Conservation* 12: 295–309.
- Bibby, C.J., Collar, N.J., Crosby, M.J. & Heath, M.F. et al.** 1992. Putting biodiversity on the map: priority areas for global conservation. ICBP, Cambridge.
- Biber, J.** 1990. The conservation of western Lesser Kestrel populations. ICBP Study Report 41. ICBP, Cambridge.
- Biggs, H.C., Biggs, R. & Freyer, E.** 1984. Observations on the Chanting Goshawk *Melierax canorus* during a period of poor rainfall. In: *Proceedings of the Second Symposium on African Predatory Birds*. Mendelsohn, J.M. & Sapsford, C.W. (eds), pp. 61–70. Natal Bird Club, Durban.
- Bijlsma, R.G., Van den Brink, B., De Roder, F. & Terpstra, K.** 1994. Raptor predation on roosting swallows. *Gabar* 9: 13–16.
- Bing, M.D.** 1993. A million swallows and more. *Honeyguide* 39: 147–148.
- Birkhead, J.** 1988. Indian Mynas oust Redbilled Woodhoopoes and other hole nesters. *Laniarius* 33: 8–9.
- Birkhead, M.E.** 1978. Aspects of the feeding ecology of the Reed Cormorant and Darter on Lake Kariba, Rhodesia. *Ostrich* 49: 1–7.
- Bishop, D.R.** 1991. Botswana. In: *African waterfowl census 1991*. Perennou, C. (ed.), pp. 35–37. IWRB, Slimbridge, Britain.
- Bishop, D.R.** 1992. Botswana. In: *African waterfowl census 1992*. Perennou, C. (ed.), pp. 35–36. IWRB, Slimbridge, Britain.
- Bishop, D.R.** 1993. Botswana. In: *African waterfowl census 1993*. Taylor, V. (ed.), pp. 79–82. IWRB, Slimbridge, Britain.
- Bishop, D.** 1994a. The current status of the Maccoa Duck *Oxyura maccoa* in Botswana. *Babbler* 26: 10–12.
- Bishop, D.** 1994b. Great Crested Grebe *Podiceps cristatus* influx in southeastern Botswana in winter 1993. *Babbler* 26: 19–20.
- Bishop, D.R.** 1994c. Botswana. In: *African waterfowl census 1994*. Taylor, V. & Rose, P. (eds), pp. 87–91. IWRB, Slimbridge.
- Bishop, D.** 1995. Report from the Rareties Subcommittee. *Babbler* 29: 45–47.
- Bishop, D., Borello, W.D. & Herremans, D.** 1992. Interesting and unusual sightings. *Babbler* 24: 59–61.
- Bishop, D.R., Bishop, D. & Bishop, M.S.** 1995. Occurrence of Coppery Sunbird *Nectarinia cuprea* being parasitised by Klaas's Cuckoo (*Chrysococcyx klaas*). *Babbler* 29: 36.
- Blaber, S.J.M.** 1986. Willow Warblers at Darvill, Pietermaritzburg. *Safring News* 15: 11–14.
- Black, R.A.R. & Ross, G.J.B.** 1970. Aspects of the adaptive radiation in southern African accipiters. *Annals of the Cape Provincial Museums (Natural History)* 8(6).
- Blaker, D.** 1967. Spoonbills in the western Cape. *Ostrich* 38: 157–158.
- Blaker, D. & Winterbottom, J.M.** 1968. Bird counts at Strandfontein Sewage Works and Riet Vlei, Cape Town. *Ostrich* 39: 94–104.
- Blakers, M., Davies, S.J.J.F. & Reilly, P.N.** 1984. The atlas of Australian birds. Melbourne University Press, Melbourne.
- Blane, S. & Tarboton, W.R.** 1990. A year with the Yellow-throated Sandgrouse. *African Wildlife* 44: 272–274.
- Blencowe, E.** 1972. Letter to the Editor. *Honeyguide* 72: 35.
- Blondel, J.** 1991. Invasions and range modifications of the birds in the Mediterranean Basin. In: *Biogeography of mediterranean invasions*. Groves, R.H. & Di Castri, F. (eds), pp. 311–326. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Bloomer, P., Little, R.M. & Crowe, T.M.** in press. Phylogenetic relationships of francolins – a sequencing perspective. In: *Second Southern African Gamebird Symposium on Gamebird Management and Utilization in Southern Africa*.
- Bonde, K.** 1981. An annotated checklist to the birds of Lesotho. Published by the Author, Lyngens Kvarter 108, Herning, Denmark.
- Bonde, K.** 1993. Birds of Lesotho. University of Natal Press, Pietermaritzburg.
- Bonifica.** 1992. Technical assistance to the Department of Wildlife and National Parks. Aerial surveys of Botswana 1989–1991: Final report. Republic of Botswana & Commission of the European Communities. Gaborone.
- Boobyer, M.G.** 1988. Denizens of the desert. *Bokmakierie* 40: 47–50.
- Boobyer, M.G. & Hockey, P.A.R.** 1994. Dietary opportunism in the Karoo Korhaan: consequence of a sedentary lifestyle in an unpredictable environment. *Ostrich* 65: 32–38.
- Borello, W.** 1984. Records. *Babbler* 8: 60–70.
- Borello, W.** 1987. Vulture distribution in Botswana. *Babbler* 13: 11–25.
- Borello, W.D.** 1992a. An incidence of mass sunbird migration in northern Botswana. *Babbler* 23: 18–21.
- Borello, W.D.** 1992b. Botswana bird list: category A rarities (October 1992). *Babbler* 24: 53–56.
- Borello, W.D.** 1993. Editorial note. *Babbler* 25: 41.
- Borello, W. & Borello, R.** 1988. Possible extension of (known) range of the Dickinson's Kestrel *Falco dickinsoni* in Botswana. *Babbler* 15: 18–19.
- Borello, W.D. & Borello, R.M.** 1993. Demographic trends in Cape Griffon *Gyps coprotheres* colonies in Botswana, 1963–1992. In: *Birds and the African Environment: Proceedings of the Eighth Pan-African Ornithological Congress*. Wilson, R.T. (ed.), pp. 123–131. Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren, Belgium.
- Borello, W.D. & Borello, R.M.** 1994. Aggregation of Bradfield's Hornbill *Tockus bradfieldi* in northeastern Botswana. *Babbler* 28: 15.
- Borello, W.D. & Borello, R.M.** 1997. Birds of Botswana: an annotated working bibliography, 1835–1995. Published by the Authors, Gaborone.
- Borello, W.D., Herremans, M. & Underhill, L.G.** in press. Some Palearctic migrants in Namibia: setting the record straight. *Lanioturdus*.
- Borquin, O.** 1980. Biology of the Quail *Coturnix coturnix* Linnaeus. PhD thesis, University of Natal, Pietermaritzburg.
- Borquin, O.** 1987. The Common Quail as a gamebird in Natal. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research Suppl.* 1: 145–149.
- Borrett, R.P. & Jackson, H.D.** 1970. The European Wheatear *Oenanthe oenanthe* (L.) in southern Africa. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 90: 124–9.
- Borsutsky, P.** 1964. European Shoveler on the Okavango River. *Ostrich* 35: 121.
- Boshoff, A.F.** 1978. Possible Pied Kingfisher–Clawless Otter commensalism. *Ostrich* 49: 89.
- Boshoff, A.F.** 1988. The spacing and breeding periodicity of Crowned Eagles in the southern Cape Province. *Bontebok* 6: 34–36.
- Boshoff, A.F.** 1991. A checklist of the birds of the southern Cape Province. *Bontebok* 7: 40–47.
- Boshoff, A.F.** 1993. Density, breeding performance and stability of Martial Eagles *Polemaetus bellicosus* breeding on electricity pylons in the Nama-Karoo, South Africa. In: *Birds and the African Environment: Proceedings of the Eighth Pan-African Ornithological Congress*. Wilson, R.T. (ed.), pp. 95–104. Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren, Belgium.
- Boshoff, A.F. & Palmer, N.G.** 1983. Aspects of biology and ecology of the Osprey in the Cape Province. *Ostrich* 54: 189–204.
- Boshoff, A.F. & Palmer, N.G.** 1988a. Notes on the abundance, breeding and prey of Fish Eagles in the southern Cape Province. *Bontebok* 6: 20–25.
- Boshoff, A.F. & Palmer, N.G.** 1988b. Black Eagle nest spacing and estimated territory size in a Karoo habitat. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 18: 67–69.
- Boshoff, A.F. & Vernon, C.J.** 1980a. The distribution and status of some eagles in the Cape Province. *Annals of the Cape Provincial Museums (Natural History)* 13: 107–132.
- Boshoff, A.F. & Vernon, C.J.** 1980b. The past and present distribution and status of the Cape Vulture in the Cape Province. *Ostrich* 51: 230–250.
- Boshoff, A.F., Brooke, R.K. & Crowe, T.M.** 1978. A computerized distribution mapping scheme for vertebrates in southern Africa, illustrated by a range decrease in the Bearded Vulture *Gypaetus barbatus* (Linn.). *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 8: 145–149.
- Boshoff, A.F., Vernon, C.J. & Brooke, R.K.** 1983. Historical atlas of the diurnal raptors of the Cape Province (Aves: Falconiformes). *Annals of the Cape Provincial Museums (Natural History)* 14: 173–297.
- Boshoff, A.F., Palmer, N.G. & Piper, S.E.** 1991a. Spatial and temporal abundance patterns of waterbirds in the southern Cape Province. Part 1: diving and surface predators. *Ostrich* 62: 156–177.
- Boshoff, A.F., Palmer, N.G. & Piper, S.E.** 1991b. Spatial and temporal abundance patterns of waterbirds in the southern Cape Province. Part 2: Waterfowl. *Ostrich* 62: 178–196.
- Boshoff, A.F., Palmer, N.G. & Piper, S.E.** 1991c. Spatial and temporal abundance patterns of waterbirds in the southern Cape Province. Part 3: Wading birds. *Ostrich* 62: 197–214.
- Bourne, W.R.P.** 1970. Observations of seabirds. *Sea Swallow* 20: 47–54.
- Bourne, W.R.P., MacKrell, E.J. & Yésou, P.** 1988. The Yelkouan Shearwater *Puffinus (puffinus?) yelkouan*. *British Birds* 81: 306–319.
- Bowen, P.S.J.** 1978. Status of the Striped Kingfisher in North-Western Province. *Bulletin of the Zambian Ornithological Society* 10: 73–74.
- Bowen, P.S.J.** 1979. The status of the Lilac-breasted Roller at Mwinilunga. *Bulletin of the Zambian Ornithological Society* 11: 35–38.
- Bowen, W.W.** 1933. African bird distribution in relation to temperature and rainfall. *Ecology* 14: 247–271.
- Bowland, A.E.** 1984. Some habitat parameters of the Orange Throated Longclaw. *Ostrich* 55: 32–34.
- Bowmaker, A.P., Jackson, P.B.N. & Jubb, R.A.** 1978. Freshwater fishes. In: *Bio-*

- geography and ecology of southern Africa. Vol. 2. Werger, M.J.A. (ed.), pp. 1181–1230. Junk, The Hague.
- Boycott, R.C.** 1995. Reader's forum: First report of the Indian Myna in Swaziland. *Birding in Southern Africa* 47: 34.
- Boyer, H.J.** 1988. Breeding biology of the Dune Lark. *Ostrich* 59: 30–37.
- Braby, R., Braby, S.J. & Simmons, R.E.** 1992. 5000 Damara Terns in the northern Namib Desert: a reassessment of world population numbers. *Ostrich* 63: 133–135.
- Braine, J.W.S.** 1974. Openbilled Storks breeding in South West Africa. *Ostrich* 45: 225.
- Braine, S.** 1988. Vagrants and range extensions found in and adjacent to the Skeleton Coast Park. *Lanioturdus* 24: 4–15.
- Braine, S.G. & Braine, J.W.S.** 1971. Chestnut Weavers *Ploceus rubiginosus* breeding in South West Africa. *Ostrich* 42: 299–300.
- Brandt, H.D. & Malherbe, A.** 1967. A revised list of the birds of Potchefstroom. South African Avifauna Series 51.
- Branfield, A.** 1990. New birds for the East Caprivi, Namibia. *Lanioturdus* 25: 4–21.
- Bregnballe, T., Halberg, K., Hansen, L.N. & Petersen, I.K. et al.** 1990. Ornithological winter surveys on the coast of Tanzania 1988–89. Zoological Museum and Institute of Population Biology, Copenhagen.
- Brewster, C.** 1989a. Observations of widowfinches in Ngamiland. *Babbler* 17: 34–35.
- Brewster, C.A.** 1989b. Chestnut Weaver *Ploceus rubiginosus*: a new species for Botswana. *Babbler* 17: 36–37.
- Brewster, C.A.** 1991. Birds of the Gumare area, northwest Botswana. *Babbler* 21: 12–61.
- Brewster, C.A.** 1992a. Cape Robin *Cossypha caffra*: new record for Botswana. *Babbler* 24: 27–28.
- Brewster, C.A.** 1992b. Notes on the effect of drought on birds in the Sefhare area from February–September 1992. *Babbler* 24: 31–32.
- Brewster, C.A.** 1993. Notes on the birds of the Tswapong South area. *Babbler* 25: 6–20.
- Brewster, C.A.** 1994a. Apparent influx of several species to the Tswapong South area of eastern Botswana in the 1993/94 summer. *Babbler* 28: 35–36.
- Brewster, C.A.** 1994b. Occurrence of large numbers of Larklike Buntings *Emberiza impetiana* in Chobe National Park in October 1992. *Babbler* 28: 38–39.
- Brewster, C.A.** 1994c. Records of Barred Owl *Glaucidium capense*, Arnot's Chat *Thammodactylus arnoti* and Goldenbacked Pytilia *Pytilia afra* from the Sefhare area, eastern Botswana. *Babbler* 28: 40–41.
- Brewster, C.A.** 1994d. Notes on the status of the Terrestrial Bulbul *Phyllastrephus terrestris* and Yellowbellied Bulbul *Chlorocichla flaviventris* along the Limpopo River. *Babbler* 28: 42–43.
- Brewster, C.** 1995. Records of Thrush Nightingale *Luscinia luscinia* near Sefhare, eastern Botswana. *Babbler* 29: 31–32.
- Brewster, C.A.** 1996. Variations in bird numbers on fallow land in the Sefhare area of eastern Botswana. *Babbler* 31: 17–22.
- Bridgford, P.A.** 1982. New breeding locality data for southern African seabirds Kelp Gull *Larus dominicanus*. *Cormorant* 10: 126.
- Bridgford, P.A. & Bridgford, M.** 1993. South African Cliff Swallows in Namibia. *Lanioturdus* 27: 53–56.
- Britton, P.L.** 1970. Birds of Balovale district of Zambia. *Ostrich* 41: 145–190.
- Britton, P.** (ed.) 1980. Birds of East Africa. East Africa Natural History Society, Nairobi.
- Broekhuysen, G.J.** 1942. Two rare plovers recorded from the neighbourhood of Cape Town. *Ostrich* 13: 44–45.
- Broekhuysen, G.J.** 1948. Breeding record of the Blacksmith Plover *Hoplopterus armatus* for the neighbourhood of Cape Town. *Ostrich* 29: 237–239.
- Broekhuysen, G.J.** 1959. The biology of the Cape Sugarbird *Promerops cafer* (L.). *Ostrich Suppl.* 3: 180–221.
- Broekhuysen, G.J.** 1963. The breeding biology of the Orange-breasted Sunbird *Anthobaphes violacea* (Linnaeus). *Ostrich* 34: 187–234.
- Broekhuysen, G.J.** 1966. The Ant-eating Chat *Myrmecocichla formicivora* (Vieillot) extends its distribution area to the south west. *Ostrich* 37: 8–9.
- Broekhuysen, G.J. & Meiklejohn, M.F.M.** 1941. Observations on Palaearctic waders and European Swallows in the south western Cape Province during the years 1938, 1939 and part of 1940. *Ostrich Suppl.* 1: 1–38.
- Broekhuysen, G.J. & Taylor, J.S.** 1942. Some birds observed at Lake Mentz. *Ostrich* 13: 157–160.
- Broekhuysen, G.J., Liversidge, R. & Rand, R.W.** 1961. The South African Gannet *Morus capensis*: 1. Distribution and movements. *Ostrich* 32: 1–19.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1957. On the breeding of the White-rumped Swift (*Apus caffer caffer*) in Gatooma. *Ostrich* 28: 164–169.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1960. Waterfowl on the Free State goldfields. *Ostrich* 31: 27–79.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1963a. Red-rumped Swallow in Southern Rhodesia. *Honeyguide* 42: 14.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1963b. Little and Palm Swifts breeding on man-made structures in Rhodesia. *Ostrich* 34: 27–35.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1963c. Birds round Salisbury, then and now. South African Avifauna Series 9.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1965a. The South African distribution of *Apus affinis* between 1900 and 1930. *Ostrich* 36: 142.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1965b. Expansion of the Red Bishop into the Gatooma and Que Que districts. *Ostrich* 36: 227.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1965c. Shifts in the avifauna of the Salisbury district of Southern Rhodesia during the historical period. In: Proceedings of the Central African Scientific and Medical Congress. pp. 297–307. Pergamon, Oxford.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1966. The Bat-like Spinetail *Chaetura boehmi* Schalow (Aves). *Arnoldia* (Rhodesia) 2(19): 1–18.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1967. *Apus aequatorialis* (von Müller) (Aves) in Rhodesia and adjacent areas with description of a new race. *Arnoldia* (Rhodesia) 3(7): 1–7.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1968a. On the status of the Yellow-throated Sandgrouse south of the Zambezi. *Ostrich* 39: 33–34.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1968b. Notes on some birds of Moçambique. *Ostrich* 39: 180–183.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1970. Geographical variation and distribution in *Apus barbatas*, *A. bradfieldi* and *A. niansae* (Aves: Apodidae). Durban Museum Novitates 8: 363–374.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1971a. Geographical variation and distribution in the swift genus *Schoutedenapus*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 91: 25–28.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1971b. The eastern and southern populations of the Mottled Spinetail. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 91: 134–135.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1971c. Geographical variation in the swifts *Apus horus* and *Apus caffer* (Aves: Apodidae). Durban Museum Novitates 9: 29–38.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1971d. Geographical variation in the Little Swift *Apus affinis* (Aves: Apodidae). Durban Museum Novitates 9: 93–103.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1971e. Geographical variation in the Alpine Swift *Apus (Tachymarptis) melba* (Aves: Apodidae). Durban Museum Novitates 9: 131–143.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1971f. Breeding seasons of Rhodesian francolins. *Honeyguide* 67: 18–19.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1971g. Breeding of swifts in Ethiopian Africa and adjacent islands. *Ostrich* 4: 5–36.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1972a. Swift migrations in southern Africa. *Bokmakierie* 24: 31–32.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1972b. Geographical variation in palm swifts *Cypsiurus* spp. (Aves: Apodidae). Durban Museum Novitates 9: 217–231.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1972c. A communal roost of the Common Sandpiper. *Ostrich* 43: 131.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1973. Distributional and biological notes on the Mottled Swift in Rhodesia. *Ostrich* 44: 106–110.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1974a. Recognizing the races of the Whimbrel. *Bokmakierie* 26: 37.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1974b. On the material evidence of *Hieraetus pennatus* in southern Africa. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 94: 152–158.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1974c. The Spotted Crane *Porzana porzana* (Aves: Rallidae) in south-central and southern Africa. Durban Museum Novitates 10: 43–52.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1974d. A Salisbury Garganey. *Honeyguide* 77: 43.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1974e. Birds and bridges in Rhodesia. *Honeyguide* 80: 42–45.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1974f. Notes on swifts in eastern South Africa. *Ostrich* 45: 139–140.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1975a. The taxonomic relationships of *Buteo rufofuscus* and *B. augur*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 95: 152–154.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1975b. Seasonal distribution of the migratory European Swift *Apus apus* (Linnaeus) (Aves: Apodidae) in the Ethiopian Region. Durban Museum Novitates 10: 239–249.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1976. Morphological notes on *Acridotheres tristis* in Natal. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 96: 8–13.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1981a. The Feral Pigeon – a 'new' bird for the South African list. *Bokmakierie* 33: 37–40.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1981b. The seabirds of Mozamedes Province, Angola. *Gerfaut* 71: 209–225.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1981c. The breeding birds of Baboon Point Cliff. *Promerops* 149: 6–7.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1981d. The place of South Africa in the world of seabirds and other marine animals. In: Proceedings of the Symposium of Birds of the Sea and Shore. Cooper, J. (ed.), pp. 135–147. African Seabird Group, Cape Town.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1983. On the 17th century avifauna of Robben Island, South Africa. *Cormorant* 11: 15–20.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1984a. A history of the Redeyed Dove in the southwestern Cape Province, South Africa. *Ostrich* 55: 12–16.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1984b. South African Red Data book – birds. South African National Scientific Programmes Report no. 97. FRD, CSIR, Pretoria.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1985. Range expansion in the Cape Province and the problem of the type locality of the Masked Weaver *Ploceus velatus*. *Ostrich* 56: 214–215.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1986. Bibliography of alien birds in southern and south-central Africa. FRD Ecosystems Programmes Occasional Report 14: 1–66.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1988. Is the Bimaculated Lark *Melanocorypha bimaculata* a valid member of the southern African avifauna? *Ostrich* 59: 76–77.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1989a. The most southerly specimen record of the European Swift in Africa. *Bee-eater* 40: 16.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1989b. Second specimen record of the Whiteheaded Petrel *Pterodroma lessonii* for Africa. *Cormorant* 17: 86.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1989c. Historical distribution of the ostrich in the western Cape. *Promerops* 191: 8–9.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1990. More on swifts. *Promerops* 194: 15.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1991. The southwestern breeding range of the South African Cliff Swallow. *Promerops* 197: 12–13.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1992. The bird community of *Tamarix*-clad drainages, northwestern karoo, Cape Province. *Ostrich* 63: 42–43.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1993. A case of apparent hybridization between Spotted and Black-chested Prinia *Prinia maculosa* and *flavicans*. *Ostrich* 64: 137.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1995a. Palaearctic Booted Eagles in the SW Cape. *Promerops* 219: 12.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1995b. Man/Ostrich interactions: a cultural history. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa* 50: 153–163.
- Brooke, R.K.** 1996. On the moult, breeding season and distinctiveness of southern African Avocets *Recurvirostra avocetta* (Aves, Charadrii). *Annals of the South African Museum* 105: 395–404.
- Brooke, R.K. & Avery, G.** 1979. Southern African records of the Kerguelen Petrel *Pterodroma brevirostris*. *Cormorant* 9: 27–29.
- Brooke, R.K. & Avery, G.** 1992. Notes on some swifts in the northern Cape. *Mirafra* 9: 2–3.
- Brooke, R.K. & Cooper, J.** 1979a. What is the feeding niche of the Kelp Gull in South Africa? *Cormorant* 7: 27–29.
- Brooke, R.K. & Cooper, J.** 1979b. The distinctiveness of southern African *Larus dominicanus* (Aves: Laridae). Durban Museum Novitates 12: 27–37.
- Brooke, R.K. & Dean, W.R.J.** 1990. On the biology and taxonomic status of *Drymoica substriata* Smith, the so-called Namaqua Prinia. *Ostrich* 61: 50–55.
- Brooke, R.K. & Herroelen, P.** 1988. The nonbreeding range of southern African bred European Bee-eaters *Merops apiaster*. *Ostrich* 59: 63–66.
- Brooke, R.K. & Manson, A.J.** 1979. Towards a natural history of the Wattle-eyed Flycatcher, particularly in Rhodesia. *Honeyguide* 97: 15–17.
- Brooke, R.K. & Parkin, D.** 1995. Little Blue Heron *Egretta caerulea* in South Africa. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 2: 40–41.
- Brooke, R.K. & Prins, A.J.** 1986. Review of alien species on South African offshore islands. *South African Journal of Antarctic Research* 16: 102–109.
- Brooke, R.K. & Ryan, P.** 1988. South African Cliff Swallow (528) colonies in the

- western Karoo. *Promerops* 185: 15.
- Brooke, R.K. & Sinclair, J.C.** 1978. Preliminary list of southern African seabirds. *Cormorant* 4: 10–17.
- Brooke, R.K. & Vernon, C.J.** 1988. Historical records of the Wattled Crane *Bugeranus carunculatus* (Gmelin) in the Cape Province and the Orange Free State, South Africa. *Annals of the Cape Provincial Museums (Natural History)* 16: 363–371.
- Brooke, R.K., Grobler, J.H., Irwin, M.P.S. & Steyn, P.** 1972. A study of the migratory eagles *Aquila nipalensis* and *A. pomarina* (Aves: Accipitridae) in southern Africa, with comparative notes on other large raptors. *Occasional Papers of the National Museums of Rhodesia* 5: 61–114.
- Brooke, R.K., Martin, R., Martin, J. & Martin, E.** 1980a. The Booted Eagle *Hieraetus pennatus* as a breeding species in South Africa. *Gerfaut* 70: 297–304.
- Brooke, R.K., Sinclair, J.C. & Berruti, A.** 1980b. Geographical variation in *Diomedea chlororhynchos*. *Durban Museum Novitates* 12(15): 171–180.
- Brooke, R.K., Cooper, J. & Sinclair, J.C.** 1981. Additional records of seabirds on the coast of southern Mozambique. *Cormorant* 9: 30–40.
- Brooke, R.K., Avery, G. & Brown, P.C.** 1982a. First specimen of the nominate race of the Kelp Gull *Larus dominicanus* in Africa. *Cormorant* 10: 117.
- Brooke, R.K., Cooper, J., Shelton, P.A. & Crawford, R.J.M.** 1982b. Taxonomy, distribution, population size, breeding and conservation of the White-breasted Cormorant, *Phalacrocorax carbo* on the southern African coast. *Gerfaut* 72: 189–220.
- Brooke, R.K., Oatley, T.B., Hurley, M.E. & Kurtz, D.W.** 1983. The South African distribution and status of the nominate race of the Barred Owl. *Ostrich* 54: 173–174.
- Brooke, R.K., Lloyd, P.H. & De Villiers, A.L.** 1986. Alien and translocated terrestrial vertebrates in South Africa. In: *The ecology and management of biological invasions in southern Africa*. Macdonald, I.A.W. *et al.* (eds), pp. 63–74. Oxford University Press, Cape Town.
- Brooke, R.K., Cooper, J., Hockey, P.A.R. & Ryan, P.G. *et al.*** 1988. Distribution, population size and conservation of the Antarctic Tern *Sterna vittata* in southern Africa. *Cormorant* 16: 107–113.
- Brosset, A. & Erard, C.** 1986. Les oiseaux des régions forestières du nord-est du Gabon. Vol. 1. *Écologie et Comportement des Espèces*. Société Nationale de Protection de la Nature, Paris.
- Brothers, N.** 1991. Albatross mortality and associated bait loss in the Japanese longline fishing in the Southern Ocean. *Biological Conservation* 55: 255–268.
- Brown, A.C. & Jarman, N.** 1978. Coastal marine habitats. In: *Biogeography and ecology of southern Africa*. Vol. 2. Werger, M.J.A. (ed.), pp. 1239–1277. Junk, The Hague.
- Brown, C.J.** 1985a. More range extensions. *Lanioturdus* 21(5): 1–9.
- Brown, C.J.** 1985b. Booted Eagles breeding in Namibia. *Madoqua* 14: 189–191.
- Brown, C.J.** 1985c. The status and conservation of the Cape Vulture in S.W.A./Namibia. *Vulture News* 14: 4–15.
- Brown, C.J.** 1985d. Invasive alien birds in South West Africa/Namibia. In: *Invasive alien organisms in South West Africa/Namibia*. Brown, C.J. *et al.* (eds), pp. 41–43. South African National Scientific Programmes Report no. 119.
- Brown, C.J.** 1986a. Aspects of the biology of the Gabar Goshawk. *Gabar* 1: 45–50.
- Brown, C.J.** 1986b. Another Cape Eagle Owl record from Namibia. *Gabar* 2: 26–27.
- Brown, C.J.** 1986c. Biology and conservation of the Lappet-faced Vulture in SWA/Namibia. *Vulture News* 16: 10–20.
- Brown, C.J.** 1987. South West Africa/Namibia rare bird report for 1985/1986. *Lanioturdus* 22: 66–72.
- Brown, C.J.** 1988a. Greater Kestrel and Rednecked Falcon populations in the Ganab region of the central Namib Desert. *Gabar* 3: 21–25.
- Brown, C.J.** 1988b. Home ranges of Black Eagles in the Natal Drakensberg. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 18: 120–125.
- Brown, C.J.** 1988c. A study of the Bearded Vulture *Gypaetus barbatus* in southern Africa. PhD thesis, University of Natal, Pietermaritzburg.
- Brown, C.J.** 1989a. Pygmy Falcon population in the central Namib Desert, Namibia. *Gabar* 4: 10–13.
- Brown, C.J.** 1989b. Some breeding sites of Horus and Bradfield's Swifts in South West Africa/Namibia. *Madoqua* 16: 69–70.
- Brown, C.J.** 1990a. Birds of the west Caprivi Strip, Namibia. *Lanioturdus* 25: 22–37.
- Brown, C.J.** 1990b. Breeding biology of the Bearded Vulture in southern Africa, Part III: The post-nesting dependence period. *Ostrich* 61: 43–49.
- Brown, C.J.** 1991a. Declining Martial *Polemaetus bellicosus* and Tawny *Aquila rapax* Eagle populations and causes of mortality on farmlands in central Namibia. *Biological Conservation* 56: 49–62.
- Brown, C.J.** 1991b. An investigation into the decline of the Bearded Vulture *Gypaetus barbatus* in southern Africa. *Biological Conservation* 57: 315–337.
- Brown, C.J.** 1992. The status of cranes in Namibia. In: *Proceedings of the First Southern African Crane Conference*. Porter, D.J. *et al.* (eds), pp. 73–78. Southern African Crane Foundation, Durban.
- Brown, C.J.** 1993. The birds of Owambo, Namibia. *Madoqua* 18: 147–161.
- Brown, C.J. & Barnes, P.R.** 1984. Birds of the Natal Alpine Belt. *Lammergeyer* 33: 1–13.
- Brown, C.J. & Clinning, C.** in press. Breeding data for the birds of Namibia. Unpubl. MS, Ministry of Environment and Tourism, Windhoek, Namibia.
- Brown, C.J. & Cooper, T.G.** 1987. The status of cliff-nesting raptors on the Waterberg, SWA/Namibia. *Madoqua* 15: 243–249.
- Brown, C.J. & Hines, C.J.H.** 1987. Western Banded Snake Eagle in Namibia. *Gabar* 2: 40–42.
- Brown, C.J. & Piper, S.E.** 1988. Status of Cape Vultures in the Natal Drakensberg and their cliff site selection. *Ostrich* 59: 126–136.
- Brown, C.J. & Riekert, B.R.** 1984. Range extensions to the distribution of some birds occurring in South West Africa/Namibia. *Lanioturdus* 20(6): 2–11.
- Brown, C.J. and the S.W.A. Rare Bird Committee.** 1985. South West Africa/Namibia rare bird report for 1984/1985. *Lanioturdus* 24(4): 1–5.
- Brown, C.J., Paxton, M.W. & Heinrichsen, I.** 1987a. Aspects of the biology of the Greater Kestrel in SWA/Namibia. *Madoqua* 15: 147–156.
- Brown, C.J., Riekert, B.R. & Morsbach, R.J.** 1987b. The breeding of the African Scops Owl. *Ostrich* 58: 58–64.
- Brown, C.J., Brown, S.E. & Guy, J.J.** 1988. Some physical parameters of Bearded Vulture *Gypaetus barbatus* nest sites in southern Africa. In: *Proceedings of the Sixth Pan-African Ornithological Congress*. Backhurst, G.C. (ed.), pp. 139–152. Sixth PAOC Organizing Committee, Nairobi.
- Brown, C.J., Robson, N. & Yates, M.** 1997. Distribution, status and first breeding record of the Grey Kestrel in southern Africa. *Journal of Avian Raptor Biology* in press.
- Brown, C.R.** 1981. The impact of starlings on Purple Martin populations in unmanaged colonies. *American Birds* 35: 266–268.
- Brown, C.R. & Oatley, T.B.** 1982. Bird ringing at Marion and Prince Edward islands, 1977–1982. *South African Journal of Antarctic Research* 12: 45–48.
- Brown, C. & Ward, D.** 1990. The morphology of the syrinx in the order Charadriiformes (Aves): Possible phylogenetic implications. *Bonner Zoologische Beiträge* 41: 95–107.
- Brown, J.G.** 1905. Notes on the waterbirds of the Zwaartkops River, Port Elizabeth, Cape Colony. *Journal of the South African Ornithologists' Union* 1: 39–48.
- Brown, J.H.** 1984. On the relationship between abundance and distribution of a species. *American Naturalist* 124: 255–279.
- Brown, L.H.** 1970. African birds of prey. Collins, London.
- Brown, L.H.** 1980. The African Fish Eagle. Purnell, Cape Town.
- Brown, L.H. & Amadon, D.** 1968. Eagles, hawks and falcons of the world. Country Life Books, Middlesex.
- Brown, L.H. & Britton, P.L.** 1980. The breeding seasons of East African birds. East African Natural History Society, Nairobi.
- Brown, L.H. & Brown, B.E.** 1973. The relative numbers of migrant and resident rollers in eastern Kenya. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 93: 126–130.
- Brown, L.H. & Seely, M.K.** 1973. Abundance of the Pygmy Goose *Nettapus auritus* in the Okavango Swamps, Botswana. *Ostrich* 44: 84.
- Brown, L.H., Urban, E.K. & Newman, K.** (eds) 1982. *The birds of Africa*. Vol. 1. Academic Press, London.
- Bruderer, B.** 1994. Habitat and niche of migrant Red-backed Shrikes in southern Africa. *Journal für Ornithologie* 135: 474–475.
- Bruderer, B. & Bruderer, H.** 1990. Counting Redbacks. *SABAP News* 10: 8.
- Bruderer, B. & Bruderer, H.** 1993. Distribution and habitat preference of Red-backed Shrikes *Lanius collurio* in southern Africa. *Ostrich* 64: 141–147.
- Bruderer, B. & Bruderer, H.** 1994. Numbers of Redbacked Shrikes *Lanius collurio* in southern Africa. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 114: 192–201.
- Bruggers, R.L. & Elliott, C.C.H.** (eds) 1989. *Quelea quelea*: Africa's bird pest. Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Bunning, L.J.** 1977. Birds of the Melville Koppies Nature Reserve. Witwatersrand Bird Club, Johannesburg.
- Burger, A.E., Siegfried, W.R. & Frost, P.G.H.** 1976. Nest-site selection in the Cape Sugarbird. *Zoologica Africana* 11: 127–158.
- Bushell, B.** 1983. More nightjar identifications. *Babbler* 6: 37.
- Bushell, D.** 1988. Report from the Records Sub-committee. *Babbler* 15: 38–39.
- Bushell, D. & Bushell, B.** 1988. Report from the Records Sub-committee. *Babbler* 16: 30–31.
- Bushell, D. & Bushell, B.** 1989. Report from the Records Sub-committee. *Babbler* 17: 51–53.
- Buskirk, W.H.** 1975. Substrate choices of oxpeckers. *Auk* 92: 604–606.
- Butchart, D.** 1989. A guide to the coast and nature reserves of Transkei. Wildlife Society of Southern Africa, Linden & Durban.
- Butler, R.** 1989. Chirping Cisticola in Zimbabwe. *Honeyguide* 35: 119.
- Buttiker, W.** 1960. Artificial nesting devices in South Africa. *Ostrich* 31: 43.
- Button, E.L. & Clancey, P.A.** 1972. Some interesting records of wintering Palearctic raptors from the northern Cape. *Durban Museum Novitates* 9: 201–207.
- Cade, T.J.** 1982. The falcons of the world. Collins, London.
- Cade, T.J. & Maclean, G.L.** 1967. Transport of water by adult sandgrouse to their young. *Condor* 69: 323–343.
- Calder, D.** 1953. The distribution of the Indian Myna. *Bokmakierie* 5: 4–6.
- Calder, D.** 1962. The Black Heron in Durban. *Natal Bird Club News Sheet* 85.
- Calder, D.A.** 1948. Notes on the birds of the Kruger National Park. *Ostrich* 19: 45–57.
- Calder, D.R.** 1963. The Brown Robin – bird of the month. *Natal Bird Club News Sheet* 100: 2.
- Campbell, A. & Child, G.** 1971. The impact of man on the environment of Botswana. *Botswana Notes and Records* 3: 91–110.
- Campbell, B. & Lack, E.** (eds) 1985. *A dictionary of birds*. Poyser, Calton, U.K.
- Campbell, B.M., Cowling, R.M., Bond, W. & Kruger, F.J.** 1981. Structural characterization of vegetation in the fynbos biome. *South African National Scientific Programmes Report no. 52*. CSIR, Pretoria.
- Campbell, N.A.** 1988. Questions about Dabchicks and unfamiliar chat. *Honeyguide* 34: 178.
- Campbell, N.A. & Miles, H.M.** 1956. Bird counts on a highveld dam in Southern Rhodesia. *Ostrich* 27: 56–66.
- Cannell, I.C.** 1991. Status of the Black Stork in Zimbabwe. *Honeyguide* 37: 14–15.
- Cape Bird Club.** 1981. *A guide to the birds of the southwestern Cape*. Cape Bird Club, Cape Town.
- Cape Bird Club & Winterbottom, J.M.** 1979. *Guide to the birds of the S.W. Cape*. Cape Bird Club, Cape Town.
- Carlyon, J. & Meakin, P.** 1986. The occurrence of Wood Owls in the Orange Free State and western Natal, South Africa. *Gabar* 1: 61–62.
- Carr, A.** 1988. The Indian Myna colonisation of Pretoria. *Laniarius* 32: 10–14.
- Carr, B.A.** 1984. Nest eviction of Rock Martins by Little Swifts. *Ostrich* 55: 223–224.
- Carter, J.** 1981. Interesting and unusual sightings: Marabou. *Babbler* 1: 17.
- Cassidy, T. & Pretorius, G.** 1991. Are Honey Buzzards so rare? *Birding in Southern Africa* 43: 91.
- Cayford, J.T. & Waters, R.J.** 1996. Population estimates for waders Charadrii wintering in Great Britain 1987/88–1991/92. *Biological Conservation* 77: 7–17.
- Centre for Overseas Pest Research.** 1976. *Bird Pest Research Project, Botswana. Final Report, 1972–1975*. Centre for Overseas Pest Research, London.
- Chadwick, P.I.** 1991. Third specimen record of the Antarctic Petrel *Thalassoica*

- antarctica* for Africa. Marine Ornithology 19: 69–70.
- Chalton, D.O.** 1976. Another record of a Yellowbellied Bulbul perching on a mammal. Ostrich 47: 68.
- Chambers, J.C., MacMahon, J.A. & Haefner, J.H.** 1991. Seed entrapment in alpine ecosystems: effects of soil particle size and diaspore morphology. Ecology 72: 1668–1677.
- Chantler, P. & Driessens, G.** 1995. Swifts: a guide to the swifts and treeswifts of the world. Russel Friedman, Halfway House, South Africa.
- Chapin, J.P.** 1923. Ecological aspects of bird distribution in tropical Africa. American Naturalist 57: 106–125.
- Chapin, J.P.** 1953. The birds of the Belgian Congo. Vol. 3. American Museum of Natural History, New York.
- Chappuis, C., Erard, C. & Morel, G.J.** 1979. Donnees comparatives sur la morphologie et les vocalisations des diverses formes d'*Eupodotis ruficrista* (Smith). Malimbus 1: 74–89.
- Chernov, Yu.I.** 1985. The living tundra. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Child, G.** 1972. A survey of mixed 'heronries' in the Okavango Delta, Botswana. Ostrich 43: 60–62.
- Chittenden, H.** 1984. Aspects of Cuckoo Hawk *Aviceda cuculoides* breeding biology. In: Proceedings of the Second Symposium on Predatory Birds. Mendelsohn, J.M. & Sapsford, C.W. (eds), pp. 47–56. Natal Bird Club, Durban.
- Chittenden, H.** (ed.) 1992. Top birding spots in southern Africa. Southern Books, Halfway House, South Africa.
- Chittenden, H.** 1994. Eyes in the sky. African Wildlife 48(6): 21–22.
- Chittenden, H. & Myburgh, N.** 1996. Vultures in the village. Africa – Birds & Birding 1(1): 20–27.
- Chittenden, H. & Pollard, C.** 1994. Kazungula: where west meets east and north meets south. Birding in Southern Africa 46: 47–49.
- Chittenden, H., Hughes, S., Outhwaite, P. & Sutherland, A.** 1995. An Eleonora's Falcon sighting. Honeyguide 41: 170.
- Chubb, E.C.** 1914. A descriptive list of the Millar collection of South African birds' eggs. Annals of the Natal Museum 1: 29–106.
- Chubb, E.C.** 1915. Ornithological notes from Natal. Journal of the South African Ornithologists' Union 11: 19–20.
- Claassen, J. & Claassen, R.** 1991. Voëls van Beaufort-Wes rioolwerke. Birding in Southern Africa 43: 85–86.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1952. A systematic account of the birds collected on the Natal Museum expedition to the Lebombo Mountains and Tongaland, July, 1951. Annals of the Natal Museum 12: 227–274.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1953. A preliminary list of the birds of Natal and Zululand. Durban Museum, Durban.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1954. A revision of the South African races of Richard's Pipit. Durban Museum Novitates 4: 101–115.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1955. Further as to the present status of *Turdus fisheri natalicus*. Ostrich 26: 164–165.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1956a. A new race of *Erythropgyia signata* (Sundevall) from the northern Transvaal. Durban Museum Novitates 4: 251–252.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1956b. The South African races of the Long-billed Pipit *Anthus similis* Jerdon. Durban Museum Novitates 4: 284–288.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1958. Geographical variation in the Knysna Woodpecker *Campethera notata* (Lichtenstein). Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 78: 31–35.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1959. Geographic variation in the Narina Trogon *Apaloderma narina* (Stephens) of Africa. Durban Museum Novitates 5: 151–165.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1960a. A new race of Red-billed Quelea from south-eastern Africa. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 80: 67–68.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1960b. On some interesting bulbuls *Pycnonotus* spp. from the Transvaal. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 80: 100–101.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1960c. On the South African record of the Golden Pipit *Tmetothylacus tenellus* (Cabanis). Ostrich 31: 176.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1961. The Reed-Warbler *Acrocephalus scirpaceus* (Hermann) in Natal, a species new to the South African list. Ostrich 32: 143–144.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1962a. The South African races of the Mocking Chat *Thamnolaea cinnamomeiventris* (Lafresnaye). National Museums of Southern Rhodesia 3: 739–745.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1962b. The Whitefronted Bee-eater *Merops albicollis* Vieillot in Northern Rhodesia. Ostrich 33: 39.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1964a. On the South African races of the Long-billed Pipit *Anthus similis* Jerdon. Durban Museum Novitates 7: 177–182.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1964b. The birds of Natal and Zululand. Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1965a. The South African races of the Quail Finch. Arnoldia (Rhodesia) 2(7): 1–6.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1965b. A catalogue of birds of the South African sub-region. Part 2. Durban Museum Novitates 7: 305–388.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1965c. On the colonisation of Natal by Swainson's Francolin *Francolinus (Pternistis) swainsonii*. Ostrich 36: 35–36.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1965d. Comments on the status of the Mangrove Kingfisher *Halcyon senegaloides* Smith in South Africa. Ostrich 36: 93–94.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1966a. The Indian Myna. Bokmakierie 18: 37.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1966b. A catalogue of birds of the South African sub-region (Part 3: families Alaudidae – Turdidae). Durban Museum Novitates 7: 389–464.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1966c. The Fairy Flycatcher in Rhodesia. Ostrich 37: 59.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1966d. Subspeciation in the southern African populations of the Sabota Lark *Mirafra sabota* Smith. Ostrich 37: 207–213.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1967a. Systematic notes on austral African sandgrouse. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 87: 102–111.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1967b. Miscellaneous taxonomic notes on African birds XXV. Durban Museum Novitates 8: 109–111.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1967c. Gamebirds of southern Africa. Purnell, Cape Town.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1968. Miscellaneous taxonomic notes on African birds XXVI. Durban Museum Novitates 8: 184–198.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1969a. *Falco concolor* Temminck in South Africa. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 89: 10–11.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1969b. Miscellaneous taxonomic notes of African birds XXVII. Durban Museum Novitates 8: 227–274.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1970. Miscellaneous taxonomic notes on African birds XXVIII. Durban Museum Novitates 8: 325–351.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1971a. The southern African races of the White-fronted Plover *Charadrius marginatus* Vieillot. Durban Museum Novitates 9: 113–118.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1971b. On the South African race of the Little Spotted Woodpecker. Ostrich 42: 119–122.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1971c. A handlist of the birds of southern Moçambique. Instituto de Investigação Científica de Moçambique, Lourenço Marques.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1972a. The magnificent bustards. Bokmakierie 24: 74–79.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1972b. A revised arrangement of southern African Black Tits. Durban Museum Novitates 9: 240–244.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1973. Present status of S.A. bustards. Bokmakierie 25: 10–14.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1974. Subspeciation studies in some Rhodesian birds. Arnoldia (Rhodesia) 6(28): 1–42.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1975a. On the species limits of *Acrocephalus baeticatus* (Vieillot) (Aves: Sylviidae) of Ethiopian Africa. Arnoldia (Rhodesia) 7(20): 1–14.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1975b. The southern African races of the Whitebrowed Scrub Robin *Erythropgyia leucophrys* (Vieillot) – some further considerations. Bonner Zoologische Beiträge 26: 175–182.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1975c. Variation in *Acrocephalus palustris* (Bechstein). Durban Museum Novitates 10: 235–238.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1976a. Roseringed Parakeet in Natal and Zululand. Albatross 241: 5.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1976b. Further on subspeciation in the Red-billed Oxpecker *Buphagus erythrorhynchus*. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 96: 102–105.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1976c. A catalogue of birds of the South African sub-region, Supplement No. 3. Durban Museum Novitates 11: 25–76.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1976d. Miscellaneous taxonomic notes on African birds XLVI. Durban Museum Novitates 11: 163–176.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1976e. Further on the characters and status of *Sterna hirundo tibetana* Saunders in southern Africa. Ostrich 47: 228.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1977a. Notes on recent tern 'wrecks' on the Natal coast. Bokmakierie 29: 17.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1977b. Variation in and the relationships of the Brownheaded Parrot of the eastern African lowlands. Bonner Zoologische Beiträge 28: 279–291.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1977c. Miscellaneous taxonomic notes on African birds XIX. Durban Museum Novitates 11: 223–238.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1978. On some enigmatic pipits associated with *Anthus novae-seelandiae* (Gmelin) from central and southern Africa (Aves Motacillidae). Bonner Zoologische Beiträge 29: 148–164.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1979a. A name for an undescribed subspecies of *Sterna bergii* Lichtenstein. Durban Museum Novitates 12: 6.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1979b. On *Pterocles namaqua* (Gmelin) in South West Africa. Madoqua 3: 261–265.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1980a. On the nominate race of *Glaucidium capense* (Smith). Durban Museum Novitates 12: 143–145.
- Clancey, P.A.** (ed.) 1980b. SAOS checklist of southern African birds. Southern African Ornithological Society, Pretoria.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1981. Further on the South African subregion races of *Cossypha caffra* (Linnaeus). Durban Museum Novitates 13: 41–47.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1982a. On the robins *Cossypha dichroa* and *C. natalensis* (Aves: Turdidae) in southern Africa. Bonner Zoologische Beiträge 33: 293–302.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1982b. Two new montane subspecies of warblers from the high Drakensberg. Durban Museum Novitates 14: 70–73.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1982c. The Little Tern in southern Africa. Ostrich 53: 102–106.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1984a. Miscellaneous taxonomic notes on African birds LXV. Durban Museum Novitates 13: 189–194.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1984b. Miscellaneous taxonomic notes on African birds LXVI. Durban Museum Novitates 13: 227–232.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1985a. Subspeciation in *Anthus brachyurus* Sundevall, 1850. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 105: 133–135.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1985b. Species limits in the Longbilled Pipits of the southern Afrotropics. Ostrich 56: 157–169.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1985c. The rare birds of southern Africa. Winchester, Johannesburg.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1986a. Endemicity in southern African avifauna. Durban Museum Novitates 13: 245–284.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1986b. Subspeciation in the pipit *Anthus cinnamomeus* Rüppell of the Afrotropics. Gerfaut 76: 187–211.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1986c. On the Mountain Pipit in Botswana. Honeyguide 32: 44.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1986d. Taxonomic notes on some birds from East Africa. Scopus 10: 33–40.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1987. The Tree Pipit *Anthus trivialis* (Linnaeus) in southern Africa. Durban Museum Novitates 14: 29–42.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1988a. A previously undescribed African race of the Stonechat *Saxicola torquata*. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 108: 62–64.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1988b. The Wood Pipit – a species new to the South West African avifauna. Cimbebasia 10: 47–50.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1989a. The taxonomy of the Green Barbets (Aves: Lybiidae) of the eastern Afrotropics. Bonner Zoologische Beiträge 40: 11–18.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1989b. The status of *Anthus caffer mzimbaensis* Benson, 1955. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 109: 43–47.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1989c. Taxonomic and distributional findings on some birds from Namibia. Cimbebasia 11: 111–134.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1989d. Four additional species of southern African endemic birds. Durban Museum Novitates 14: 140–152.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1989e. The Natal record of the European Reed Warbler. Ostrich 60: 91.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1990a. Comment on the geographical variation of the Malachite Kingfisher of the Afrotropics. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 110: 137–138.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1990b. A review of the indigenous pipits (Genus *Anthus* Bechstein: Motacillidae) of the Afrotropics. Durban Museum Novitates 15: 42–72.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1991a. Subspeciation in the Natal Robin *Cossypha natalensis* Smith,

1840. Durban Museum Novitates 16: 25–30.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1991b. The southern African subspecies of the Desert Cisticola *Cisticola aridula* Witherby, 1900. Durban Museum Novitates 16: 31–34.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1991c. The generic attribution of the Yellowthroated Warbler. Durban Museum Novitates 16: 37.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1992a. Taxonomic comment on southeastern representatives of two wide-ranging cisticolas. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 112: 218–225.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1992b. Kingfishers of sub-Saharan Africa. Ball & Donker, Johannesburg.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1994a. Subspeciation in *Erythropygia coryphoeus* (Vieillot) of the Southwest Arid Zone of Africa. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 114: 224–229.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1994b. Combined biogeographic role of river valleys and aridity in southern African bird distribution. Durban Museum Novitates 19: 13–29.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1994c. The Ground Thrush *Zoothera guttata* (Vigors 1831) in the southern Afrotropics. Gerfaut 82: 45–50.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1994d. Further comment on *Afrocephalus baeticatus* and *A. cinnameus* of the Afrotropics. Honeyguide 40: 262–267.
- Clancey, P.A.** 1995. Taxonomic relationships in Namibian Black Tits *Parus* spp. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 115: 181–185.
- Clancey, P.A. & Irwin, M.P.S.** 1966. The South African races of the Banded Sand Martin *Riparia cincta* (Boddaert). Durban Museum Novitates 8: 23–33.
- Clancey, P.A. & Irwin, M.P.S.** 1978. Species limits in the *Nectarinia afra*/N. *chalybea* complex of African doublecollared sunbirds. Durban Museum Novitates 11: 331–350.
- Clancey, P.A. & Lawson, W.J.** 1960. A new species of canary from southern Portuguese East Africa. Durban Museum Novitates 6: 61–64.
- Clancey, P.A. & Lawson, W.J.** 1961. The Olive-headed Golden Weaver *Ploceus olivaceps* (Reichenow) in Sul do Save – a species new to South Africa. Ostrich 32: 95.
- Clancey, P.A. & Lawson, W.J.** 1966. A new subspecies of the Olive-headed Golden Weaver from southern Mozambique. Durban Museum Novitates 8: 35–7.
- Clancey, P.A. & Lawson, W.J.** 1967. Some new distributional records for Sul do Save Mozambique. Ostrich 38: 194–196.
- Clancey, P.A. & Lawson, W.J.** 1969. A new race of Whitebreasted Alethe from Mozambique. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 89: 4–6.
- Clancey, P.A. & Mendelsohn, J.M.** 1979. The races of the Nightjar *Caprimulgus europaeus* Linnaeus wintering in southern Africa. Durban Museum Novitates 12: 83–86.
- Clancey, P.A., Lawson, W.J. & Irwin, M.P.S.** 1969. The Mascarene Martin *Phedina borbonica* (Gmelin) in Mozambique: a new species to the South African list. Ostrich 40: 5–8.
- Clancey, P.A., Brooke, R.K., Crowe, T.M. & Mendelsohn, J.M.** 1987. SAOS checklist of southern African birds: first updating report. Southern African Ornithological Society, Johannesburg.
- Clancey, P.A., Brooke, R.K., Crowe, T.M. & Mendelsohn, J.M.** 1991. SAOS checklist of southern African birds: second updating report. Southern African Ornithological Society, Johannesburg.
- Clark, A.** 1964. The Maccoa Duck (*Oxyura maccoa* (Eyton)). Ostrich 35: 264–276.
- Clark, A.** 1969. The breeding of the Hottentot Teal. Ostrich 40: 33–36.
- Clark, A.** 1971. Garganey at Rondebult. Witwatersrand Bird Club News Sheet 74: 2.
- Clark, A.** 1972a. Garganey at Rondebult. Witwatersrand Bird Club News Sheet 80: 12.
- Clark, A.** 1972b. European Shoveler *Spatula clypeata* at Rondebult. Witwatersrand Bird Club News Sheet 80: 14.
- Clark, A.** 1974a. The status of the whistling ducks in South Africa. Ostrich 45: 1–4.
- Clark, A.** 1974b. Plumage changes in the male Maccoa Duck. Ostrich 45: 251–254.
- Clark, A.** 1976. Observations on the breeding of whistling ducks in southern Africa. Ostrich 47: 59–64.
- Clark, A.** 1977. Review of three Palearctic ducks in southern Africa. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 97: 107–114.
- Clark, A.** 1978. Some aspects of the behaviour of whistling ducks in South Africa. Ostrich 49: 31–39.
- Clark, A.** 1979. The breeding of the Whitebacked Duck on the Witwatersrand. Ostrich 50: 59–60.
- Clark, A.** 1980a. Breeding season of the Southern Pochard in southern Africa. Ostrich 51: 122–124.
- Clark, A.** 1980b. Notes on the breeding biology of the Spurwinged Goose. Ostrich 51: 179–182.
- Clark, A.** 1985. Wildfowl at Zoo Lake, Johannesburg. Witwatersrand Bird Club News 131: 8.
- Clark, A., Madden, S.T. & Milstein, P. le S.** 1974. Black-tailed Godwit influx. Bokmakierie 26: 101.
- Clark, P., Harwin, J. & Harwin, D.** 1986. Thick-billed Weavers at Rhodes Dam, Nyanga. Honeyguide 32: 93.
- Clark, R.A. & Clark, A.** 1979. Daily and seasonal movements of the Sacred Ibis at Pretoria, Transvaal. Ostrich 50: 94–103.
- Clark, W.S.** 1987. The dark morph of the Marsh Harrier. British Birds 80: 61–72.
- Clark, W.S.** 1992. The taxonomy of Steppe and Tawny Eagles, with criteria for separation of museum specimens and live eagles. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 112: 150–157.
- Clark, W.S.** 1995. Specimen of the Eurasian Sparrowhawk *Accipiter nisus* from South Africa verified. Journal of African Raptor Biology 10: 39.
- Clark, W.S. & Banks, R.C.O.** 1992. The taxonomic status of the White-tailed Kite. Wilson Bulletin 104: 571–579.
- Clarke, R.** 1990. Harriers of the British Isles. Shire Publications, Buckinghamshire.
- Clauss, B.** 1972. Pelicans at Lake Ngami. Ostrich 43: 176.
- Clement, P., Harris, A. & Davis, J.** 1993. Finches and sparrows: an identification guide. Russel Friedman, Halfway House, South Africa.
- Clinning, C.F.** 1978. The biology and the conservation of the Damara Tern in South West Africa. Madoqua 11: 31–39.
- Clinning, C.F.** 1980a. Sight records of the Egyptian Vulture from South West Africa/Namibia. Madoqua 12: 63–64.
- Clinning, C.F.** 1980b. The occurrence of the Cape Eagle Owl in South West Africa. Madoqua 11: 351–352.
- Clinning, C.F.** 1995. Grebes – Podicipedidae. In: Wetlands of South Africa. Cowan, G.I. (ed.), pp. 141–145. Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism, Pretoria.
- Clinning, C.F. & Jensen, R.A.C.** 1976. Additions to the bird checklist of Etosha National Park. Madoqua 10: 143–148.
- Clinning, C.F. & Tarboton, W.R.** 1972. Notes on the Damara Rock Jumper *Achaetops pycnopygius*. Madoqua 5: 57–61.
- Coastal and Environmental Services.** 1992. Environmental impact assessment: eastern shores of Lake St Lucia: Kingsa/Tojan Lease Area. Vol. 1. Coastal and Environmental Services, Environmental Planning and Impact Assessment, Grahamstown.
- Coaton, W.G.H. & Sheasby, J.L.** 1975. National Survey of the Isoptera of southern Africa 10. The genus *Hodotermes* Hagen (Hodotermitidae). Cimbebasia 3 (Series A): 105–138.
- Cody, M.L.** 1985. An introduction to habitat selection in birds. In: Habitat selection in birds. Cody, M.L. (ed.), pp. 3–56. Academic Press, London.
- Coetzee, J.H. & Gilomee, J.H.** 1985. Insects in association with the inflorescences of *Protea repens* (L.) (Proteaceae) and their role in pollination. Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa 48: 303–314.
- Coetzee, M.A.S.** 1995. Water pollution in South Africa: its impact on wetland biota. In: Wetlands of South Africa. Cowan, G.I. (ed.), pp. 247–262. Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism, Pretoria.
- Colahan, B.D.** 1982. The biology of the Orangebreasted Waxbill. Ostrich 53: 1–30.
- Colahan, B.D.** 1989a. The distribution of the Cape Batis in the Orange Free State, South Africa. Mirafr 6: 104–106.
- Colahan, B.D.** 1989b. The Cape Vulture in the Orange Free State: past and present distribution and status. Progress Report No. 1. Unpubl. report, Directorate of Nature & Environmental Conservation, Bloemfontein.
- Colahan, B.D.** 1993. Status of the Lesser Kestrel in urban and peri-urban areas in the Orange Free State, South Africa. Mirafr 10: 33–39.
- Colahan, B.D., Earlé, R.A. & Herholdt, J.J.** 1991. Alpine Swifts breeding on man-made structure in the Orange Free State. Birding in Southern Africa 43: 125.
- Colahan, B.D., Adam, R.A. & Erasmus, P.** 1995. The African Finfoot – a new bird for the Free State list. Mirafr 12(3–4): 4–5.
- Colebrook-Robjent, J.F.R.** 1976. Dickinson's Kestrels nests close together. Ostrich 47: 143–144.
- Colebrook-Robjent, J.** 1984. Nests and eggs of some African nightjars. Ostrich 55: 5–11.
- Colebrook-Robjent, J.F.R.** 1986. On the validity of the genus *Micronisus*. Gabar 1: 7–8.
- Colebrook-Robjent, J.F.R. & Tanner, I.C.** 1978. Observations at a Dickinson's Kestrel's nest in Zambia. In: Proceedings of the Symposium on African Predatory Birds, pp. 62–70. Northern Transvaal Ornithological Society, Pretoria.
- Cole, D.T.** 1992. The Blackheaded Canary in southeast Botswana. Babbler 24: 33–34.
- Collar, N.J.** 1994. The Shoebill. Bulletin of the African Bird Club 1: 19–20.
- Collar, N.J. & Stuart, S.N.** 1985. Threatened birds of Africa and related islands: the ICBP/IUCN Red Data book: part 1. ICBP and IUCN, Cambridge.
- Collar, N.J., Crosby, M.J. & Statterfield, A.J.** 1994. Birds to watch 2. The world list of threatened birds. BirdLife International, Cambridge.
- Collett, J.** 1982. Birds of the Cradock District. Southern Birds 9.
- Collett, J.** 1987. The sightings of my life. Bee-eater 38(2): 29.
- Collins, N.** 1977. What's so special about weaverbirds? New Scientist 75: 338–340.
- Collins, B.G.** 1983. Pollination of *Mimetes hirtus* (Proteaceae) by Cape Sugarbirds and Orange-breasted Sunbirds. South African Journal of Botany 49: 125–142.
- Collins, B.G. & Rebelo, T.** 1987. Pollination biology of the Proteaceae in Australia and southern Africa. Australian Journal of Ecology 12: 387–421.
- Colston, P.R.** 1978. Strigidae. In: An atlas of speciation in African non-passerine birds. Snow, D.W. (ed.), pp. 252–267. Trustees British Museum (Natural History), London.
- Connor, M.A.** 1980. Development of energy and mineral resources and its effects on bird conservation in southern Africa. In: Proceedings of the Fourth Pan-African Ornithological Congress. Johnson, D.N. (ed.), pp. 389–406. Southern African Ornithological Society, Johannesburg.
- Connors, P.G.** 1983. Taxonomy, distribution, and evolution of Golden Plovers (*Pluvialis dominica* and *Pluvialis fulva*). Auk 100: 607–620.
- Cooper, J.** 1971. The breeding of the Fiscal Shrike in southern Africa. Ostrich 42: 166–174.
- Cooper, J.** 1976. Seasonal and spatial distribution of the Antarctic Tern in South Africa. South African Journal of Antarctic Research 6: 30–32.
- Cooper, J.** 1978. First definite record of the King Penguin for continental Africa. Ostrich 49: 45.
- Cooper, J.** 1979. Seasonal and spatial distribution of the Antarctic Fulmar in South African waters. Cormorant 7: 15–19.
- Cooper, J.** 1981. Biology of the Bank Cormorant: Part 1 Distribution, population size, movements and conservation. Ostrich 52: 208–215.
- Cooper, J.** 1984. Extension of the range of Bank Cormorant *Phalacrocorax neglectus*. Cormorant 12: 107–108.
- Cooper, J.** 1985. Biology of the Bank Cormorant: Part 3: Foraging behaviour. Ostrich 56: 86–95.
- Cooper, J.** 1986. Biology of the Bank Cormorant: Part 4: Nest construction and characteristics. Ostrich 57: 170–179.
- Cooper, J.** 1987. Biology of the Bank Cormorant: Part 5: Clutch size, eggs and incubation. Ostrich 58: 1–8.
- Cooper, J.** 1988. New data on rarely recorded seabirds in southern Africa. Cormorant 16: 114.
- Cooper, J.** 1992a. First record of the Gentoo Penguin *Pygoscelis papua* for Africa. Marine Ornithology 20: 80–81.
- Cooper, J.** 1992b. Most northerly record of the Rockhopper Penguin *Eudyptes chrysocome* for Africa. Marine Ornithology 20: 82–83.
- Cooper, J. & Dowle, J.E.** 1976. Seasonal and spatial distribution of some procellari-

- form seabirds in southern African waters. *Ardea* 64: 72–79.
- Cooper, J. & Underhill, L.G. 1991. Breeding, mass and primary moult of European Starlings *Sturnus vulgaris* at Dassen Island, South Africa. *Ostrich* 62: 1–7.
- Cooper, J., Ross, G.J.B. & Shaughnessy, P.D. 1978. Seasonal and spatial distribution of Rockhopper Penguins ashore in South Africa. *Ostrich* 49: 40–44.
- Cooper, J., Brooke, R.K., Shelton, P.A. & Crawford, R.J.M. 1982. Distribution, population size and conservation of the Cape Cormorant *Phalacrocorax capensis*. *Fisheries Bulletin South Africa* 16: 121–143.
- Cooper, J., Williams, A.J. & Britton, P.L. 1984. Distribution, population sizes and conservation of breeding of seabirds in the Afrotropical region. In: Status and conservation of the world's seabirds. ICBP Technical Publications 2: 403–419. ICBP, Cambridge.
- Cooper, J., Crawford, R.J.M., Suter, W. & Williams, A.J. 1990. Distribution, population size and conservation of the Swift Tern *Sterna bergii* in southern Africa. *Ostrich* 61: 56–65.
- Cooper, J., Underhill, L.G. & Avery, G. 1991. Primary molt and transequatorial migration of the Sooty Shearwater. *Condor* 93: 727–730.
- Cooper, J., Brooke, R.K., Cyrus, D.P. & Martin, A.P. 1992. Distribution, population size and conservation of the Caspian Tern *Sterna caspia* in southern Africa. *Ostrich* 63: 58–67.
- Cooper, J., Marais, A.N., Bloomer, J.P. & Bester, M.N. 1995. A success story: breeding of burrowing petrels (Procellariidae) before and after the eradication of feral cats *Felis catus* at subantarctic Marion Island. *Marine Ornithology* 23: 33–37.
- Cooper, K.H. 1963. On the range of the Redbreasted Swallow, *Cecropis semirufa*, in Natal. *Ostrich* 34: 171.
- Cooper, K.H. & Edwards, K.Z. 1969. A survey of Bald Ibis in Natal. *Bokmakierie* 21: 4–9.
- Cooper, K.H. & Swart, W. 1992. Transkei forest survey. Wildlife Society of Southern Africa, Durban.
- Cooper, M.R. 1985. A review of the genus *Macronyx* and its relationship to the Yellow-bellied Pipit. *Honeyguide* 31: 81–92.
- Coppinger, M.P., Williams, G.D. & Maclean, G.L. 1988. Distribution and breeding biology of the African Skimmer on the upper and middle Zambezi River. *Ostrich* 59: 85–96.
- Cottrell, J.A. 1929. Notes on a few birds breeding in northern Zululand in July. *Oologists' Record* 9: 86–91.
- Coulter, M.C. 1992. Conservation status of threatened *Ciconiiformes* in Africa. Unpubl. status report of the specialist group on Storks, Ibises and Spoonbills, New Hampshire.
- Courtenay-Latimer, M. 1955. Short notes: Red Tailed Tropic Bird in the eastern Cape and in the Orange Free State. *Ostrich* 26: 38.
- Courtenay-Latimer, M. 1957. On the breeding of *Sterna vittata tristanensis* Murphy off the coast of Cape Province, South Africa. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 77: 82–83.
- Couto, F.M. 1995. Pintail at Lake Manyame. *Honeyguide* 41: 167.
- Couto, F.M. & Couto, J.T. 1995. European Redstart in the Robert McIlwaine Recreational Park, Harare. *Honeyguide* 41: 234–235.
- Couto, J.T. & Couto, F.M. 1994. African Skimmers breeding on the highveld. *Honeyguide* 40: 95–96.
- Cowan, G.I. 1995. South Africa and the Ramsar Convention. In: Wetlands of South Africa. Cowan, G.I. (ed.), pp. 1–20. Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism, Pretoria.
- Cowgill, R. & Davis, S. 1994. Mixed marriage monitoring. *Albatross* 320: 36.
- Cowles, R.B. 1930. Notes on the nesting of the African Green Heron (*Butorides atricapilla*) in Natal. *Auk* 47: 465–470.
- Cowling, R.M. & Holmes, P.M. 1992. Flora and vegetation. In: The ecology of fynbos: nutrients, fire and diversity. Cowling, R.M. (ed.), pp. 23–61. Oxford University Press, Cape Town.
- Cowling, R. & Richardson, D. 1995. Fynbos: South Africa's unique floral kingdom. Fernwood, Cape Town.
- Cox, G.W. 1983. Foraging behaviour of the Dune Lark. *Ostrich* 54: 113–120.
- Cox, J.B. 1980. Some remarks on the breeding distribution and taxonomy of the prions. *Records of the South Australian Museum* 18: 91–121.
- Craig, A. 1974. Whiskered Terns feeding on Arum Frogs. *Ostrich* 45: 142.
- Craig, A.J.F.K. 1977. Aspects of the biology of the Red Bishop *Euplectes orix* and other *Euplectes* species. PhD thesis, University of Natal, Pietermaritzburg.
- Craig, A. 1982a. Mortality rates of some South African Ploceidae. *Ostrich* 53: 54–57.
- Craig, A. 1982b. The breeding season of the Red Bishop. *Ostrich* 53: 112–114.
- Craig, A.J.F.K. 1983. The timing of breeding and wing-moult of four African Sturnidae. *Ibis* 125: 346–352.
- Craig, A.J.F.K. 1984. The Spectacled Weaver, *Ploceus ocularis*, and monogamy in the Ploceinae. In: Proceedings of the Fifth Pan-African Ornithological Congress. Ledger, J. (ed.), pp. 477–483. Southern African Ornithological Society, Johannesburg.
- Craig, A.J.F.K. 1985. The distribution of the Pied Starling, and southern African biogeography. *Ostrich* 56: 123–131.
- Craig, A.J.F.K. 1987. Co-operative breeding in the Pied Starling. *Ostrich* 58: 176–180.
- Craig, A.J.F.K. 1988. The timing of moult, morphology, and an assessment of the races of the Redwinged Starling. *Bonner Zoologische Beiträge* 39: 347–360.
- Craig, A.J.F.K. 1989. A review of the biology of the Blackbellied Starling and other African forest starlings. *Ostrich Suppl.* 14: 17–26.
- Craig, A.J.F.K. 1992a. The identification of *Euplectes* species in non-breeding plumage. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 112: 102–108.
- Craig, A.J.F.K. 1992b. The distribution of the Wattled Starling in southern Africa. *Ostrich* 63: 31–37.
- Craig, A.J.F.K. 1993a. Geographical variation and taxonomy of the genus *Euplectes* (Aves, Ploceidae): Part I: the short-tailed bishop birds. *Journal of African Zoology* 107: 83–96.
- Craig, A.J.F.K. 1993b. Geographical variation and taxonomy of the genus *Euplectes* (Aves, Ploceidae): Part II: the long-tailed widow birds. *Journal of African Zoology* 107: 139–151.
- Craig, A. 1993c. Red-billed Oxpeckers return to the eastern Cape. *Naturalist* 37: 28–30.
- Craig, A.J.F.K. 1994a. The avifauna of the northeastern Cape Province: a review of current information. *Bontebok* 9: 22–38.
- Craig, A. 1994b. Green-bellied white-eyes. *Diaz Diary* 22(4): 9.
- Craig, A.J.F.K. 1996. The annual cycle of wing-moult and breeding in the Wattled Starling *Creatophora cinerea*. *Ibis* 138: 448–454.
- Craig, A.J.F.K. & Hulley, P.E. 1992. Biogeography and sympatry of Red-winged and Pale-winged Starlings in southern Africa. *Journal of African Zoology* 106: 313–326.
- Craig, A.J.F.K. & Hulley, P.E. 1994. Sunbird movements: a review, with possible models. *Ostrich* 65: 106–110.
- Craig, A. & Simon, C. 1991. Sunbird and sugarbird seasons. *Safring News* 20: 9–12.
- Craig, A., Every, B. & Summers-Smith, D. 1987. The spread of the Southern Greyheaded Sparrow in the Cape Province. *Annals of the Cape Provincial Museums (Natural History)* 16: 191–200.
- Craig, A.J.F.K., Hulley, P.E. & Walter, G.H. 1989. Nesting of sympatric Red-winged and Palewinged Starlings. *Ostrich* 60: 69–74.
- Craig, A.J.F.K., Hulley, P.E. & Walter, G.H. 1991. The behaviour of Palewinged Starlings, and a comparison with other *Onychognathus* species. *Ostrich* 62: 97–108.
- Cramp, S., Simmons, K.E.L., Ferguson-Lees, J.J., Gillmor, R. *et al.* (eds) 1977. Handbook of the birds of Europe, the Middle East and North Africa: the birds of the western Palearctic. Vol. 1. Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Cramp, S., Simmons, K.E.L., Gillmor, R., Hollom, P.A. *et al.* (eds) 1980. Handbook of the birds of Europe, the Middle East and North Africa: the birds of the western Palearctic. Vol. 2. Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Cramp, S., Simmons, K.E.L., Brooks, D.J., Collar, N.J. *et al.* (eds) 1983. Handbook of the birds of Europe, the Middle East and North Africa: the birds of the western Palearctic. Vol. 3. Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Cramp, S., Brooks, D.J., Dunn, E., Gillmor, R. *et al.* (eds) 1985. Handbook of the birds of Europe, the Middle East and North Africa: the birds of the western Palearctic. Vol. 4. Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Cramp, S., Brooks, D.J., Dunn, E., Gillmor, R. *et al.* (eds) 1988. Handbook of the birds of Europe, the Middle East and North Africa: the birds of the western Palearctic. Vol. 5. Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Cramp, S., Brooks, D.J., Dunn, E., Gillmor, R. *et al.* (eds) 1992. Handbook of the birds of Europe, the Middle East and North Africa: the birds of the western Palearctic. Vol. 6. Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Cramp, S., Perrins, C.M., Brooks, D.J., Dunn, E. *et al.* (eds) 1993. Handbook of the birds of Europe, the Middle East and North Africa: the birds of the western Palearctic. Vol. 7. Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Cramp, S., Perrins, C.M., Brooks, D.J., Dunn, E. *et al.* (eds) 1994. Handbook of the birds of Europe, the Middle East and North Africa: the birds of the western Palearctic. Vol. 8. Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Crawford, R.J.M. & Cochrane, K.L. 1990. Onset of breeding by Cape Gannets *Morus capensis* influenced by availability of nesting material. *Ostrich* 61: 147–149.
- Crawford, R.J.M. & Dyer, B.M. 1995. Responses by four seabirds to a fluctuating availability of Cape Anchovy *Engraulis capensis* off South Africa. *Ibis* 137: 329–339.
- Crawford, R.J.M. & Robinson, G.A. 1990. Impacts of seals on seabirds. Unpubl. report of the Subcommittee of the Sea Fisheries Advisory Committee, Department of Environment Affairs, Cape Town.
- Crawford, R.J.M. & Shelton, P.A. 1978. Pelagic fish and seabird interrelationships off the coasts of South West and South Africa. *Biological Conservation* 14: 85–109.
- Crawford, R.J.M., Shelton, P.A., Batchelor, A.L. & Cinning, C.F. 1980. Observations on the mortality of juvenile Cape Cormorants *Phalacrocorax capensis* during 1975 and 1979. *Fisheries Bulletin South Africa* 13: 69–75.
- Crawford, R.J.M., Cooper, J. & Shelton, P.A. 1981. The breeding population of White Pelicans *Pelecanus onocrotalus* at Bird Rock guano platform, Walvis Bay, 1949–1978. *Fisheries Bulletin South Africa* 15: 67–70.
- Crawford, R.J.M., Cooper, J. & Shelton, P.A. 1982a. Distribution, population size, breeding and conservation of the Kelp Gull in southern Africa. *Ostrich* 53: 164–177.
- Crawford, R.J.M., Shelton, P.A., Brooke, R.K. & Cooper, J. 1982b. Taxonomy, distribution, population size and conservation of the Crowned Cormorant, *Phalacrocorax coronatus*. *Gerfaut* 72: 3–30.
- Crawford, R.J.M., Shelton, P.A. & Berruti, A. 1983a. Cape Cormorants as potential indicators of pelagic fish stocks off southern Africa. *South African Journal of Science* 79: 466–468.
- Crawford, R.J.M., Shelton, P.A., Cooper, J. & Brooke, R.K. 1983b. Distribution, population size and conservation of the Cape Gannet *Morus capensis*. *South African Journal of Marine Science* 1: 153–174.
- Crawford, R.J.M., Cruickshank, R.A., Shelton, P.A. & Kruger, I. 1985. Partitioning of a goby resource amongst four avian predators and evidence for altered trophic flow in the pelagic community of an intense, perennial upwelling system. *South African Journal of Marine Science* 3: 215–228.
- Crawford, R.J.M., Shannon, L.V. & Pollock, D.E. 1987. The Benguela ecosystem. Part IV. The major fish and invertebrate resources. *Oceanography and Marine Biology Annual Review* 27: 353–505.
- Crawford, R.J.M., David, J.H.M., Williams, A.J. & Dyer, B.M. 1989. Competition for space: recolonising seals displace endangered, endemic seabirds off Namibia. *Biological Conservation* 48: 59–72.
- Crawford, R.J.M., Williams, A.J., Randall, R.M. & Randall, B.M. *et al.* 1990. Recent population trends of Jackass Penguins *Spheniscus demersus* off southern Africa. *Biological Conservation* 52: 229–243.
- Crawford, R.J.M., Allwright, D.M. & Heyl, C.W. 1992. High mortality of Cape Cormorants (*Phalacrocorax capensis*) off western South Africa in 1991 caused by *Pasteurella multocida*. *Colonial Waterbirds* 15: 236–238.
- Crawford, R.J.M., Dyer, B.M. & Brooke, R.K. 1994. Breeding nomadism in southern African seabirds – constraints, causes and conservation. *Ostrich* 65: 231–246.
- Crawford, R.J.M., Boonstra, H.G.v.D., Dyer, B.M. & Upfold, L. 1995a. Recolonization of Robben Island by African Penguins, 1983–1992. In: The penguins: ecology and management. Dann, P. *et al.* (eds), pp. 333–363. Beatty, Chipping Norton, Australia.
- Crawford, R.J.M., Cooper, J. & Dyer, B.M. 1995b. Conservation of an increasing population of Great White Pelicans *Pelecanus onocrotalus* in South Africa's

- Western Cape. *South African Journal of Marine Science* 15: 33–42.
- Crawford, R.J.M., Williams, A.J., Hofmeyr, J.H. & Klages, N.T.W. et al.** 1995c. Trends of African Penguin *Spheniscus demersus* populations in the 20th century. *South African Journal of Marine Science* 16: 101–118.
- Crous, R. & Tebele, P.** 1995. A Buffspotted Flufftail *Sarothrura elegans* in the central Kalahari. *Babbler* 29: 38–40.
- Crowe, T.M.** 1978a. The evolution of guineafowl (Galliformes, Phasianidae, Numidinae). Part I. Taxonomy, phylogeny, speciation and biogeography. *Annals of the South African Museum* 76: 43–136.
- Crowe, T.M.** 1978b. Limitation of population in the Helmeted Guineafowl. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 8: 117–126.
- Crowe, T.M. & Brooke, R.K.** 1985. Adaptive morphological variation in introduced House Sparrows (summary). In: *Proceedings of the Birds and Man Symposium*. Bunning, L.J. (ed.), p. 30. Witwatersrand Bird Club, Johannesburg.
- Crowe, T.M. & Elbin, S.B.** 1987. Social behaviour of helmeted guineafowl *Numida meleagris*. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research Suppl.* 1: 55–57.
- Crowe, T.M. & Siegfried, W.R.** 1978. It's raining guineafowl in the northern Cape. *South African Journal of Science* 74: 261–262.
- Crowe, T.M., Harley, E.H., Jakutowicz, M.B. & Komen, J. et al.** 1992. Phylogenetic, taxonomic and biogeographical implications of genetic, morphological, and behavioural variation in francolin (Phasianidae: *Francolinus*). *Auk* 109: 24–42.
- Crowe, T.M., Essop, M.F., Allan, D.G. & Brooke, R.K. et al.** 1994. 'Overlooked' units of comparative and conservation biology: a case study of a small African bustard, the Black Korhaan *Eupodotis afra*. *Ibis* 136: 166–175.
- Croxall, J.P.** 1991. Seabird status and conservation: a supplement. ICBP Technical Publications 11. ICBP, Cambridge.
- Croxall, J.P. & Prince, P.A.** 1990. Recoveries of Wandering Albatross *Diomedea exulans* ringed at South Georgia 1958–1986. *Ringed & Migration* 11: 43–51.
- Croxall, J.P., Evans, P.G.H. & Schreiber, R.W.** 1984. Status and conservation of the world's seabirds. ICBP Technical Publications 2. ICBP, Cambridge.
- Cullen, B.** 1984. Checklist of bird species recorded at Zoo Lake, Johannesburg, mainly between 1960–1983. *Witwatersrand Bird Club News* 125: 4–9.
- Cumming, R.S.** 1952. A review of the migratory tendencies of *Apus caffer* Licht., the Cape White-rumped Swift. *Ostrich* 23: 116–119.
- Curry-Lindahl, K.** 1971. Systematic relationships in herons (Ardeidae), based on comparative studies of behaviour and ecology. *Ostrich Suppl.* 9: 53–70.
- Curry-Lindahl, K.** 1981. Bird migration in Africa. Vol. 1. Academic Press, London.
- Curtis, A.B.** 1991. Collared Palm Thrush in Mutare. *Honeyguide* 39: 36.
- Cuthbertson, M.B.** 1952. Meet the mynals. *African Wild Life* 6: 64–66.
- Cyrus, D.P.** 1981. First records of Grey Wagtail in South Africa. *Ostrich* 52: 107.
- Cyrus, D.P.** 1982. Blackwinged Plovers breeding on the coastal plain of Zululand. *Ostrich* 53: 248.
- Cyrus, D.P.** 1986a. First record of Basra Reed Warbler in southern Africa. *Ostrich* 57: 112–114.
- Cyrus, D.P.** 1986b. Seasonal and spatial distribution of Redheaded Quelea *Quelea erythrops* in South Africa. *Ostrich* 57: 162–169.
- Cyrus, D.P.** 1989. Seasonal and spatial distribution of the Cape Robin *Cossypha caffra* on the coastal plain of Zululand. *Ostrich* 60: 22–26.
- Cyrus, D.P.** 1991. The influence of turbidity on the foraging behaviour of Little Terns *Sterna albifrons* off the St Lucia mouth, Zululand, South Africa. *Marine Ornithology* 19: 103–108.
- Cyrus, D. & Robson, N.** 1980. Bird atlas of Natal. University of Natal Press, Pietermaritzburg.
- Dale, J.** 1990. The Kori Bustard in central Zimbabwe. *Honeyguide* 36: 123–128.
- Dale, J.** 1992. The effect of the removal of buffalo *Syncerus caffer* (Sparman 1779) on the host selection of Yellow-billed Oxpeckers *Buphagus africanus* Linnaeus 1776 in Zimbabwe. *Tropical Zoology* 5: 19–23.
- Daniels, T.S.** 1952. The European Shoveler in Benoni. *Ostrich* 23: 46–47.
- Danko, S.** 1990. The present knowledge from the research of Lesser Spotted Eagle *Aquila pomarina* in Czechoslovakia. *Buteo* 5: 37–48.
- Davidson, I.** 1982. Booted Eagles possibly breeding in the Richtersveld (northwestern Cape), and further sight records from Namibia. *Ostrich* 53: 117.
- Davidson, I.H.** 1986. Birds of the Lapalala Wilderness, Waterberg, Transvaal. *Southern Birds* 13.
- Davidson, N.C.** 1975. The evolution and systematics of the Phoeniculidae. *Bulletin of the Nigerian Ornithological Society* 12(41): 2–17.
- Davidson, N.C. & Piersma, T.** 1992. The migration of Knots: conservation needs and implications. In: *The migration of Knots*. Piersma, T. & Davidson, N. (eds). Wader Study Group Bulletin 64 Suppl.: 198–209.
- Davies, B.R.** 1986. The Zambezi River system. In: *The ecology of river systems*. Davies, B.R. & Walker, K.F. (eds), pp. 225–288. Junk, The Hague.
- Davies, B.R., O'Keeffe, J.H. & Snaddon, C.D.** 1993. A synthesis of the ecological functioning, conservation and management of South African river ecosystems. Water Research Commission, Pretoria.
- Davies, J.E.** 1980. The history of tsetse fly control in Botswana. Internal report. Tsetse fly Control Division, Ministry of Animal Production, Maun, Botswana.
- Davies, R.** 1988. Problem eagles and conservation solutions. *Gabar* 3: 60–66.
- Davies, R.A.G.** 1994. Black Eagle *Aquila verreauxii* predation on rock hyrax *Procapra capensis* and other prey in the Karoo. PhD thesis, University of Pretoria, Pretoria.
- Davies, R. & Randall, R.M.** 1989. Historical and geographical patterns in eggshell thickness of African Fish Eagles *Haliaeetus vocifer* in relation to pesticide use within South Africa. In: *Raptors in the Modern World: Proceedings of the Third World Congress on Birds of Prey and Owls*. Meyburg, B. & Chancellor, R.D. (eds), pp. 501–513. WWGBP, Berlin.
- Dawson, J.L.** 1975. The birds of Kutse Game Reserve. *Botswana Notes and Records* 7: 141–150.
- Dawson, J.L. & Jacka, R.D.** 1975. Some notes on the water birds of Lake Ngami. Part I and Part II. Internal Report, Department of Wildlife and National Parks, Gaborone.
- Day, D.H.** 1971. Ruff. *Witwatersrand Bird Club News Sheet* 73: 8.
- Day, D.H.** 1975. Birds of the Suikerbosrand Nature Reserve. *Southern Birds* 1.
- Day, D.H.** 1987. Birds of the upper Limpopo River valley. *Southern Birds* 14.
- Day, J.H.** 1981. Summaries of current knowledge of 43 estuaries in southern Africa. In: *Estuarine ecology with particular reference to southern Africa*. Day, J.H. (ed.), pp. 251–329. Balkema, Cape Town.
- Dean, W.R.J.** 1971. Breeding data for the birds of Natal and Zululand. *Durban Museum Novitates* 9: 59–91.
- Dean, W.R.J.** 1976. Sympatric *Cisticola* spp. and the competitive exclusion principle. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 96: 38–39.
- Dean, W.R.J.** 1977. Breeding of the Great Crested Grebe at Barberspan. *Ostrich Suppl.* 12: 43–48.
- Dean, W.R.J.** 1978. Moulting seasons of some Anatidae in the western Transvaal. *Ostrich* 49: 76–84.
- Dean, W.R.J.** 1987. Birds associating with fire at Nylsvley Nature Reserve, Transvaal. *Ostrich* 58: 103–106.
- Dean, W.R.J.** 1988. Breeding of the Goliath Heron at Barberspan, Transvaal. *Ostrich* 59: 75–76.
- Dean, W.R.J. & Brooke, R.K.** 1991. Review of the Olive Bee-eater *Merops superciliosus* breeding in eastern Africa south of 14°S. *Ostrich* 62: 86–88.
- Dean, W.R.J. & Hockey, P.A.R.** 1989. An ecological perspective of lark (Alaudidae) distribution and diversity in the southwest-arid zone of Africa. *Ostrich* 60: 27–34.
- Dean, W.R. & Macdonald, I.A.W.** 1981. A review of African birds feeding in association with mammals. *Ostrich* 52: 135–155.
- Dean, W.R.J. & Skead, D.M.** 1978. A note on the sex ratio in the South African Shelduck. *Ostrich* 49: 203–204.
- Dean, W.R.J. & Tarboton, W.R.** 1983. Osprey breeding records in South Africa. *Ostrich* 54: 241–242.
- Dean, W.R.J., Macdonald, I.A. & Vernon, C.J.** 1974. Possible breeding record of *Cercococcyx montanus*. *Ostrich* 45: 188.
- Dean, W.R.J., Huntley, M.A., Huntley, B.J. & Vernon, C.J.** 1988. Notes on some birds of Angola. *Durban Museum Novitates* 14: 43–90.
- Dean, W.R.J., Milton, S.J., Watkeys, M.K. & Hockey, P.A.R.** 1991. Distribution, habitat preference and conservation status of the Red Lark *Certhilauda burra* in Cape Province, South Africa. *Biological Conservation* 58: 257–274.
- Dean, W.R.J., Milton, S.J., Siegfried, W.R. & Jarvis, M.J.F.** 1994. Diet, mobility and reproductive potential of Ostriches: successful tactics for life in arid regions. In: *Wildlife ranching: a celebration of diversity*. Van Hoven, W. et al. (eds), pp. 8–16. Promedia, Pretoria.
- Dedekind, H.** 1987. Whitetailed Shrike nesting in the Namib Naukluft Park. *Lanioturdus* 22: 82–83.
- De Juana, E.A.** 1984. The status and conservation of seabirds in the Spanish Mediterranean. In: *Status and conservation of the world's seabirds*. pp. 347–361. ICBP Technical Publications 2. ICBP, Cambridge.
- De Juana, E.A., Varela, J. & Witt, H.H.** 1984. The conservation of seabirds of the Chafarinas Islands. In: *Status and conservation of the world's seabirds*. pp. 363–370. ICBP Technical Publications 2. ICBP, Cambridge.
- De Kock, A.C. & Boshoff, A.F.** 1987. PCBs and chlorinated hydrocarbon insecticide residues in birds and fish from the Wilderness Lakes system, South Africa. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 18: 413–416.
- De Kock, A.C. & Simmons, R.E.** 1988. Chlorinated hydrocarbon residues in African Marsh Harrier eggs and concurrent reproductive trends. *Ostrich* 59: 180–181.
- De Kock, A.C. & Watson, R.T.** 1985. Organochlorine residue levels in Bateleur eggs from the Transvaal. *Ostrich* 56: 278–280.
- De la Harpe, D.** 1989. More on the Blue Crane in Zimbabwe. *Honeyguide* 35: 19.
- Del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A. & Sargatal, J.** (eds) 1992. *Handbook of the birds of the world*. Vol. 1. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona.
- Del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A. & Sargatal, J.** (eds) 1994. *Handbook of the birds of the world*. Vol. 2. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona.
- Del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A. & Sargatal, J.** (eds) 1996. *Handbook of the birds of the world*. Vol. 3. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona.
- De Naurois, R.** 1969. Peuplements et cycles de reproduction des oiseaux de la côte occidentale d'Afrique. *Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle Nouvelle Série A, Zoologie* 56.
- Dennis, N. & Tarboton, W.** 1993. *Waterbirds: birds of southern Africa's wetlands*. Struik, Cape Town.
- Department of Water Affairs.** 1986. Management of the water resources of the Republic of South Africa. Department of Water Affairs, Pretoria.
- De Roo, A.E.M.** 1966. Age-characteristics in adult and subadult Swifts *Apus a. apus* (L.) based on interrupted and delayed wing moult. *Gerfaut* 58: 113–134.
- De Swardt, D.H.** 1989. Some observations on the local movements of Gurney's Sugarbird in the Lydenburg area. *Safring News* 18: 31–32.
- De Swardt, D.H.** 1990. Pygmy Falcon catches Sociable Weaver in flight. *Gabar* 5: 27.
- De Swardt, D.H.** 1991a. The seasonal movements of Gurney's Sugarbird *Promerops gurneyi* in the Lydenburg area. *Ostrich* 62: 40–44.
- De Swardt, D.H.** 1991b. Measurements and moult in the Greater Doublecollared Sunbird. *Safring News* 20: 21–25.
- De Swardt, D.H.** 1992a. Rednecked Falcons in the western Orange Free State, South Africa. *Gabar* 7: 69.
- De Swardt, D.H.** 1992b. Distribution, biometrics and moult of Gurney's Sugarbird *Promerops gurneyi*. *Ostrich* 63: 13–20.
- De Swardt, D.H.** 1993. Factors affecting the densities of nectarivores in *Protea roupelliae* woodland. *Ostrich* 64: 172–177.
- De Swardt, D.H. & Bothma, N.** 1992. Notes on the breeding biology of Gurney's Sugarbird. *Ostrich* 63: 136–137.
- De Swardt, D.H. & Buys, P.J.** 1992. Cape Sugarbird at Jagersfontein, southern Orange Free State. *Ostrich* 63: 136.
- De Swardt, D.H. & Louw, S.** 1994. The diet and foraging behaviour of Gurney's Sugarbird, *Promerops gurneyi*. *Navorsing van die Nasionale Museum, Bloemfontein* 10: 245–258.
- De Wet, J.S.** 1991. Artificial wetlands and artesian waters of Namibia. *Madoqua* 17: 159–160.
- Dewhurst, C.F., Cunningham van Someren, G.R., Allan, R.G. & Thomsett, S.**

1988. Observations on the breeding ecology of Ayre's Hawk Eagle *Hieraaetus ayresii* at Karen, Nairobi, Kenya. *Gabarr* 3: 85–93.
- Dick, W.J.A., Pienkowski, M.W., Waltner, M. & Minton, C.D.T. 1976. Distribution and geographical origins of Knots *Calidris canutus* wintering in Europe and Africa. *Ardea* 64: 22–47.
- Dickinson, D. 1972. First catch your pelican. *Bokmakierie* 24: 4–6.
- Dilger, W.C. 1960. The comparative ethology of the African parrot genus *Agapornis*. *Zeitschrift für Tierpsychologie* 17: 649–685.
- DNPWM (Department of National Parks and Wildlife Management, Zimbabwe). 1991. Protected species of animals and plants in Zimbabwe. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Management, Harare.
- Dobbs, J.C. & Benson, P.C. 1984. Calcium requirements and bone abnormalities in the Cape Vulture. In: Proceedings of the Second Symposium on African Predatory birds. Mendelsohn, J.M. & Sapsford, C.W. (eds), pp. 219–228. Natal Bird Club, Durban.
- Dodman, T. 1995. A survey to investigate the status and distribution of the Black-cheeked Lovebird *Agapornis nigrigenis* in south-west Zambia. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 2: 103–105.
- Dodman, T. & Katanekwa, V. 1995. The search for Zambia's jewel. *World Birdwatch* 17(3): 8–11.
- Dodman, T. & Taylor, V. 1996. African waterfowl census 1996. Wetlands International, Wageningen, The Netherlands.
- Donald, P.R. & Fuller, R.J. in press. Ornithological atlas data: a review of uses and limitations. *Bird Study*.
- Duffy, D.C., Siegfried, W.R. & Jackson, S. 1987. Seabirds as consumers in the southern Benguela ecosystem. *South African Journal of Marine Science* 5: 771–790.
- Donnelly, B.G. 1974a. The Lesser Black-backed Gull *Larus fuscus* in southern and central Africa. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 94: 63–68.
- Donnelly, B.G. 1974b. Vertical zonation of feeding swallows and swifts at Kariba, Rhodesia. *Ostrich* 45: 256–258.
- Donnelly, B.G. 1982a. First record of the Short-tailed Pipit in Zimbabwe. *Honeyguide* 110: 45.
- Donnelly, B.G. 1982b. Cold induced mortality in African Palm Swifts. *Honeyguide* 111: 15–17.
- Donnelly, B.G. & Donnelly, A. 1983. The birds of the Lake Kariba Basin, Zimbabwe. *Honeyguide* 114: 27–42.
- Donnelly, B.G. & Howells, W.W. 1982. On the breeding of Alpine Swifts near Beit Bridge, Zimbabwe. *Honeyguide* 111: 24–25.
- Douglas, G.I. 1995. Overwintering by White-collared Flycatchers at Nyanga. *Honeyguide* 41: 235.
- Douthwaite, R.J. 1978. Geese and Red-knobbed Coot on the Kafue Flats in Zambia, 1970–1974. *East African Wildlife Journal* 16: 29–47.
- Douthwaite, R.J. 1979. Aerial surveys of the western Okavango Delta, Lake Ngami and Ntwetwe Pan for cranes, ducks and other waterbirds. 1–2 February 1979. Internal Report, Department of Wildlife and National Parks, Gaborone.
- Douthwaite, R.J. 1980. Seasonal changes in the food supply, numbers and male plumages of Pigmy Geese on the Thamalakane River in northern Botswana. *Wildfowl* 31: 94–98.
- Douthwaite, R.J. 1982. Changes in Pied Kingfisher (*Ceryle rudis*) feeding related to endosulfan pollution from tsetse fly control by insecticides. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 19: 133–141.
- Douthwaite, R.J. 1992a. Effects of DDT treatments applied for tsetse fly control on White-headed Black Chat *Thamnolaea arnoti* populations in Zimbabwe. Part I: population changes. *Ecotoxicology* 1: 17–30.
- Douthwaite, R.J. 1992b. Effects of DDT treatments applied for tsetse fly control on White-headed Black Chat *Thamnolaea arnoti* populations in Zimbabwe. Part II: cause of decline. *Ecotoxicology* 1: 101–115.
- Douthwaite, R.J. 1992c. Effects of DDT on the Fish Eagle *Haliaeetus vocifer* population of Lake Kariba in Zimbabwe. *Ibis* 134: 250–258.
- Douthwaite, R.J. 1993. Effects on birds of DDT applied for Tsetse fly control in Zimbabwe. In: *Birds and the African Environment: Proceedings of the Eighth Pan-African Ornithological Congress*. Wilson, R.T. (ed.), pp. 608–610. Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren, Belgium.
- Douthwaite, R.J., Fox, P.J., Matthiessen, P. & Russell-Smith, A. 1981. The environmental impact of aerosols of endosulfan, applied for tsetse fly control in the Okavango Delta, Botswana. Final report of the Endosulfan Monitoring Project. Overseas Development Administration, London.
- Douthwaite, R.J., Hustler, C.W., Kruger, J. & Renzoni, A. 1992. DDT residues and mercury levels in Reed Cormorants on Lake Kariba: a hazard assessment. *Ostrich* 63: 123–127.
- Dowsett, R.J. 1969. Ringed Sacred Ibis *Threskiornis aethiopicus* recovered in Zambia. *Puku* 5: 59–63.
- Dowsett, R.J. 1971. The Lesser Grey Shrike *Lanius minor* in Africa. *Ostrich* 42: 259–270.
- Dowsett, R.J. 1972. The River Warbler *Locustella fluviatilis* in Africa. *Zambia Museums Journal* 3: 69–76.
- Dowsett, R.J. 1976. Mottled Swifts (*Apus aequatorialis*) at the Victoria Falls gorges. *Bulletin of the Zambian Ornithological Society* 8: 67–68.
- Dowsett, R.J. 1980a. The migration of coastal waders from the Palaearctic across Africa. *Gerfaut* 79: 3–35.
- Dowsett, R.J. 1980b. Comments on some ornithological type-localities in Zambia. *Zambia Museums Journal* 5: 7–16.
- Dowsett, R.J. 1981. Breeding and other observations on the Slaty Egret *Egretta vinaceigula*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 101: 323–327.
- Dowsett, R.J. 1985. Site fidelity and survival rates of some montane forest birds in Malawi, south-central Africa. *Biotropica* 17: 145–154.
- Dowsett, R.J. & Dowsett-Lemaire, F. 1980. The systematic status of some Zambian birds. *Gerfaut* 70: 151–199.
- Dowsett, R.J. & Dowsett-Lemaire, F. 1993. A contribution to the distribution and taxonomy of Afrotropical and Malagasy birds. Tauraco Press, Liege, Belgium.
- Dowsett, R.J. & Forbes-Watson, A.D. 1993. Checklist of birds of the Afrotropical and Malagasy regions. Tauraco Press, Liege, Belgium.
- Dowsett, R.J. & Kemp, A.C. 1988. The claimed occurrences of Long-legged Buzzards *Buteo rufinus* in Africa south of the equator. *Gabarr* 3: 67–69.
- Dowsett, R.J., Backhurst, G.C. & Oatley, T.B. 1988. Afrotropical ringing recoveries of Palaearctic migrants. *Tauraco* 1: 29–63.
- Dowsett-Lemaire, F. 1983a. Studies of a breeding population of Olive Woodpeckers *Dendropicus griseocephalus* in montane forests of south-central Africa. *Gerfaut* 73: 221–237.
- Dowsett-Lemaire, F. 1983b. Ecological and territorial requirements of montane forest birds on the Nyika Plateau, south-central Africa. *Gerfaut* 73: 345–378.
- Dowsett-Lemaire, F. 1989. Ecological and geographical aspects of forest bird communities in Malawi. *Scopus* 13: 1–80.
- Dowsett-Lemaire, F. & Dowsett, R.J. 1987a. European and African Reed Warblers, *Acrocephalus scirpaceus* and *A. baeticus*: vocal and other evidence for a single species. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 167: 74–85.
- Dowsett-Lemaire, F. & Dowsett, R.J. 1987b. European Reed and Marsh Warblers in Africa: migration patterns, moult and habitat. *Ostrich* 58: 65–85.
- Dowsett-Lemaire, F. & Dowsett, R.J. 1987c. Vocal responses of Green Barbet populations, and the taxonomic implications. *Ostrich* 58: 160–163.
- Dryden, M. 1982. The Okavanga Swamps Expedition 1981: a report. Bird list. Unpubl. report.
- Duffy, D.C. & La Cock, G.D. 1985. Partitioning of nesting space among seabirds of the Benguela region. *Ostrich* 56: 186–201.
- Dunn, E.K. & Mead, C.J. 1982. Relationship between sardine fisheries and recovery rates of ringed terns in west Africa. *Seabird* 6: 98–104.
- Du Plessis, G.J. 1995. Large aggregation of Black-winged Pratincoles *Glareola normanni* in the northern Orange Free State. *Ostrich* 66: 40–41.
- Du Plessis, M.A. 1989a. The influence of roost-cavity availability on flock size in the Redbilled Woodhoopoe *Phoeniculus purpureus*. *Ostrich Suppl.* 14: 97–104.
- Du Plessis, M.A. 1989b. Behavioural ecology of the Redbilled Woodhoopoe in South Africa. PhD thesis, University of Cape Town.
- Du Plessis, M.A. 1992. Obligate cavity-roosting as a constraint on dispersal of Green (Redbilled) Woodhoopoes: consequences for philopatry and the likelihood of inbreeding. *Oecologia* 90: 205–211.
- Du Plessis, M.A. 1994a. Helping behaviour in cooperatively-breeding Green Woodhoopoes: selected or unselected trait? *Behaviour* 127: 49–65.
- Du Plessis, M.A. 1994b. Cooperative breeding in the Trumpeter Hornbill *Bycanistes bucinator*. *Ostrich* 65: 45–47.
- Du Plessis, M.A. & Verwoerd, D.J. 1987. Voëlwaarnemings langs die Kunene. Deel 2. Xangongo. *Bokmakierie* 39: 43–46.
- Dyer, B.M. 1990. Eight new records of the Australian Gannet *Morus serrator* in South Africa. *Marine Ornithology* 18: 60–64.
- Earlé, R.A. 1981. Factors governing avian breeding in *Acacia* savanna, Pietermaritzburg: Part 3. Breeding success, recruitment and clutch size. *Ostrich* 52: 235–243.
- Earlé, R.A. 1985. Foraging behaviour and diet of the South African Cliff Swallow *Hirundo spilodera* (Aves: Hirundinidae). *Navorsing van die Nasionale Museum, Bloemfontein* 5: 53–66.
- Earlé, R.A. 1987a. Distribution, migration and timing of moult in the South African Cliff Swallow. *Ostrich* 58: 118–121.
- Earlé, R.A. 1987b. Measurements, moult and timing of breeding in the Blue Swallow. *Ostrich* 58: 182–185.
- Earlé, R.A. 1987c. Ringing and recovery details of four southern African swallow species. *Safring News* 16: 67–72.
- Earlé, R.A. 1988a. Reproductive isolation between urban and rural populations of Cape Sparrows and House Sparrows. In: *Acta XIX Congressus Internationalis Ornithologici* 2: 1778–1786.
- Earlé, R.A. 1988b. The timing of breeding and moult in three African Swallows (Aves, Hirundinidae). *Revue de Zoologie Africaine* 102: 61–70.
- Earlé, R.A. & Brooke, R.K. 1988. South African Cliff Swallows overwintering near Bloemfontein. *Mirafr* 5: 53.
- Earlé, R.A. & Brooke, R.K. 1989. Taxonomy, distribution, migration and moult of the Redbreasted Swallow *Hirundo semirufa*. *Ostrich* 60: 151–158.
- Earlé, R. & Grobler, N. 1987. First atlas of bird distribution in the Orange Free State. National Museum, Bloemfontein.
- Earlé, R.A. & Herholdt, J.J. 1987. Notes on a Greater Honeyguide *Indicator indicator* chick raised by Anteatting Chats *Myrmecocichla formicivora*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 107: 70–73.
- Earlé, R.A. & Herholdt, J.J. 1988. Breeding and moult of the Anteatting Chat *Myrmecocichla formicivora*. *Ostrich* 59: 155–161.
- Earlé, R.A. & Oatley, T.B. 1983. Populations, ecology and breeding of the Orange Thrush at two sites in eastern South Africa. *Ostrich* 54: 205–212.
- Edmonds, E. 1984. Pinkbased Twinspots in Transvaal. *Bokmakierie* 36: 47–48.
- Edwards, K.Z. 1969. New distributional data: 2. Saddle-billed Stork. *Ostrich* 40: 130.
- Edwards, K.Z. 1974. Tern migration at Cape Recife. *Eastern Cape Naturalist* 52: 2–4.
- Edwards, S.F.C. 1985. Breeding of the Western Banded Snake Eagle in Zimbabwe. *Honeyguide* 31: 213–216.
- Ellery, W.N. & McCarthy, T.S. 1996. Wetland dynamics and conservation: identifying key factors in the Okavango Delta, Botswana. In: *Proceedings 1993 African Crane and Wetland Training Workshop*. Beilfuss, R.D. et al. (eds), pp. 323–332. International Crane Foundation, Baraboo, Wisconsin.
- Elliott, D. 1982. A study of bird species that depend on sandbank habitats of the Zambezi River. *Zimbabwe Science News* 16: 81–83.
- Elliott, C.C.H. 1971. Analysis of the ringing and recoveries of three migrant terns. *Ostrich Suppl.* 9: 71–82.
- Elliott, C.C.H. 1973. The biology of the Cape Weaver *Ploceus capensis* with special reference to its polygynous mating system. PhD thesis, University of Cape Town, Cape Town.
- Elliott, C.C.H. & Hunter, H.C. 1974. Recent recoveries. *Safring News* 3(3): 5.
- Elliott, C.C.H. & Jarvis, M.J.F. 1970. Fourteenth ringing report. *Ostrich* 41: 1–117.
- Elliott, C.C.H. & Jarvis, M.J.F. 1973. Fifteenth ringing report. *Ostrich* 44: 34–78.
- Elliott, C.C.H., Waltner, M., Underhill, L.G. & Pringle, J.S. et al. 1976. The migration system of the Curlew Sandpiper *Calidris ferruginea* in Africa. *Ostrich*

- 47: 191–213.
- Els, F. & Els, M. 1983. Blue Cranes. Bloemfontein Bird Club Newsletter. November: 2–3.
- Elton, C.S. & Miller, R.S. 1954. The ecological survey of animal communities: with a practical system of classifying habitats by structural characters. *Journal of Ecology* 42: 460–496.
- Elwell, N. 1970. Marabou in winter – by the hundred. *Bokmakierie* 22: 69–71.
- Enticott, J.W. 1982. European Bee-eater *Merops apiaster* at sea in the African sector of the Southern Ocean. *Cormorant* 10: 123.
- Enticott, J.W. 1986a. Distribution of penguins at sea in the southeastern Atlantic and southwestern Indian oceans. *Cormorant* 13: 118–142.
- Enticott, J.W. 1986b. The pelagic distribution of the Royal Albatross *Diomedea epomophora*. *Cormorant* 13: 143–156.
- Enticott, J.W. 1991. Distribution of the Atlantic Petrel *Pterodroma incerta* at sea. *Marine Ornithology* 19: 49–60.
- Erard, C., Guillou, J.J. & Mayaud, N. 1984. Sur l'identité spécifique de certains laridées nicheurs au Sénégal. *Alauda* 52: 184–188.
- Eriksson, M.O.G. 1994. Waterbird densities at Lake Kariba, Zimbabwe, during a period of extremely low waterlevel in 1984–85. *Honeyguide* 40: 4–15.
- Eriksson, M.O.G. & Skarpe, C. 1989. Density and distribution of the African Fish Eagle and the Osprey at Lake Kariba. *Honeyguide* 35: 54–62.
- Evans, S.W. & Bouwman, H. 1993. DDT levels in the blood of Pied Kingfishers *Ceryle rudis* from KwaZulu, South Africa. In: *Birds and the African Environment: Proceedings of the Eighth Pan-African Ornithological Congress*. Wilson, R.T. (ed.), pp. 611–616. Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren, Belgium.
- Every, B. 1982. Observations on the European Bee-eater, summer 1981/2. *Bee-eater* 33: 25–29.
- Every, B. & Spearpoint, J. 1984. Marine records of the Reed Cormorant *Phalacrocorax africanus* in Algoa Bay, eastern Cape, South Africa. *Cormorant* 12: 102.
- Ewbank, D. 1991. Numbers of waterbirds over a section of the Zambezi River, Zimbabwe. *Honeyguide* 37: 160–164.
- Farkas, T. 1961. Notes on the behaviour of the Mocking Chat *Thamnolaea cinnamomeiventris* (Laf.) in western Transvaal. *Ostrich* 32: 122–127.
- Farkas, T. 1962. Contribution to the bird fauna of Barberspan. *Ostrich Suppl.* 4: 1–39.
- Farkas, T. 1966a. Notes on the breeding activities and post-embryonic development in the Mocking Chat *Thamnolaea cinnamomeiventris cinnamomeiventris* (Lafresnaye). *Ostrich Suppl.* 6: 95–107.
- Farkas, T. 1966b. The birds of Barberspan. Part III: Some structural changes in the avifauna of the Barberspan Nature Reserve. *Ostrich Suppl.* 6: 463–491.
- Farkas, T. 1969. Notes on the biology and ethology of the Natal Robin *Cossypha natalensis*. *Ibis* 111: 281–292.
- Farkas, T. 1973. Notes on the geology and ethology of Heuglin's Robin *Cossypha heuglini*. *Ostrich* 44: 95–105.
- Farkas, T. 1981. Bird communities of the False Upper Karoo. *Memoirs of the National Museum (Bloemfontein)* 16: 1–160.
- Feare, C. 1984. The starling. Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Feather, P.J. 1982. Pintail at Aisleby. *Honeyguide* 109: 29.
- Fee, N., Larsen, T.B. & Tovee, C. 1990. Carmine Bee-eaters perching on Kori Bustards. *Babbler* 19: 15.
- Ferguson, J.W.H. 1985. The influence of crop-farming on White-browed Sparrowweavers *Plocepasser mahali*. In: *Proceedings of the Birds and Man Symposium*. Bunning, L.J. (ed.), pp. 45–54. Witwatersrand Bird Club, Johannesburg.
- Ferguson, W.T. 1955. Nesting and wintering of Indian Swift at Port Elizabeth (*Apus affinis*). *Ostrich* 26: 160.
- Filmer, R.J. & Holtshausen, G.R. 1992. The southern African crane census. In: *Proceedings of the First Southern African Crane Conference*. Porter, D.J. et al. (eds), pp. 132–153. Southern African Crane Foundation, Durban.
- Finkeldey, H. 1984. Briller-Penguin Brutkolonie auf dem Festland bei Sylvia-Hill entdeckt. *Mitteilungen der Ornithologischen Arbeitsgruppe der S.W.A. Wissenschaftliche Gesellschaft* 19(12): 11.
- Fisher, J. & Hall, P. 1993. Recent reports. Grey Wagtail *Motacilla cinerea*. *Bee-eater* 44: 72.
- Fleming, M., Fleming, D. & Grabwell, J. 1995. Grey Wagtail at Betty's Bay. *Promerops* 217: 15.
- Flora, M.D. 1981. Seabird observations in the Southern Ocean south of Africa, summer 1975/76. *Cormorant* 9: 3–7.
- Flynn, A.R. 1991. Feeding and movements of the Brown-necked Parrot in the Trelawny district. *Honeyguide* 37: 5–8.
- Follett, B. 1990. Lesser Doublecollared Sunbirds rearing Klaas's Cuckoo. *Promerops* 196: 13–14.
- Folse, L.J. 1975. Ecology of insectivorous birds. *Annual Report of the Serengeti Research Institute 1974–75*. pp. 155–170.
- Folse, L.J. 1982. An analysis of avifaunal-resource relationships on the Serengeti Plains. *Ecological Monographs* 52: 111–127.
- Forrester, A.K. 1972. Some unusual vagrants at Kleinzee, Namaqualand. *Ostrich* 43: 186–187.
- Forshaw, J.M. 1989. *Parrots of the world*. Bok Books International, Mbabane.
- Fothergill, A. 1982. British undergraduate expedition to the Okavango Delta – interesting observations. *Babbler* 4: 7–8.
- Fothergill, A. 1983a. A study of the mixed 'heronries' found at Cakanaca, Gcodikwe and Gcobega lagoons. *Babbler* 5: 8–14, 17.
- Fothergill, A. 1983b. Okavango: land of restless waters. *Wildlife* 25: 131–134.
- Fothergill, R. 1984. Notes on Lilian's Lovebird at Lake Kariba, Zimbabwe. *Honeyguide* 30: 122–124.
- Fourie, L.J. 1983. The population dynamics of the rock hyrax *Procavia capensis* (Pallas, 1766) in the Mountain Zebra National Park. PhD thesis, Rhodes University, Grahamstown.
- Frances, H.V. 1953. Palm Swift *Cypsiurus parva* [sic]. *Ostrich* 24: 55.
- Francis, J.T., Mundy, P.J. & Feather, P.J. 1992. The status and distribution of Fish Eagles along the middle Zambezi. *Honeyguide* 38: 182–184.
- Fraser, M.W. 1986. Travels of a Cape Canary. *Promerops* 174: 12–13.
- Fraser, M.W. 1989. Short-term responses of birds to fire in old Mountain Fynbos. *Ostrich* 60: 172–182.
- Fraser, M.W. 1990. Effects of natural vegetation, fire and alien plant invasion on bird species assemblages in Mountain Fynbos of the southwestern Cape Province, South Africa. MSc thesis, University of Cape Town, Cape Town.
- Fraser, M.W. & Crowe, T.M. 1990. Effects of woody alien plant invasion on the birds of Mountain Fynbos in the Cape of Good Hope Nature Reserve. *South African Journal of Zoology* 25: 97–108.
- Fraser, M.W. & McMahon, L. 1990a. Seawatching from the Cape Peninsula. *Birding in Southern Africa* 42: 118–122.
- Fraser, M.W. & McMahon, E. 1990b. Seabirds in False Bay. *Promerops* 194: 11–13.
- Fraser, M. & McMahon, L. 1992a. Some recent ringing recoveries. *Promerops* 202: 11.
- Fraser, M. & McMahon, L. 1992b. Habitat change by Cape Sugarbirds and Orangebreasted Sunbirds in an apparent response to fire in old Mountain Fynbos. *Safring News* 21: 51–54.
- Fraser, M. & McMahon, L. 1994. Northern Fiscal Shrike on the peninsula. *Promerops* 216: 12.
- Fraser, M.W. & McMahon, E. 1995a. Skuas at Glencairn. *Promerops* 217: 12.
- Fraser, M. & McMahon, L. 1995b. European Marsh Warblers on the Cape Peninsula. *Safring News* 24: 75–76.
- Fraser, M.W. & Richardson, D.M. 1989. Some observations on the Protea Canary. *Birding in Southern Africa* 41: 86–87.
- Fraser, M.W., McMahon, L., Underhill, L.G. & Underhill, G.D. et al. 1989. Nectarivore ringing in the southwestern Cape. *Safring News* 18: 3–18.
- Fraser, M.W., Underhill, G.D. & McMahon, L. 1990. Cape Weaver movements in the southwestern Cape. *Safring News* 19: 17–25.
- Fraser, W. 1971a. Breeding herons and storks in Botswana. *Ostrich* 42: 123–127.
- Fraser, W. 1971b. Birds at Lake Ngami, Botswana. *Ostrich* 42: 128–130.
- Fraser, W. 1983. Foraging patterns of some South African flycatchers. *Ostrich* 54: 150–155.
- Freer, J.S. 1955. In the Kalahari and Okavango Delta. *Bokmakierie* 7: 13–15.
- Freitag, S. & Robinson, T.J. 1993. Phylogenetic patterns in mitochondrial DNA of the Ostrich (*Struthio camelus*). *Auk* 110: 614–622.
- Friedman, F. 1952. The long-tailed sugarbird of eastern Rhodesia. *Washington Academy of Sciences Journal* 42: 31–32.
- Friedmann, H. 1955. *The honey-guides*. Smithsonian Institution, Washington D.C.
- Frost, P.G.H. 1967. European Starlings *Sturnus vulgaris* at Beaufort West. *Ostrich* 38: 206.
- Frost, P.G.H. & Cyrus, D.P. 1981. First records of Grey Wagtail in South Africa. *Ostrich* 52: 107.
- Frost, P.G.H., Siegfried, W.R. & Cooper, J. 1976. Conservation of the Jackass Penguin (*Spheniscus demersus* (L.)). *Biological Conservation* 9: 79–99.
- Frost, P.G.H., Ball, I.J., Siegfried, W.R. & McKinney, F. 1979. Sex ratios, morphology and growth of the African Black Duck. *Ostrich* 50: 220–233.
- Frost, S.K. & Frost, P.G.H. 1980. Territoriality and changes in resource use by sunbirds at *Leonotis leonurus* (Labiatae). *Oecologia* (Berlin) 45: 109–116.
- Frost, S.K. & Frost, P.G.H. 1987. Habitat selection by Marico Flycatchers and Chat Flycatchers in the Kalahari Gemsbok National Park. *Koedoe* 30: 113–120.
- Fry, C.H. 1980. The origin of Afrotropical kingfishers. *Ibis* 122: 57–74.
- Fry, C.H. 1984. The bee-eaters. Russel Friedman, Halfway House, South Africa.
- Fry, C.H., Hosken, J.H. & Skinner, D. 1986. Further observations on the breeding of Slaty Egrets *Egretta vinaceigula* and Rufousbellied Herons *Ardeola rufiventris*. *Ostrich* 57: 61–64.
- Fry, C.H., Keith, S. & Urban, E.K. (eds) 1988. *The birds of Africa*. Vol. 3. Academic Press, London.
- Fry, C.H., Fry, K. & Harris, A. 1992. Kingfishers, bee-eaters & rollers. Russel Friedman, Halfway House, South Africa.
- Furness, B.L. 1983. The feeding behaviour of Arctic Skuas *Stercorarius parasiticus* wintering off South Africa. *Ibis* 125: 245–251.
- Gargett, V. 1975. The spacing of Black Eagles in the Matopos. *Ostrich* 46: 1–44.
- Gargett, V. 1977a. MacKinder's Eagle Owl in the Matopos, Rhodesia. In: *Symposium on African Predatory Birds*. pp. 46–61. Northern Transvaal Ornithological Society, Pretoria.
- Gargett, V. 1977b. Black Eagles in protected and unprotected habitats. In: *Symposium on African Predatory Birds*. pp. 96–102. Northern Transvaal Ornithological Society, Pretoria.
- Gargett, V. 1990. The Black Eagle. Acorn, Johannesburg.
- Gargett, V. & Gargett, E. 1993. Hard times for the Matobo Black Eagles. *Honeyguide* 39: 7–15.
- Gargett, V., Gargett, E. & Damania, D. 1995. The influence of rainfall on Black Eagle breeding over 31 years in the Matobo Hills, Zimbabwe. *Ostrich* 66: 114–121.
- Garland, I.F. 1967. List of birds on the farm Twinstreams, Mtunzini District, Zululand. *South African Avifauna Series* 46.
- Garland, I.F. 1981. The history of the Siaya catchment area dating back to 1945 and the changes that took place ... as I saw them. *Siaya Project News Letter* 1: 4–7.
- Gatimu, L. 1996. The effects of free-ranging Ostrich farming on arid rangeland in the Prince Albert district, South Africa. MSc thesis, University of Cape Town, Cape Town.
- Gebhardt, E. 1944. *Passer d. domesticus* in Südafrika. *Ornithologische Monatsberichte* 52: 54–55.
- Gebhardt, E. 1954. Die gegenwärtige Verbreitung von Haussperling, Star und Buchfink in Südafrika. *Journal für Ornithologie* 95: 58–60.
- Geiss, W. 1971. A preliminary vegetation map of South West Africa. *Dinteria* 4: 5–114.
- Geldenhuys, C.J. & MacDevette, D.R. 1989. Conservation status of coastal and montane evergreen forest. In: *Biotic diversity in southern Africa*. Huntley, B.J. (ed.), pp. 224–238. Oxford University Press, Cape Town.
- Geldenhuys, J.N. 1975. Waterfowl (Anatidae) on irrigation lakes in the Orange Free State. *Ostrich* 46: 219–235.
- Geldenhuys, J.N. 1976a. Relative abundance of waterfowl in the Orange Free State. *Ostrich* 47: 27–54.
- Geldenhuys, J.N. 1976b. Breeding status of waterfowl at large lakes in the Orange Free State. *Ostrich* 47: 137–139.

- Geldenhuys, J.N.** 1980a. Breeding ecology of the South African Shelduck in the southern Orange Free State. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 10: 94–111.
- Geldenhuys, J.N.** 1980b. Breeding seasons of Egyptian Geese and South African Shelducks in central South Africa. In: Proceedings of the Fourth Pan-African Ornithological Congress. Johnson, D.N. (ed.), pp. 267–275. Southern African Ornithological Society, Johannesburg.
- Geldenhuys, J.N.** 1981. Moults and moult localities of the South African Shelduck. *Ostrich* 52: 129–134.
- Geldenhuys, J.N.** 1982. Classification of pans in the western Orange Free State according to vegetation structure, with reference to avifaunal communities. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research Suppl.* 1: 55–62.
- Geldenhuys, J.N.** 1983. Morphological variation in wing-moulting South African Shelducks. *Ostrich* 54: 19–25.
- Geldenhuys, J.N.** 1984a. The status of cranes (Aves: Gruidae) in the Orange Free State. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 14: 15–18.
- Geldenhuys, J.N.** 1984b. Status of the Fish Eagle and the Goliath Heron in the Orange Free State. In: Proceedings of the Fifth Pan-African Ornithological Congress. pp. 577–587. Southern African Ornithological Society, Johannesburg.
- GENSTAT 5 Committee.** 1987. GENSTAT 5 Reference Manual. Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Gentilli, J.** 1992. Numerical clines and escarpments in the geographical occurrence of avian species; and a search for relevant environmental factors. *Emu* 92: 129–140.
- Gerhardt, J.D.** 1976. New distributional data: 7. Indian Myna *Acridotheres tristis*. *Ostrich* 47: 222.
- Gibbons, D.W., Reid, J.B. & Chapman, R.A.** 1991. The new atlas of breeding birds in Britain and Ireland: 1988–91. Poyser, London.
- Gibbs, G.E.R., Welman, W.G., Retief, E. & Immelman, K.L. et al.** 1987. List of species of southern African plants. Part 2. Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa 56.
- Gillfillan, D.F.** 1908. Notes on some game birds in South Africa. *Journal of the South African Ornithologists' Union* 5: 19–36.
- Gill, E.L.** 1928. Notes and records of birds. *South African Journal of Natural History* 6: 172–178.
- Gill, E.L.** 1936. A first guide to South African birds. Maskew Miller, Cape Town.
- Ginn, P.** 1974. Fish Eagle eating herons eggs [sic]. *Wagtail* 13: 56.
- Ginn, P.J. & McIlleron, W.G.** 1982. Waterbirds of southern Africa. Chris van Rensburg, Johannesburg.
- Ginn, P.J., McIlleron, W.G. & Milstein, P. le S.** (eds) 1989. The complete book of southern African birds. Struik, Cape Town.
- Glutz von Blotzheim, U.N., Bauer, K.M. & Bezzel, E.** 1977. Handbuch der Vögel Mitteleuropas. Vol. 7. Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, Frankfurt.
- Godfrey, R.** 1930. The English Sparrow in Natal. *Blythwood Review* 7: 118.
- Godwin, D.F.** 1987. Striped Kingfisher, *Halcyon chelicuti*, breeding in old swallow nest. *Nyala* 11: 84.
- Goodman, S.M. & Meininger, P.L.** (eds) 1989. The birds of Egypt. Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Goodwin, D.** 1982. Estrildid finches of the world. British Museum Natural History and Comstock, Ithaca, New York.
- Goodwin, D.** 1983. Pigeons and doves of the world. British Museum (Natural History), London.
- Goodwin, D.** 1986. Crows of the world. British Museum and Comstock, Ithaca, New York.
- Gore, M.E.J.** 1981. Birds of the Gambia. British Ornithologists' Union, London.
- Gouws, T.** 1994. Rooiborsuikervoëls. *Laniarius* 54: 15.
- Graham, J.** 1996. CBC rare birds report. *Promerops* 225: 8.
- Grant, W.S. & Little, R.M.** 1992. How sedentary are Greywing Francolins *Francolinus africanus*? *Evolution* 46: 1477–1491.
- Griffiths, A.M.** 1982. Comment: The species of seabirds occurring in the African sector of the Southern Ocean. *Cormorant* 10: 59.
- Griffiths, A.M. & Sinclair, J.C.** 1982. The occurrence of Holarctic seabirds in the African sector of the Southern Ocean. *Cormorant* 10: 35–44.
- Griffiths, J.F.** (ed.). 1972. World survey of climatology. Vol. 10: Climates of Africa. Elsevier, Amsterdam.
- Grobler, J.H.** 1979. The re-introduction of oxpeckers *Buphagus africanus* and *B. erythrorhynchus* to the Rhodes Matopos National Park, Rhodesia. *Biological Conservation* 15: 151–158.
- Grobler, J.H.** 1980. Host selection and species preference of the Red-billed Oxpecker *Buphagus erythrorhynchus* in the Kruger National Park. *Koedoe* 23: 89–97.
- Grobler, N.** 1985. Red and Golden Bishops breeding in same vlei. *Mirafra* 2(4): 7–9.
- Gubb, A.** 1980. Vegetation map of the Cape Province north of the Orange River. Unpubl. report. Chief Directorate of Nature and Environmental Conservation – Northern Cape Region. Kimberley.
- Gudmundsson, G.A. & Lindström, Å.** 1992. Spring migration of Sanderlings *Calidris alba* through SW Iceland: where from and whereto? *Ardea* 80: 315–326.
- Guhrs, P. & Osborne, T.** 1988. Prey selectivity of the Red-necked Falcon *Falco chiquera* in Luangwa Valley, Zambia. In: Proceedings of the Sixth Pan-African Ornithological Congress. Backhurst, G.C. (ed.), pp. 307–314. Sixth PAOC Organizing Committee, Nairobi.
- Guichard, K.M.** 1948. Notes on *Sarothrura ayresi* and three birds new to Abyssinia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 68: 102–104.
- Guillet, A. & Crowe, T.M.** 1981. Seasonal variation in group size and dispersion in a population of Great White Pelicans. *Gerfaut* 71: 185–194.
- Guillet, A. & Crowe, T.M.** 1987. Monthly and seasonal changes in the aquatic avifauna at Rondevlei Bird Sanctuary (Cape Province, South Africa). *Avocetta* 11: 1–16.
- Gunning, J.W.B.** 1909. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum* 1: 174.
- Haagner, A.** 1909. A note on the Black-faced Lovebird (*Agaporornis nigrigenis*, W.L. Selater). *Journal of the South African Ornithologists' Union* 5: 16–18.
- Haagner, A. & Ivy, R.H.** 1908. Sketches of African bird-life. Porter, London.
- Hagen, Y.** 1952. Birds of Tristan da Cunha. I Kommissjon Hos Jacob Dybwad, Oslo.
- Hale, P.E.** 1948. Some birds of the Gwaai Reserve. *Ostrich* 19: 232–234.
- Hall, B.P.** 1963. The francolins, a study of speciation. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History)* 10: 8–204.
- Hall, B.P. & Moreau, R.E.** 1970. Atlas of speciation in African passerine birds. British Museum (Natural History), London.
- Hall, D.G.** 1983. Birds of Matabaffin, eastern Transvaal. *Southern Birds* 10.
- Hall, D.G.** 1992. A 16-year study of Longcrested Eagles in the Nelspruit District, South Africa. *Gabar* 7: 15–20.
- Hall, D.G., Tarboton, W.R. & Theron, F.** 1991. More on the enigmatic Cuckoo Hawk. *Gabar* 6: 47–50.
- Hall, K.R.L.** 1964. A study of the Blacksmith Plover (*Hoplopterus armatus* (Burchell)) in the Cape Town area. *Ostrich* 35: 3–16.
- Hall-Martin, A.J.** 1987. Range expansion of the Yellowbellied Oxpecker *Buphagus africanus* into the Kruger National Park, South Africa. *Koedoe* 30: 121–132.
- Halse, S.A.** 1985. Activity budgets of Spurwinged and Egyptian Geese at Barberspan during winter. *Ostrich* 56: 104–110.
- Hamling, H.H.** 1953. Notes on the birds in Southern Rhodesia. *Ostrich* 24: 9–16.
- Hancock, J. & Elliott, H.** 1978. The herons of the world. London Editions Limited, London.
- Hancock, J. & Kushlan, J.** 1984. The herons handbook. Croom Helm, London.
- Hancock, J.A., Kushlan, J.A. & Kahl, M.P.** 1992. Storks, ibises and spoonbills of the world. Academic Press, London.
- Hanmer, D.B.** 1976. The birds of the lower Zambezi. *Southern Birds* 2.
- Hanmer, D.B.** 1979. An undescribed subspecies of Rudd's Apalis *Apalis ruddi* from southern Malawi. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 89: 27–28.
- Hanmer, D.B.** 1980. The coastal form of the African Sawwing (*Pristoptera p. holomelaena*) in south Malawi. In: Natural history notes. *Nyala* 6: 133–139.
- Hanmer, D.B.** 1983. Aberrant Woodland Kingfishers. *Safring News* 12: 11–15.
- Hanmer, D.B.** 1984a. Aberrant Woodland Kingfishers – a follow-up. *Safring News* 13: 58–65.
- Hanmer, D.B.** 1984b. The Brownthroated Golden Weaver *Ploceus xanthopterus* from Moçambique and Malawi. In: Proceedings of the Fifth Pan-African Ornithological Congress. Ledger, J. (ed.), pp. 121–148. Southern African Ornithological Society, Johannesburg.
- Hanmer, D.B.** 1989a. The end of an era – final longevity figures for Nchalo. *Safring News* 18: 19–30.
- Hanmer, D.B.** 1989b. *Ortstreue* demonstrated by migrants at Nchalo, Malawi. *Safring News* 18: 33–42.
- Hanmer, D.B.** 1989c. Even more aberrant Woodland Kingfishers. *Safring News* 18: 43–46.
- Hanmer, D.B.** 1990. Finches in my African garden. *Birds International* 2: 25–29.
- Hanmer, D.B.** 1992. Asian Lesser Cuckoo trapped near Mutare. *Honeyguide* 38: 122–123.
- Hanmer, D.B.** 1993. A Collared Palm Thrush at La Rochelle, Mutare. *Honeyguide* 39: 26.
- Hanmer, D.B. & Chadder, W.** 1993. Birds and the 1991–92 summer drought in the Mutare district. *Honeyguide* 39: 123–127.
- Hanmer, D.B., Stephens, W. & Evans, D.** 1983. Notes on the Lemon-breasted Canary *Serinus citrinipectus*. *Nyala* 9(1–2): 60.
- Harcus, J.L.** 1976. Presumed anti-predator behaviour of the Narina Trogon. *Ostrich* 47: 129–130.
- Hare, H.L.** 1915. The birds of Philipstown, Cape Province, with notes on their habits. *Journal of the South African Ornithologists' Union* 11: 1–18.
- Harebottle, D.** 1994. The conservation biology of the Spotted Thrush *Zoothera guttata guttata* in southern Africa. MSc thesis, University of Natal, Pietermaritzburg.
- Harris, T. & Arnott, G.** 1988. Shrikes of southern Africa. Struik Winchester, Cape Town.
- Harris, T., Dunning, J. & Hoets, D.** 1990. The darker side of Bat Hawks. *Birding in Southern Africa* 42: 86–90.
- Harrison, J.A.** 1989. Atlassing as a tool in conservation, with special reference to the Southern African Bird Atlas Project. In: Biotic diversity in southern Africa. Huntley, B.J. (ed.), pp. 157–169. Oxford University Press, Cape Town.
- Harrison, J.A. & Allan, D.G.** 1995. The value of atlassing: solving real-world problems. *Birding in Southern Africa* 47: 114–116.
- Harrison, J.A. & Martinez, P.** 1995. Measurement and mapping of avian diversity in southern Africa. *Ibis* 137: 410–417.
- Harrison, J.A. & Navarro, R.A.** 1994. Modelled reporting rates as indices of changes in relative abundance with altitude and season. In: Bird Numbers 1992: Proceedings of the 12th International Conference of IBCC and EOAC. Hage-meijer, E.J.M. & Verstrael, T.J. (eds), pp. 607–618. Statistics Nederlands, Voorburg, Heerlen, the Netherlands.
- Harrison, J.A., Allan, D.G., Underhill, L.G. & Oatley, T.B.** 1996. The Avian Demography Unit: tracking bird populations in a changing South Africa. *South African Journal of Science* 93: 14–16.
- Harrison, P.** 1983a. Laysan Albatross *Diomedea immutabilis*: new to the Indian Ocean. *Cormorant* 11: 39–44.
- Harrison, P.** 1983b. Seabirds: an identification guide. Croom Helm, Beckenham, Kent.
- Hart, R.C.** 1995. South African coastal lakes. In: Wetlands of South Africa. Cowan, G.I. (ed.), pp. 103–130. Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism, Pretoria.
- Hartley, A., Tongue, P., Van Zinderen Bakker, E.M. & Winterbottom, J.M. et al.** 1968. Breeding of Glossy Ibis on Berg River, Cape Province. *Ostrich* 29: 39–40.
- Hartley, R.** 1991a. Kori Bustard electrocuted at night. *Honeyguide* 37: 178.
- Hartley, R.** 1991b. Kori Bustard and Secretarybird electrocuted. *Honeyguide* 37: 179.
- Hartley, R.** 1992. Status and productivity of Peregrines at low latitudes. *Gabar* 7: 38–39.
- Hartley, R.** 1993. The Batoka Gorges haven for birds of prey. *African Wildlife* 47: 74–78.
- Hartley, R. & Hustler, K.** 1993. A less-than-annual breeding cycle in a pair of African Bat Hawks *Machaeramphus alcinus*. *Ibis* 135: 456–458.
- Hartley, R.R. & Mundy, P.J.** 1992. Management of terrestrial-gamebird hunting

- in Zimbabwe in relation to breeding seasons. *Gibier Faune Sauvage* 9: 837–846.
- Hartley, R.R., Bodington, G., Dunkley, A.S. & Groenewald, A.** 1993. Notes on the breeding biology, hunting behavior, and ecology of the Taita Falcon in Zimbabwe. *Journal of Raptor Research* 27: 133–142.
- Hartley, R.R., Newton, I. & Robertson, M.** 1995. Organochlorine residues and eggshell thinning in the Peregrine Falcon *Falco peregrinus minor* in Zimbabwe. *Ostrich* 66: 69–73.
- Harwin, R.M.** 1959. Observations from a Bulawayo garden. *Ostrich* 30: 97–104.
- Harwin, R.M. & Irwin, M.P.S.** 1966. The spread of the House Sparrow, *Passer domesticus*, in south-central Africa. *Arnoldia (Rhodesia)* 2(24): 1–17.
- Harwin, R.M. & Manson, A.J.** 1989. The Terrestrial Bulbul in Zimbabwe. *Honeyguide* 35: 6–11.
- Harwin, R.M. & Rockingham-Gill, D.V.** 1981. Aspects of the biology of the southern races of the Swallowtailed Bee-eater. *Honeyguide* 106: 4–10.
- Haugaard, J.** 1995. Rosy-faced Lovebirds in Harare. *Honeyguide* 41: 233.
- Hayman, P., Marchant, J. & Prater, A.J.** 1986. Shorebirds: an identification guide to the waders of the world. Croom Helm, London.
- Hedentröm, A. & Pettersson, J.** 1987. Migration routes and wintering areas of Willow Warblers *Phylloscopus trochilus* (L.) ringed in Fennoscandia. *Ornis Fennica* 64: 137–143.
- Herholdt, J.J.** 1988. The distribution of Stanley's and Ludwig's Bustards in southern Africa: a review. *Ostrich* 59: 8–13.
- Herholdt, J.J.** 1989. African Hobby Falcons in the Kalahari Gemsbok National Park. *Gabar* 4: 20–21.
- Herholdt, J.J.** 1992. Breeding of the Whitefaced Owl in the Kalahari Gemsbok National Park. *Ostrich* 63: 183–184.
- Herholdt, J.J.** 1993a. Status of the Giant Eagle Owl *Bubo lacteus* in the Kalahari Gemsbok National Park, South Africa. *Gabar* 8: 17–20.
- Herholdt, J.J.** 1993b. Reproductive output of Barn Owls *Tyto alba* in the Kalahari Gemsbok National Park, South Africa, during a period of high rainfall. *Gabar* 8: 21–23.
- Herholdt, J.J. & De Villiers, D.J.** 1991. Breeding success and population density of the Bateleur *Terathopus ecaudatus* in the Kalahari Gemsbok National Park. *Gabar* 6: 3–6.
- Herholdt, J.J. & Earlé, R.A.** 1987. The occurrence of the Crested Barbet, Steelblue Widowfinch and Whitefronted Bee-eater in the Orange Free State – a possible range extension? *Mirafra* 4: 51–59.
- Herremans, M.** 1992a. Niche partitioning in birds using the 'still-hunting/pouncing' feeding technique? A call for cooperation. *Babbler* 23: 22–27.
- Herremans, M.** 1992b. Identification pitfalls in 'yellow' wagtails in southern Africa. *Babbler* 23: 36–38.
- Herremans, M.** 1992c. Interspecific song of Chinspot Batis *Batis molitor* to Pirit Batis *Batis pririt*. *Babbler* 23: 40–41.
- Herremans, M.** 1992d. Indirect evidence for the existence of movements of sunbirds in Botswana. *Babbler* 24: 4–9.
- Herremans, M.** 1992e. New records of the European Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus scirpaceus* from Botswana. *Babbler* 24: 10–13.
- Herremans, M.** 1992f. The status of Stierling's Barred Warbler: comment on Aspinwall's comment. *Babbler* 24: 26.
- Herremans, M.** 1992g. Fourth three-monthly activity report: ornithological research November 1991–January 1992. Appendix 1: preliminary results of Shortclawed Lark studies. Unpubl. report, Department of Wildlife and National Parks, Gaborone, Botswana.
- Herremans, M.** 1993a. Clustering of territories in the Wood Warbler *Phylloscopus sibilatrix*. *Bird Study* 40: 12–23.
- Herremans, M.** 1993b. Why is artificial grounding of migratory passerines at night rather unsuccessful in southern Africa? *Safring News* 22: 43–46.
- Herremans, M.** 1993c. Seasonal dynamics in sub-Kalahari bird communities with emphasis on migrants. In: *Birds and the African Environment: Proceedings of the Eighth Pan-African Ornithological Congress*. Wilson, R.T. (ed.), pp. 555–564. Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren, Belgium.
- Herremans, M.** 1993d. Activity report 1993 of the Ornithology Research Unit. (Trip report 16 November–3 December). Department of Wildlife and National Parks, Gaborone, Botswana.
- Herremans, M.** 1993e. Mid-winter waterbird census in Botswana and prospects for future surveys: trip report 28 June–6 August 1993. Unpubl. report, Department of Wildlife and National Parks, Gaborone.
- Herremans, M.** 1993f. Three-monthly activity report (No. 8): ornithological research November 1992 – January 1993. Appendix 1: inventory of territories of the Shortclawed Lark. Unpubl. report, Department of Wildlife and National Parks, Gaborone, Botswana.
- Herremans, M.** 1994a. A hybrid pair of Rock Pigeon *Columba guinea* x Feral Pigeon *Columba livia* in Gaborone. *Babbler* 26: 25–26.
- Herremans, M.** 1994b. Editorial note. *Babbler* 28: 14.
- Herremans, M.** 1994c. More records of the Ayres' Eagle (*Hieraetus ayresii*) in Botswana. *Babbler* 28: 32–33.
- Herremans, M.** 1994d. Fifteen years of migrant phenology records in Botswana: a summary and prospects. *Babbler* 28: 47–68.
- Herremans, M.** 1994e. Major concentration of River Warblers *Locustella fluviatilis* wintering in northern Botswana. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 114: 24–26.
- Herremans, M.** 1994f. Partial migration in the Masked Weaver *Ploceus velatus* in southeastern Botswana. *Ostrich* 65: 79–85.
- Herremans, M.** 1994g. New record of the Chestnut Weaver *Ploceus rubiginosus* in the Okavango. *Babbler* 26: 20–22.
- Herremans, M.** 1995a. Effects of woodland modification by African Elephant *Loxodonta africana* on bird diversity in northern Botswana. *Ecography* 18: 440–454.
- Herremans, M.** 1995b. Population dynamics of passerines in SE-Botswana 1992–1995: seasonal variation in abundance and seasonality of breeding and moulting. Department of Wildlife and National Parks, Gaborone, Botswana.
- Herremans, M.** 1995c. Semi-annual progress report Ornithological Research Projects: January–June 1995. Department of Wildlife and National Parks, Gaborone, Botswana.
- Herremans, M.** 1997. Different habitat of male and female Redbacked Shrike *Lanius collurio*, and Lesser Grey Shrike *Lanius minor* in the Kalahari. *Journal of Avian Biology* in press.
- Herremans, M.** in press. Strategies, punctuality of arrival, and ranges of migrants in the Kalahari basin, Botswana. *Ibis*.
- Herremans, M. & Brewster, C.** 1994. The status of Ayres' Eagle *Hieraetus ayresii* in Botswana. *Babbler* 26: 12–13.
- Herremans, M. & Herremans, D.** 1992a. Breeding of the Shortclawed Lark *Mirafra chuana* in Botswana. *Babbler* 23: 6–17.
- Herremans, M. & Herremans, D.** 1992b. The status of the Stierling's Barred Warbler *Camaroptera stierlingi* in Botswana. *Babbler* 23: 39–40.
- Herremans, M. & Herremans, D.** 1992c. New records of the Croaking Cisticola *Cisticola natalensis* in Botswana. *Babbler* 24: 20–21.
- Herremans, M. & Herremans-Tonnoeyr, D.** 1993. White Storks *Ciconia ciconia*, Abdim's Storks *Ciconia abdimii* and kites *Milvus migrans* feeding on mopane worms. *Babbler* 25: 40.
- Herremans, M. & Herremans-Tonnoeyr, D.** 1994a. Evidence for the existence of movements of Redfaced Mousebirds *Colius indicus* in the Kalahari. *Babbler* 26: 7–10.
- Herremans, M. & Herremans-Tonnoeyr, D.** 1994b. Massive numbers of European Swifts *Apus apus* over the southwestern Kalahari. *Babbler* 26: 33–34.
- Herremans, M. & Herremans-Tonnoeyr, D.** 1994c. Large numbers of *Milvus* kites in Botswana in early 1994. *Babbler* 28: 23–25.
- Herremans, M. & Herremans-Tonnoeyr, D.** 1994d. Influx of Dickinson's Kestrel *Falco dickinsoni* in northern Botswana in winter 1994. *Babbler* 28: 29–30.
- Herremans, M. & Herremans-Tonnoeyr, D.** 1994e. Regional and temporal variation in the relative abundance of Blackshouldered Kites *Elanus caeruleus* in Botswana. *Babbler* 28: 33–35.
- Herremans, M. & Herremans-Tonnoeyr, D.** 1994f. Concentrations of Bradfield's Hornbill *Tockus bradfieldi* in northern Botswana. *Babbler* 28: 36–37.
- Herremans, M. & Herremans-Tonnoeyr, D.** 1994g. Seasonal patterns in abundance of Lilacbreasted Rollers *Coracias caudata* and Purple Rollers *Coracias naevia* inferred from roadside counts in eastern and northern Botswana. *Ostrich* 65: 66–73.
- Herremans, M. & Herremans-Tonnoeyr, D.** 1995. Competition and food selection among congeneric species at a feeding table in northern Botswana. *Babbler* 29: 24–27.
- Herremans, M. & Herremans-Tonnoeyr, D.** 1996. Seasonal pattern of Lanner Falcon *Falco biarmicus* abundance in Botswana. *Ostrich* in press.
- Herremans, M. & Herremans-Tonnoeyr, D.** in press. Social foraging of the Forktailed Drongo *Dicrurus adsimilis*: beater effect or kleptoparasitism? *Bird Behavior*.
- Herremans, M., Brewster, C. & Herremans, D.** 1992. Migrant phenology in Botswana: 1990–1992. *Babbler* 24: 37–46.
- Herremans, M., Borello, W.D., Abernethy, D. & Walker, S.** 1993a. Report from the Records Subcommittee. *Babbler* 25: 47–52.
- Herremans, M., Brown, C.J., Borello, W.D. & Herremans-Tonnoeyr, D.** 1993b. The abundance of European Rollers *Coracias garrulus* in Botswana and Namibia. *Ostrich* 64: 93–94.
- Herremans, M., Hunter, N.D., Borello, W. & Pryce, E.** 1993c. The Cuckoo Finch *Anomalospiza imberbe* breeding in Botswana. *Babbler* 25: 20–22.
- Herremans, M., Borello, W. & Herremans-Tonnoeyr, D.** 1994a. New cases of the Spottedbacked Weaver *Ploceus cucullatus* breeding near Gaborone. *Babbler* 26: 29–30.
- Herremans, M., Herremans-Tonnoeyr, D., Pryce, E. & Spottiswoode, C.** 1994b. Mortality of swallows and swifts in the Okavango during a mega cold spell. *Babbler* 28: 16–17.
- Herremans, M., Hunter, N.D. & Allan, D.** 1994c. The display of the Short-clawed Lark *Certhilauda chuana* and comments on the genus *Certhilauda*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 114: 27–31.
- Herremans, M., Motalaote, S. & Rutina, L.** 1994d. Mid-summer waterbird census and prospects for future surveys: trip report January–April 1994. Department of Wildlife and National Parks, Gaborone, Botswana.
- Herremans, M., Rutina, L. & Motalaote, S.** 1994e. Semi-annual progress report ornithological research: January–June 1994. Department of Wildlife and National Parks, Gaborone, Botswana.
- Herremans, M., Rutina, L. & Herremans-Tonnoeyr, D.** 1994f. Evidence for substantial movements of Helmeted Guineafowl *Numida meleagris* in the northern Chobe district. *Babbler* 28: 20–22.
- Herremans, M., Herremans-Tonnoeyr, D. & Borello, W.D.** 1995a. Fluctuations in Jameson's Firefinches *Lagonosticta rhodopareia* in southeastern Botswana: 1991–1994. *Ostrich* 66: 46–48.
- Herremans, M., Herremans-Tonnoeyr, D. & Borello, W.D.** 1995b. Non-breeding site-fidelity of Redbacked Shrikes *Lanius collurio* in Botswana. *Ostrich* 66: 145–147.
- Herremans, M., Joos-Vandewalle, M. & Borello, W.D.** 1996. The status of the Woollynecked Stork *Ciconia episcopus* in Botswana. *Ostrich* in press.
- Herremans-Tonnoeyr, D., Herremans, M. & Smith, P.A.** 1995. Birds feeding on protective capsules of mopane psyllids. *Babbler* 29: 34–35.
- Hesse, P., Forster, H. & Gwaita-Magumba, D.** 1990. National forest inventory of Swaziland: results and interpretation. Swazi-German Forest Inventory & Planning Project, Mbabane.
- Hewitt, A.D.S.** 1966. Swallows at Rosherville and Vrischgewaard. *Bokmakierie* 18: 90–91.
- Heydorn, A.E.F.** 1989. The conservation status of southern African estuaries. In: *Biotic diversity in southern Africa*. Huntley, B.J. (ed.), pp. 290–297. Oxford University Press, Cape Town.
- Heyl, C.W. & Currie, M.H.** 1985. Variations in the use of the Bot River estuary by waterbirds. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa* 45: 397–417.
- Higgins, S.I., Coetzee, M.A.S., Marneweck, G.C. & Rogers, K.H.** 1996. The Nyl River floodplain, South Africa, as a functional unit of the landscape: a review of current information. *African Journal of Ecology* 34: 131–145.
- Hilton-Taylor, C.** 1987. Phytogeography and origins of the Karoo flora. In: *The*

- Karoo biome: a preliminary synthesis Part 2 – vegetation and history. Cowling, R.M. & Roux, P.W. (eds), pp. 70–95. CSIR, Pretoria.
- Hilton-Taylor, C. & Le Roux, A.** 1989. Conservation status of the fynbos and karoo biomes. In: Biotic diversity in southern Africa. Huntley, B.J. (ed.), pp. 202–223. Oxford University Press, Cape Town.
- Hines, C.J.H.** 1985–7. The birds of eastern Kavango, SWA/Namibia. *Journal of the S.W.A. Scientific Society* 40: 115–147.
- Hines, C.** 1989. The birds of north-eastern Namibia. *Birding in Southern Africa* 41: 89–92.
- Hines, C.J.H.** 1992. Observations on the Slaty Egret *Egretta vinaceigula* in northern Namibia. *Ostrich* 63: 118–122.
- Hines, C.J.H.** 1993. Temporary wetlands of Bushmanland and Kavango, northeast Namibia. *Madoqua* 18: 57–69.
- Hines, C.** 1995. First record of River Warbler for Namibia. *Lanioturdus* 28: 43.
- Hines, C.J.H.** 1996. Wetlands in arid lands: values, threats and conservation. In: Proceedings 1993 African Crane and Wetland Training Workshop. Beilfuss, R.D. et al. (eds), pp. 307–313. International Crane Foundation, Baraboo, Wisconsin.
- Hockey, P.A.R.** 1983. The distribution, population size, movements and conservation of the African Black Oystercatcher *Haematopus moquini*. *Biological Conservation* 25: 233–262.
- Hockey, P.A.R.** 1995. Finding Crab Plovers. *Africa – Environment & Wildlife* 3(5): 16.
- Hockey, P.A.R. & Boobyer, M.G.** 1994. Territoriality and determinants of group size in the Karoo Korhaan *Eupodotis vigorsii* (Otididae). *Journal of Arid Environments* 28: 325–332.
- Hockey, P.A.R. & Cooper, J.** 1980. Paralytic shellfish poisoning: a controlling factor in Black Oystercatcher populations? *Ostrich* 51: 188–190.
- Hockey, P.A.R. & Cooper, J.** 1982. Occurrence of the European Oystercatcher *Haematopus ostralegus* in southern Africa. *Ardea* 70: 55–58.
- Hockey, P.A.R. & Douie, C.** 1995. Waders of southern Africa. Struik Winchester, Cape Town.
- Hockey, P.A.R. & Ferrar, A.A.** 1985. Guidelines for the bird atlas of southern Africa. Ecosystems Programmes Occasional Report 2. FRD, CSIR, Pretoria.
- Hockey, P.A.R. & Underhill, L.G.** 1984. Diet of the African Black Oystercatcher *Haematopus moquini* on rocky shores. *South African Journal of Zoology* 19: 1–11.
- Hockey, P.A.R., Cooper, J. & Duffy, D.C.** 1983. The roles of coastal birds in the functioning of marine ecosystems in southern Africa. *South African Journal of Science* 79: 130–134.
- Hockey, P.A.R., Siegfried, W.R., Crowe, A.A. & Cooper, J.** 1983a. Ecological structure and energy requirements of the sandy beach avifauna of southern Africa. In: Sandy beaches as ecosystems. MacLachlan, A. & Erasmus, T. (eds), pp. 507–521. Junk, The Hague.
- Hockey, P.A.R., Brooke, R.K., Cooper, J. & Sinclair, J.C. et al.** 1986. Rare and vagrant scolopacid waders in southern Africa. *Ostrich* 57: 37–55.
- Hockey, P.A.R., Allan, D.G., Rebelo, A.G. & Dean, W.R.J.** 1988a. The distribution, habitat requirements and conservation status of Rudd's Lark *Heteromirafra ruddi* in South Africa. *Biological Conservation* 45: 255–266.
- Hockey, P.A.R. and the Rarities Committee.** 1988b. Rare birds in southern Africa, 1986–1987: fifth report of the SAOS Rarities Committee. *Bokmakierie* 40: 111–114.
- Hockey, P.A.R., Underhill, L.G., Netherway, M. & Ryan, P.G.** 1989. Atlas of birds of the southwestern Cape. Cape Bird Club, Cape Town.
- Hockey, P.A.R. and the SAOS Rarities Committee.** 1990. Rare birds in southern Africa, 1988: sixth report of the SAOS Rarities Committee. *Birding in Southern Africa* 42: 34–38.
- Hockey, P.A.R. and the Rarities Committee.** 1992. Rare birds in southern Africa, 1989–1990: seventh report of the SAOS Rarities Committee. *Birding in Southern Africa* 44: 38–44.
- Hockey, P.A.R. and the Rarities Committee.** 1995. Rare birds in South Africa, 1991–1992: eighth report of the SAOS Rarities Committee. *Birding in Southern Africa* 47: 14–19.
- Hockey, P.A.R. and the Rarities Committee.** 1996. Rare birds in South Africa, 1993–1995. Ninth report of the BirdLife South Africa Rarities Committee. *Africa – Birds & Birding* 1(3): 64–68.
- Hodgson, C.J.** 1971. The birds of the Chimanimani Mountains, Rhodesia. *South African Avifauna Series* 77.
- Hoesch, W.** 1935. Biologische Beobachtungen am afrikanischen Zwergfalken *Poliolierax semitorquatus*. *Ornithologische Monatsberichte* 43: 1–5.
- Hoesch, W. & Niethammer, G.** 1940. Die Vogelwelt Deutsch-Südwestafrikas, namentlich des Damara- und Namalandes. *Journal für Ornithologie* 88 (Sonderheft).
- Hofmeyr, J.H.** 1960. European Bee-eaters in the Cedarberg mountains. *Ostrich* 31: 34.
- Hofmeyr, J.H.** 1980a. House Martin. *Promerops* 143: 3–5.
- Hofmeyr, J.H.** 1980b. House Martin. *Promerops* 144: 7.
- Hofmeyr, J.H.** 1989. European Swallows feeding on rooikrans. *Promerops* 187: 15–16.
- Hofmeyr, J.** 1994. Palm Swifts possibly nesting at Somerset East. *Bee-eater* 45: 35.
- Hofmeyr, J.** 1995. Steppe Buzzard. *Promerops* 217: 12.
- Hofmeyr, J. & Krone, F.** 1995. Sandwich Tern at Tulbagh. *Promerops* 218: 13.
- Hofmeyr, J.H., Hofmeyr, P.K., Broekhuysen, G.J. & Stanford, W.** 1961. The nest of the Knysna Scrub Warbler *Bradypterus sylvaticus* and some notes on parental behaviour. *Ostrich* 32: 177–180.
- Hogg, P., Dare, P.J. & Rintoul, J.V.** 1984. Palaearctic migrants in the central Sudan. *Ibis* 126: 307–331.
- Holliday, C.S. & Tait, I.C.** 1953. Note on the nidification of *Buccanodon olivacea woodwardi* Shelley. *Ostrich* 24: 115–117.
- Holub, E. & Von Pelzeln, A.** 1882. Beiträge zur Ornithologie Südafrikas. Hölder, Vienna.
- Hoofdirektoraat Natuur- en Omgewingsbewing.** 1987. Indiese Spreeus in Kaapse Skiereiland gesien. *Promerops* 181: 10.
- Hopcroft, C.J.** 1974. Observations on the breeding of the Horus Swift, *Apus horus* (R384). *Witwatersrand Bird Club News Sheet* 87: 6–7.
- Hopcroft, C.** 1977. Field card records. *Witwatersrand Bird Club News Sheet* 97: 2.
- Hopcroft, C.** 1984. A study of the Willow Warbler in South Africa. *Safring News* 13: 10–17.
- Hopkinson, G. & Masterson, A.N.B.** 1975. Notes on the Striped Crake. *Honeyguide* 84: 12–21.
- Hopkinson, G. & Masterson, A.N.B.** 1977. On the occurrence near Salisbury of the White-winged Flufftail. *Honeyguide* 91: 25–28.
- Hopkinson, G. & Masterson, A.N.B.** 1984. The occurrence and ecological preferences of certain Rallidae near Salisbury, Zimbabwe. In: Proceedings of the Fifth Pan-African Ornithological Congress. Ledger, J. (ed.), pp. 425–440. Southern African Ornithological Society, Johannesburg.
- Hoppé, E.** 1988. Are Greyheaded Gulls displacing other wetland species at Carlos Rolfe's Bird Sanctuary? *Witwatersrand Bird Club News* 142: 8.
- Horsbrugh, B.** 1912. The game-birds and waterfowl of South Africa. Witherby, London.
- Houston, D.C.** 1978. The effect of food quality on breeding strategy in griffon vultures (*Gyps* spp.). *Journal of Zoology* 186: 175–184.
- Howells, W.H.** 1985. The birds of the Dande Communal Lands, Middle Zambezi Valley, Zimbabwe. *Honeyguide* 31: 26–48.
- Howells, W.** 1987. The birds of Umfolozi Game Reserve: new distribution and breeding records. *Lammergeyer* 38: 32–34.
- Howells, W.W. & Fynn, K.J.** 1979. The occurrence of Denham's Bustard at Wankie National Park and in north west Rhodesia with notes on movements and behaviour. *Honeyguide* 97: 4–12.
- Howells, W.W. & Hustler, C.W.** 1984. The status and breeding success of eagles and vultures in the Hwange National Park, Zimbabwe. In: Proceedings of the Second Symposium on African Predatory Birds. Mendelsohn, J.M. & Sapsford, C.W. (eds), pp. 99–107. Natal Bird Club, Durban.
- Howman, H.R.G. & Begg, G.W.** 1983. Nest building and nest destruction by the Masked Weaver, *Ploceus velatus*. *South African Journal of Zoology* 18: 37–44.
- Huebsch, P.** 1991. Save or let die? *Marung* 9(59): 12–13, 15.
- Hunt, G.L. & Schneider, D.C.** 1987. Scale-dependent processes in the physical and biological environment of marine birds. In: Seabirds feeding ecology and role in marine ecosystems. Croxall, J.P. (ed.), pp. 223–286. Cambridge University Press, London.
- Hunter, N.D.** 1984. Record of a possibly new species for Botswana: European Marsh Warbler. *Babbler* 7: 46.
- Hunter, N.D.** 1985. Some observations on species included in the Botswana Rarities List (1984). *Babbler* 9: 7–14.
- Hunter, N.** 1986a. An update on the status of white-eyes in Botswana. *Babbler* 12: 14–16.
- Hunter, N.D.** 1986b. Withdrawal of records of Singing Bush Lark and Blue-billed Firefinch in S.E. Botswana. *Babbler* 12: 38.
- Hunter, N.D.** 1988. Systematics of the Southern and Tropical Boubous in Botswana. *Babbler* 16: 7–10.
- Hunter, N.** 1989a. Grass Owls in Botswana. *Babbler* 18: 3.
- Hunter, N.D.** 1989b. Report from the Records Subcommittee. *Babbler* 18: 52–54.
- Hunter, N.D.** 1990a. An overview of the larks of Botswana. Part 1. *Babbler* 20: 12–21.
- Hunter, N.** 1990b. Report from the Records Subcommittee. *Babbler* 20: 32–33.
- Hunter, N.D.** 1991. An overview of the larks of Botswana. Part 2. *Babbler* 21: 62–73.
- Hunter, N.D.** 1992. Report from the records subcommittee. *Babbler* 24: 47–52.
- Hunter, S.** 1982. Interspecific breeding in giant petrels at South Georgia. *Emu* 82: 312–314.
- Hunter, S.** 1985. The role of giant petrels in the Southern Ocean ecosystem. In: Antarctic nutrient cycles and food webs. Siegfried, W.R. et al. (eds), pp. 534–542. Springer-Verlag, Berlin.
- Hunter, S.** 1987. Species and sexual isolating mechanisms in sibling species of giant petrels *Macronectes*. *Polar Biology* 7: 295–301.
- Huntley, B.J.** 1984. Characteristics of South African biomes. In: Ecological effects of fire in South Africa ecosystems. Booyens, P. de V. & Tainton, N.M. (eds), pp. 1–17. Springer, Berlin.
- Huntley, B., Siegfried, W.R. & Sunter, C.** 1989. South African environments into the 21st century. Human & Rousseau Tafelberg, Cape Town.
- Hustler, K.** 1983a. Breeding biology of the Greater Kestrel. *Ostrich* 54: 129–140.
- Hustler, K.** 1983b. Breeding biology of the Peregrine Falcon in Zimbabwe. *Ostrich* 54: 161–171.
- Hustler, K.** 1985a. First breeding record of the Shortclawed Lark. *Honeyguide* 31: 109–110.
- Hustler, K.** 1985b. Status of the Bateleur in Zimbabwe. *Honeyguide* 31: 137–144.
- Hustler, K.** 1985c. Which sunbird was it? *Honeyguide* 31: 173–174.
- Hustler, K.** 1985d. Status of the Collared Palm Thrush in the middle Zambezi Valley. *Honeyguide* 31: 219–220.
- Hustler, K.** 1986a. A revised checklist of the birds of Hwange National Park. *Honeyguide* 32: 68–87.
- Hustler, K.** 1986b. Possible Red-rumped Swallow at Kariba. *Honeyguide* 32: 91–92.
- Hustler, K.** 1989a. First report of the OAZ Rarities Committee. *Honeyguide* 35: 63–68.
- Hustler, K.** 1989b. The ecological relationship of Taita and Peregrine Falcons. *Honeyguide* 35: 158–160.
- Hustler, K.** 1991a. Current status of the Lemon-breasted Canary in Zimbabwe. *Honeyguide* 37: 185–186.
- Hustler, C.W.** 1991b. The ecology of fish-eating birds on Lake Kariba with particular reference to the diving pelicaniformes. DPhil thesis, University of Zimbabwe, Harare.
- Hustler, K.** 1992a. The Red-throated Pipit – an addition to the Zimbabwean avifauna: a reply to A.J. Tree. *Honeyguide* 38: 28–29.
- Hustler, K.** 1992b. Buoyancy and its constraints on the underwater feeding behaviour of Reed Cormorants *Phalacrocorax africanus* and Darters *Anhinga melanogaster*. *Ibis* 134: 229–236.
- Hustler, K.** 1993. The contribution of atlas data to the conservation of birds in Zimbabwe. In: Birds and the African Environment: Proceedings of the Eighth Pan-African Ornithological Congress. Wilson, R.T. (ed.), pp. 389–395. Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren, Belgium.
- Hustler, K.** 1994. Book review: SASOL birds of southern Africa. *Honeyguide* 40: 55–57.
- Hustler, K.** 1995a. First breeding record, incubation period and density of the

- Greater Swamp Warbler in Zimbabwe. Honeyguide 41: 161–163.
- Hustler, K.** 1995b. Cormorant and Darter prey size selection under experimental conditions. Ostrich 66: 109–113.
- Hustler, K.** 1996. Ross's Tauraco on the upper Zambezi. Honeyguide 42: 104–106.
- Hustler, K. & Howells, W.W.** 1986. A population study of Tawny Eagles in the Hwange National Park, Zimbabwe. Ostrich 57: 101–106.
- Hustler, K. & Howells, W.W.** 1987. Breeding periodicity, productivity and conservation for the Martial Eagle. Ostrich 58: 135–138.
- Hustler, K. & Howells, W.W.** 1988. The effect of primary production on breeding success and habitat selection in the African Hawk Eagle. Condor 90: 583–587.
- Hustler, K. & Howells, W.W.** 1989. Habitat preference, breeding success and the effect of primary productivity on Tawny Eagle *Aquila rapax* in the tropics. Ibis 131: 33–40.
- Hustler, K. & Irwin, M.P.S.** 1995. Fifth report of the OAZ Rarities Committee. Honeyguide 41: 103–106.
- Hustler, K. & Marshall, B.E.** 1996. The abundance and food consumption of piscivorous birds on Lake Kariba, Zimbabwe–Zambia. Ostrich 67: 23–32.
- Hustler, K., Allan, D., Cassidy, R. & Salinger, T.** 1985. Collared Flycatchers in north-western Matabeleland. Honeyguide 31: 172–3.
- Hustler, K., Irwin, M. & Tree, T.** 1990a. On the supposed occurrence of Eleonora's Falcon *Falco eleonora* at the Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe. Ostrich 61: 149–151.
- Hustler, K., Tree, A.J. & Irwin, M.P.S.** 1990b. Second report of the OAZ Rarities Committee. Honeyguide 36: 113–117.
- Hustler, K., Irwin, M.P.S. & Tree, A.J.** 1991. Third report of the OAZ Rarities Committee. Honeyguide 37: 165–170.
- Hustler, K., Tree, A.J. & Irwin, M.P.S.** 1992a. Fourth report of the OAZ Rarities Committee. Honeyguide 38: 113–118.
- Hustler, K., Williamson, C. & Magwizi, B.** 1992b. Red-rumped Swallow in Hwange National Park. Honeyguide 38: 78.
- Irwin, M.P.S.** 1952. Notes on some passerine birds from Mashonaland, Southern Rhodesia. Ostrich 23: 109–115.
- Irwin, M.P.S.** 1955. Remarks on the distribution of birds collected in Mashonaland and eastern Southern Rhodesia. Ostrich 26: 10–17.
- Irwin, M.P.S.** 1956a. Notes on the drinking habits of birds in semi desertic Bechuanaland. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 76: 99–101.
- Irwin, M.P.S.** 1956b. Field notes on a collection from Mozambique. Ostrich 27: 28–39.
- Irwin, M.P.S.** 1958. The relationship of the bulbuls *Pycnonotus barbatus* and *P. nigricans*. Occasional Papers of the National Museum of Southern Rhodesia (B series) 3: 198–201.
- Irwin, M.P.S.** 1971. The Rednecked and Swainson's Francolin in Rhodesia. Honeyguide 66: 29–33.
- Irwin, M.P.S.** 1974. The Pintail *Anas acuta* in Rhodesia. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 94: 56–57.
- Irwin, M.P.S.** 1975. Adaptive morphology in the Black and Slaty Egrets *Egretta ardesiaca* and *Egretta vinaceigula*, and relationships with the genus *Egretta* (Aves: Ardeidae). Bonner Zoologische Beiträge 26: 155–163.
- Irwin, M.P.S.** 1977. Variation, geographical arcs and gene flow within the populations of the Rock Martin *Hirundo (Ptyonoprogne) fuligula* in eastern, southern and southwestern Africa. Honeyguide 91: 11–19.
- Irwin, M.P.S.** 1978a. Distribution, overlap and ecological replacement in Bennett's Woodpecker *Campethera bennettii* and Goldentailed Woodpecker *Campethera abingoni* in Rhodesia. Honeyguide 93: 21–32.
- Irwin, M.P.S.** 1978b. On the status and distribution of the Brown-throated Golden Weaver *Ploceus xanthopterus* in Rhodesia. Honeyguide 94: 17–18.
- Irwin, M.P.S.** 1981. The birds of Zimbabwe. Quest, Salisbury.
- Irwin, M.P.S.** 1982a. On the supposed occurrence of the African Grass Owl in South West Africa/Namibia and the validity of the race *Tyto capensis damarensis* Roberts. Honeyguide 111: 12–14.
- Irwin, M.P.S.** 1982b. A fourth specimen of the Lesser Cuckoo from Zimbabwe. Honeyguide 111: 63–64.
- Irwin, M.P.S.** 1984. Recent reports. Honeyguide 30: 3–4, 133–137.
- Irwin, M.P.S.** 1987. Systematics of the Southern and Tropical Boubous in the Transvaal, Zimbabwe and southern Mozambique. Honeyguide 33: 151–3.
- Irwin, M.P.S.** 1989. Vagrant cuckoos in the southern Indian Ocean: a comment. Cormorant 17: 87–88.
- Irwin, M.P.S.** 1995. The Plain-backed Sunbird in the Transvaal and Zimbabwe. Honeyguide 41: 26–27.
- Irwin, M.P.S. & Benson, C.W.** 1967. Notes on the birds of Zambia: part 3. Arnoldia (Rhodesia) 3(4): 1–30.
- Irwin, M.P.S., Niven, P.F. & Winterbottom, J.M.** 1969. Some birds of the lower Chobe River area, Botswana. Arnoldia (Rhodesia) 4(21): 1–40.
- Irwin, M.P.S., Benson, C.W. & Steyn, P.** 1982. The identification of the Ovambo and Red-breasted Sparrowhawks in south central Africa. Honeyguide 111: 28–44.
- Jacka, R.D.** 1972. Breeding White Pelicans at Lake Ngami. Botswana Notes and Records 4: 282.
- Jackson, F.J. & Sclater, W.L.** 1938. The birds of Kenya Colony and the Uganda Protectorate. Vol. 1. Gurney & Jackson, London.
- Jackson, H.D.** 1969. Notes on a collection of birds from the Khwae River in Botswana. Arnoldia (Rhodesia) 4(24): 1–9.
- Jackson, H.D.** 1972. Comment on *Telophorus zeylonus restrictus* Irwin. The Chimanimani Mountain race of the Bokmakierie. Aves: Laniidae. Arnoldia (Rhodesia) 6(2): 1–5.
- Jackson, H.D.** 1973. The Cape Eagle Owl *Bubo capensis* in Mozambique. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 93: 10.
- Jackson, H.D.** 1975. The distribution of nightjars in Rhodesia (Aves: Caprimulgidae). Arnoldia (Rhodesia) 7: 1–18.
- Jackson, H.D.** 1978. Nightjar distribution in Rhodesia (Aves: Caprimulgidae). Arnoldia (Rhodesia) 8: 1–29.
- Jackson, H.D.** 1983. The breeding biology of *Caprimulgus pectoralis* and related species in Zimbabwe, with a key to the nightjars of Africa and its islands. PhD thesis, University of Natal, Pietermaritzburg.
- Jacot-Guillarmod, C.** 1963. Catalogue of the birds of Basotholand. South African Avifauna Series 8.
- James, F.C.** 1971. Ordinations of habitat relationships among breeding birds. Wilson Bulletin 83: 215–236.
- James, H.W.** 1922. Notes on the nest and eggs of *Stenostira scita* (Vieill.). Ibis Ser. 11 Vol. 4: 254–256.
- James, S.L.** 1989. Blue-throated Sunbird at Mutare. Honeyguide 35: 120.
- Jarvis, A. & Robertson, T.** 1997. Endemic birds of Namibia: evaluating their status and mapping biodiversity hotspots. Directorate of Environmental Affairs, Ministry of Environment and Tourism, Windhoek, Namibia.
- Jarvis, M.J.F.** 1970. The White-breasted Cormorant in South Africa. Ostrich 31: 118–119.
- Jarvis, M.J.F.** 1971. Interactions between man and the South African Gannet *Sula capensis*. Ostrich Suppl. 8: 497–513.
- Jarvis, M.J.F.** 1985. Birds and man interactions in Zimbabwe. In: Proceedings of the Birds and Man Symposium. Bunning, L.J. (ed.), pp. 119–130. Witwatersrand Bird Club, Johannesburg.
- Jarvis, M.J.F.** 1991. Regional differences between ostriches. Unpubl. proceedings of the Ostrich Research Seminar, Oudtshoorn, Elsenburg Agricultural Research Institute, Elsenburg, South Africa.
- Jarvis, M.J.F. & Currie, M.H.** 1979. Breeding of captive Knysna and Purplecrested Louries. Ostrich 50: 38–44.
- Jarvis, M.J.F., Currie, M.H. & Palmer, N.G.** 1980. Food of Crowned Eagles in the Cape Province, South Africa. Ostrich 51: 215–218.
- Jeffrey, R.G.** 1987. Influence of human disturbance on the nesting success of African Black Oystercatchers. South African Journal of Wildlife Research 17: 71–72.
- Jenkins, A.R.** 1991. Latitudinal prey productivity and potential density in the Peregrine Falcon. Gabar 6: 20–24.
- Jenkins, A.R.** 1992. A comparison of provisioning rates at Peregrine and Lanner Falcon nests in the Transvaal, South Africa. Gabar 7: 11–14.
- Jenkins, A.R.** 1994. The influence of habitat on the distribution and abundance of Peregrine and Lanner Falcons in South Africa. Ostrich 65: 281–290.
- Jenkins, A.R., Wagner, S.T. & Hoffman, I.** 1991. First breeding record of the Taita Falcon in South Africa. Ostrich 62: 78.
- Jensen, F.P. & Stuart, S.N.** 1982. New subspecies of forest birds from Tanzania. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 102: 95–99.
- Jensen, R.A.C.** 1965. Interesting sight records from the Victoria Falls National Park S.R. Ostrich 36: 95.
- Jensen, R.A.C.** 1966. The birds of the Victoria Falls National Park, Rhodesia. South African Avifauna Series 33.
- Jensen, R.A.C.** 1972. The Steppe Eagle *Aquila nipalensis* and other termite-eating raptors in South West Africa. Madoqua 1: 73–76.
- Jensen, R.A.C. & Clinning, C.F.** 1976. Birds of the Etosha National Park. Directorate of Nature Conservation and Recreation Resorts, Windhoek.
- Jensen, R.A.C. & Jensen, M.K.** 1971. First breeding records of the Herero Chat *Namibornis herero*, and taxonomic implications. Ostrich Suppl. 8: 105–116.
- Jensen, R., Nichols, G. & Lockhart, P.** 1979. European Sand Martin. Promerops 138: 4.
- Johnsgard, P.A.** 1981. The plovers, sandpipers, and snipes of the world. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln, Nebraska.
- Johnsgard, P.A.** 1991. Bustards, hemipodes and sandgrouse: birds of dry places. Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Johnson, D.N.** 1985. Hybridisation between Wattled and Blue Cranes. Bokmakierie 37: 126.
- Johnson, D.N.** 1992. The status of cranes in Natal in 1989. In: Proceedings of the First Southern African Crane Conference. Porter, D.J. et al. (eds), pp. 20–28. Southern African Crane Foundation, Durban.
- Johnson, D.N.** 1993. Proceedings of the workshop on water requirements for Lake St Lucia. Department of Environment Affairs, Pretoria.
- Johnson, D.N. & Barnes, P.R.** 1986. The Natal crane census. Lammergeyer 37: 40–49.
- Johnson, D.N. & Barnes, P.R.** 1991. The breeding biology of the Wattled Crane in Natal. In: Proceedings of the 1987 International Crane Workshop. Harris, J. (ed.), pp. 377–386. International Crane Foundation, Baraboo, Wisconsin.
- Johnson, D.N. & Maclean, G.L.** 1994. Altitudinal migration in Natal. Ostrich 65: 86–94.
- Johnson, P.** 1979. Third census of the Damara Tern at Elizabeth Bay, South West Africa, December 1978. Cormorant 7: 32.
- Johnson, P. & Frost, P.G.H.** 1978. Third census of the Damara Tern at Elizabeth Bay, South West Africa, December 1978. Optima 27: 106–107.
- Jones, H.C. & Ayre, A.R.F.** 1987. Scimitar-billed Woodhoopoe in Karoo. Promerops 181: 10.
- Jones, J.M.B.** 1987. Another new locality for the Barred Longtailed Cuckoo. Honeyguide 33: 61–62.
- Jones, P.J.** 1978. Overlap of breeding and moult in the Whitebrowed Sparrowweaver in northwestern Botswana. Ostrich 49: 21–24.
- Jones, P.J.** 1980. The annual mortality of *Quelea quelea* in south Africa from ringing recoveries during a period of intensive quelea control. In: Proceedings of the Fourth Pan-African Ornithological Congress. Johnson, D.N. (ed.), pp. 423–427. Southern African Ornithological Society, Johannesburg.
- Jones, P.J.** 1989. Distribution, populations, and migration patterns of quelea in southern Africa. In: *Quelea quelea*: Africa's bird pest. Bruggers, R.L. & Elliott, C.C.H. (eds), pp. 132–143. Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Jones, P.J. & Ward, P.** 1977. Evidence of pre-migratory fattening in three tropical granivorous birds. Ibis 119: 200–203.
- Jonsson, G.N.** 1965. Notes on the Mangrove Kingfisher in Pondoland. Ostrich 36: 224–225.
- Joubert, S.C.J.** 1977. Avian marine vagrants to the Kruger National Park. Koedoe 20: 185.
- Junor, F.J.R.** 1969. Aspects of the ecology of piscivorous birds of Lake Kyle, Rhodesia. MSc thesis, Rhodes University, Grahamstown.
- Junor, F.J.R. & Marshall, B.E.** 1987. Factors influencing the abundance of piscivorous birds on Lake Kyle, Zimbabwe. Ostrich 58: 168–175.
- Kahl, M.P.** 1966. A contribution to the ecology and reproductive biology of the

- Marabou Stork (*Leptoptilos crumeniferus*). *Journal of Zoology* 148: 289–311.
- Kahl, M.P.** 1971a. Food and feeding behavior of Openbill Storks. *Journal für Ornithologie* 112: 21–35.
- Kahl, M.P.** 1971b. Observations on the breeding of the Abdim's Stork at Lake Shala, Ethiopia. *Ostrich* 42: 233–241.
- Kahl, M.P.** (ed.) 1981. The 1981 Fitzpatrick Institute Expedition. Lake Ngami report. Unpubl. report. Percy Fitzpatrick Institute of African Ornithology, University of Cape Town, Cape Town.
- Kakebeke, B.** 1993. Striped Flufftail found breeding in Somerset West. *Birding in Southern Africa* 45: 9–11.
- Karr, J.P. & Roth, R.** 1971. Vegetation structure and avian diversity in several New World areas. *American Naturalist* 105: 423–435.
- Keith, S.** 1992. Hybridization among bulbuls of the genus *Pycnonotus* in southern Africa. *Ostrich* 63: 187–188.
- Keith, S., Benson, C.W. & Irwin, M.P.S.** 1970. The genus *Sarothrus* (Aves, Rallidae). *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* 143: 1–84.
- Keith, S., Urban, E.K. & Fry, C.H.** (eds) 1992. *Birds of Africa*. Vol. 4. Academic Press, London.
- Kelsey, M.G.** 1989. A comparison of the song and territorial behaviour of a long distance migrant, the Marsh Warbler *Acrocephalus palustris*, in summer and winter. *Ibis* 131: 403–414.
- Kelsey, M.G.** 1992. Conservation of migrants on their wintering grounds: an overview. *Ibis* 134: 109–112.
- Kelsey, M.G. & Barnard, P.** 1988. Scarlet facial feathering in *Uraeginthus angolensis*: a phenotypic throwback? *Ibis* 130: 444–445.
- Kelsey, M.G., Backhurst, G.C. & Pearson, D.J.** 1989. Age differences in the timing and biometrics of migrating Marsh Warblers in Kenya. *Ringing & Migration* 10: 41–47.
- Kelso, B.J.** 1995. Ninth meeting of the conference of the parties to CITES. *Traffic Bulletin* 15: 63–76.
- Kemp, A.C.** 1969. A record of the Hooded Vulture breeding in South Africa. *Ostrich* 40: 24.
- Kemp, A.C.** 1973. Environmental factors affecting the onset of breeding in some southern African hornbills, *Tockus* spp. *Journal of Reproduction and Fertility Suppl.* 19: 319–331.
- Kemp, A.C.** 1974. The distribution and status of the birds of the Kruger National Park. National Parks Board, Pretoria.
- Kemp, A.C.** 1976a. A study of the ecology, behaviour and systematics of *Tockus* hornbills. *Transvaal Museum Memoires* 20.
- Kemp, A.C.** 1976b. Factors affecting the onset of breeding in African hornbills. In: *Proceedings of the 16th International Ornithological Congress*. Frith, H.J. & Calaby, J.H. (eds), pp. 248–257. Australian Academy of Science, Canberra City, Australia.
- Kemp, A.C.** 1977. World conference on birds of prey, Vienna, 1–3 October, 1975. ICBP, Britain.
- Kemp, A.** 1980. The importance of the Kruger National Park for bird conservation in the Republic of South Africa. *Koedoe* 23: 99–122.
- Kemp, A.C.** 1984. Preliminary description of the dynamics of a Greater Kestrel population. In: *Proceedings of the Second Symposium on African Predatory Birds*. Mendelsohn, J.M. & Sapsford, C.W. (eds), pp. 141–150. Natal Bird Club, Durban.
- Kemp, A.C.** 1986. The Gabar Goshawk: taxonomy, ecology and further research. *Gabar* 1: 4–6.
- Kemp, A.C.** 1991. Timing of laying by Greater Kestrels *Falco rupicoloides* near Pretoria, South Africa. *Ostrich* 62: 35–39.
- Kemp, A.C.** 1993. Breeding biology of Lanner Falcons near Pretoria, South Africa. *Ostrich* 64: 26–31.
- Kemp, A.** 1995. *The hornbills*. Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Kemp, A.C. & Calburn, S.** 1987. *The owls of southern Africa*. Struik Winchester, Cape Town.
- Kemp, A.C. & Crowe, T.M.** 1985. The systematics and zoogeography of afro-tropical Hornbills (Aves: Bucerotidae). In: *Proceedings of the International Symposium on African Vertebrates*. Zoologisches Forschungsinstitut und Museum Alexander, Bonn.
- Kemp, A. & Crowe, T.** 1994. A morphometric analysis of *Accipiter* species. In: *Raptor conservation today: Proceedings of the Fourth World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls*. WWGBP, Berlin.
- Kemp, A.C. & Dean, W.R.** 1988. Diet of African Marsh Harriers from pellets. *Gabar* 3: 54–55.
- Kemp, M.I. & Kemp, A.C.** 1972. A study of the biology of Monteiro's Hornbill. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum* 27: 255–268.
- Kemp, A. & Kemp, M.** 1975a. Observations on the Buffalo Weaver. *Bokmakierie* 26: 55–58.
- Kemp, A.C. & Kemp, M.I.** 1975b. Observations on the White-backed Vulture *Gyps africanus* in the Kruger National Park, with notes on other avian scavengers. *Koedoe* 18: 51–68.
- Kemp, A.C. & Kemp, M.I.** 1980. The biology of the Southern Ground Hornbill *Bucorvus leadbeateri* (Vigors) (Aves: Bucerotidae). *Annals of the Transvaal Museum* 32: 65–100.
- Kemp, A.C. & Kemp, M.I.** 1989. The use of sonograms to estimate density and turnover of Wood Owls in riparian forest. *Ostrich Suppl.* 14: 105–110.
- Kemp, A.C. & Snelling, J.C.** 1973. Ecology of the Gabar Goshawk in southern Africa. *Ostrich* 44: 154–162.
- Kemp, A. & Tarboton, W.** 1976. Small South African bustards. *Bokmakierie* 28: 40–43.
- Kemp, A.C., Joubert, S.C.J. & Kemp, M.I.** 1989. Distribution of Southern Ground Hornbills in the Kruger National Park in relation to some environmental features. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 19: 93–98.
- Kennedy, J.** 1947. Garganey in Southern Rhodesia. *Ibis* 89: 519.
- Kent, C.C.** 1927. The Indian Mynah. *South African Journal of Natural History* 6: 127–129.
- Kieser, J.A. & Kieser, G.A.** 1978. Birds of the De Aar district. *Southern Birds* 5.
- Kirsch, B.** 1995. Greater Sheathbill at Partridge Point. *Promerops* 221: 14.
- Klages, N.W.T.** 1994. Breeding site fidelity and dispersal of Cape Gannets *Morus capensis*. *Ostrich* 65: 218–224.
- Klages, N.W.T., Willis, A.B. & Ross, G.J.B.** 1992. Variability in the diet of the Cape Gannets at Bird Island, Algoa Bay, South Africa. *South African Journal of Marine Science* 12: 761–771.
- Klein, N.K., Payne, R.B. & Nhlane, M.E.D.** 1993. A molecular genetic perspective on speciation in the brood parasitic *Vidua* finches. In: *Birds and the African Environment: Proceedings of the Eighth Pan-African Ornithological Congress*. Wilson, R.T. (ed.), pp. 29–39. Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren, Belgium.
- Klopper, P.** 1965. Behavioural aspects of habitat selection: a preliminary report on stereotype in foliage preference of birds. *Wilson Bulletin* 77: 376–381.
- Knight, M.H.** 1987. Factors influencing vulture numbers in the Kalahari Gemsbok National Park. *Vulture News* 17: 4–10.
- Knight, M.H.** 1989. Importance of borehole water to doves and sandgrouse in the semi-arid southern Kalahari. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 19: 42–46.
- Koen, J.H.** 1988. Birds of the eastern Caprivi. *Southern Birds* 15.
- Koen, J.H. & Crowe, T.M.** 1987. Animal-habitat relationships in the Knysna Forest, South Africa: discrimination between forest types by birds and invertebrates. *Oecologia (Berlin)* 72: 414–422.
- Kok, O.B. & Roos, Z.N.** 1979. Die avifauna van Seekoeivlei, Memel. *Southern Birds* 7.
- Komen, J.** 1987a. *Batis* meets *Batis* in Namibia. *Lanioturdus* 22: 79–81.
- Komen, J.** 1987b. Preliminary observations of the social pattern, behaviour and vocalization of Hartlaub's Francolin. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research Suppl.* 1: 82–86.
- Komen, J.** 1988a. Identity crisis: African Marsh, European Reed and European Marsh Warblers. *Bokmakierie* 40: 106–110.
- Komen, J.** 1988b. Further records of the European Reed Warbler in Namibia. *Lanioturdus* 24: 32.
- Komen, J.** 1989. European Reed Warbler records. *Ostrich* 60: 91–93.
- Komen, J.** 1990a. Distribution of Greater Swamp Warblers in southern Africa. *Lanioturdus* 25: 55–56.
- Komen, J.** 1990b. Hartlaub's Francolin research project. *World Pheasant Association News* 28: 18–20.
- Komen, J.** 1990c. Size variation in the Chestnut Weaver *Ploceus rubiginosus*. *Cimbebasia* 12: 69–74.
- Komen, J. & Buys, P.J.** 1990. The timing of moult and breeding of the Chestnut Weaver *Ploceus rubiginosus*. *Cimbebasia* 12: 63–67.
- Komen, J. & Myer, E.** 1984. Hartlaub's Francolin – a formal introduction to one of Namibia's 'specials'. *SWA Annual* 1984: 39–43.
- Komen, J. & Myer, E.** 1988. European Reed Warblers in Namibia. *Ostrich* 59: 142–143.
- Komen, J. and the Namibian Unusual Bird Sightings Committee.** 1988. Namibia unusual bird sightings special report for 1988. *Lanioturdus* 24: 21–28.
- Konrad, P.M.** 1981. Crane research around the world: Proceedings of the International Crane Symposium at Sapporo, Japan, in 1980 and Papers from the World Working Group on Cranes, International Council for Bird Preservation. International Crane Foundation, Baraboo, Wisconsin.
- Kopij, G.** 1995. Black Eagle *Aquila verreauxii* predation on Southern Bald Ibis *Geronticus calvus* nestlings in South Africa. *Journal of African Raptor Biology* 10: 37.
- Kotze, D.C., Breen, C.M. & Quinn, N.** 1995. Wetland losses in South Africa. In: *Wetlands of South Africa*. Cowan, G.I. (ed.), pp. 263–272. Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism, Pretoria.
- Krajewski, C.** 1989. Phylogenetic relationships among cranes (Gruiformes: Gruidae) based on DNA hybridization. *Auk* 106: 603–618.
- Krienke, W.** 1932. Notes on *Accipiter ovampensis*, the Ovambo Sparrowhawk. *Ostrich* 3: 112–114.
- Kruger, F.J. & Bigalke, R.A.** 1984. Fire in fynbos. In: *Ecological effects of fire in South African ecosystems*. Booysen, P. de V. & Tainton, N.M. (eds), pp. 67–114. Springer, Berlin.
- Kruger, H.** 1990. Olyfbyvreters in RSA. *Witwatersrand Bird Club News* 150: 6–7.
- Kruuk, H.** 1972. *The spotted hyena*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
- Kyle, R.** 1996. A mass incursion and mortality of the Cape Cormorant *Phalacrocorax capensis*, in the Kosi Bay Lakes, South Africa. *Lammergeyer* 44: 43–45.
- Lack, P.C.** (ed.) 1986. *The atlas of wintering birds in Britain and Ireland*. Poyser, Calton.
- Lambert, K.** 1971. Seevogelbeobachtungen auf zwei Reisen im östlichen Atlantik mit besonderen Berücksichtigung des Seegebietes vor Südwestafrika. *Beiträge zur Vogelkunde* 17: 1–32.
- Lambert, K.** 1975. Der Nachtsturmtaucher, *Puffinus puffinus*, vor Südwest- und Südafrika. *Beiträge zur Vogelkunde* 21: 228–232.
- Lambert, K.** 1980. Ein Überwinterungsgebiet der Flakendraubmöwe, *Stercorarius longicaudus* Viell. 1819, vor Südwest- und Südafrika entdeckt. *Beiträge zur Vogelkunde* 26: 199–212.
- Lambert, K.** 1983. Sturmschwalbe (*Hydrobates pelagicus*) und Schwalbenmöwe (*Xema sabini*) vor der Küste von Mozambique. *Beiträge zur Vogelkunde* 29: 12–16.
- Lamm, D.W.** 1953. Records from the northern Sul do Save Mozambique. *Ostrich* 24: 208.
- Lamm, D.W.** 1955. Local migratory movements in southern Mozambique. *Ostrich* 26: 32–37.
- Lamont, G.F.** 1987. Brown Snake Eagles in the southwestern Cape, RSA. *Gabar* 2: 27–28.
- Lane, A.A.** 1933. A few more notes on birds observed on Rietfontein Farm, Potchefstroom. *Ostrich* 4: 71–74.
- Lane, B.A.** 1987. Shorebirds in Australia. Nelson, Melbourne.
- Langley, C.H.** 1979. A further breeding record for the Fulvous Whistling Duck from the Cape Peninsula. *Ostrich* 50: 62.
- Langley, C.H.** 1981. A record of a Noddy from the Cape Peninsula. *Ostrich* 52: 134.
- Langley, C.H.** 1983. Biology of the Little Bittern in the southwestern Cape. *Ostrich* 54: 83–94.
- Langrand, O.** 1990. *Guide to the birds of Madagascar*. Yale University Press, New

- Haven, U.S.A.
- Larsen, T.B. & Fee, N.** 1992. The Common Sandpiper feeding from wallowing hippopotami. *Babbler* 23: 50.
- Larsen, T., Fee, N. & Tovee, C.** 1991. A large aggregation of Openbilled Storks *Anastomus lamelligerus* on the Chobe River. *Babbler* 21: 79.
- Lawson, P.C.** 1994. Editorial. *Hornbill* 38: 4–5.
- Lawson, P.C. & Edmonds, J.A.** 1983. Birds of Kangwane (Mswati District). *Southern Birds* 11.
- Lawson, W.J.** 1962. The genus *Pycnonotus* in southern Africa. *Durban Museum Novitates* 6: 165–180.
- Lawson, W.J.** 1963. A contribution to the Ornithology of Sul do Save, southern Moçambique. *Durban Museum Novitates* 7: 73–124.
- Lawson, W.J.** 1964a. Geographical variation in the Yellow-bellied Flycatcher *Hyltiota flavigaster* Swainson. *Durban Museum Novitates* 7: 151–153.
- Lawson, W.J.** 1964b. Breeding of the Black Heron in southern Africa. *Ostrich* 35: 58–59.
- Lawson, W.J.** 1966. A note on the white-eyes (Genus *Zosterops*) in Zululand. *Ostrich* 37: 233.
- Lawson, W.J.** 1968. Mating of Blue and Wattled Cranes. *Natal Bird Club Newsletter* 156: 2.
- Lawson, W.** 1973. Bird ringing at 'Twinstreams', Mtunzini, Zululand. *Safring News* 2: 12–13.
- Layard, E.L.** 1867. The birds of South Africa. Juta, Cape Town.
- Layard, E.L. & Sharpe, R.B.** 1884. The birds of South Africa. Bernard Quaritch, London.
- Laycock, H.T.** 1979. Breeding biology of the Thickbilled Weaver. *Ostrich* 50: 70–82.
- Laycock, H.T.** 1984. The distribution, feeding and roosting habits and movements of Thickbilled Weavers in Natal. In: *Proceedings of the Fifth Pan-African Ornithological Congress*. Ledger, J. (ed.), pp. 413–424. Southern African Ornithological Society, Johannesburg.
- Lebedev, A.N.** 1970. The climate of Africa. Part 1. Air temperature, precipitation. Israel Program for Scientific Translation, Jerusalem.
- Ledger, J.A. & Annegarn, H.J.** 1981. Electrocutation hazards to the Cape Vulture *Gyps coprotheres* in South Africa. *Biological Conservation* 20: 15–24.
- Lefranc, N.** 1995. Decline and current status of the Lesser Grey Shrike (*Lanius minor*) in western Europe. *Proceedings of the Western Foundation of Vertebrate Zoology* 6: 93–97.
- Le Gund, G., Emmerson, K. & Martin, A.** 1984. The status and conservation of seabirds in the Macronesian Islands. In: *Status and conservation of the world's seabirds*. pp. 377–391. ICBP Technical Publications 2. ICBP, Cambridge.
- Leisler, B.** 1992. Habitat selection and coexistence of migrants and Afrotropical residents. *Ibis* 134 Suppl. 1: 77–82.
- Lendrum, A.L.** 1979. The Augur Buzzard in the Matopos, Rhodesia. *Ostrich* 50: 203–214.
- Leppan, A.W.** 1944. Birds of the eastern Caprivi Zipfel. *Ostrich* 15: 20–30.
- Lewington, I., Alström, P. & Colston, P.** 1991. A field guide to the rare birds of Britain and Europe. Harper Collins, Vitoria, Spain.
- Lewis, A. & Pomeroy, D.** 1989. A bird atlas of Kenya. Balkema, Rotterdam.
- Ligon, J.D. & Ligon, S.H.** 1978. The communal social system of the Green Woodhoopoe in Kenya. *Living Bird* 17: 159–197.
- Lindeque, M. & Archibald, T.J.** 1991. Seasonal wetlands in Owambo and the Etosha National Park. *Madoqua* 17: 129–133.
- Little, J. de V.** 1967. Some aspects of the behaviour of the Wattled Plover *Afribyx senegalensis* (Linnaeus). *Ostrich* 38: 259–280.
- Little, R.M.** 1992a. Birds of the Stormberg Plateau: An extension of the Drakensberg bird-community? *Birding in Southern Africa* 44: 54–56.
- Little, R.M.** 1992b. Population genetics, behavioural ecology and management of the Greywing Francolin *Francolinus africanus*. PhD thesis, University of Cape Town, Cape Town.
- Little, R.M.** 1993. When, if at all, to hunt quail in southern Africa. *Newsletter of the ICBP/WPA Specialist Group on Partridges, Quails and Francolins* 4: 4.
- Little, R.M.** 1994. Marked dietary differences between sympatric feral Rock Doves and Rock Pigeons. *South African Journal of Zoology* 29: 33–35.
- Little, R.M. & Bainbridge, W.R.** 1992. Birds of the Natal Drakensberg Park. *Natal Branch of the Wildlife Society of Southern Africa*, Durban.
- Little, R.M. & Crowe, T.M.** 1993a. Greywing Francolin hunting: a key to conservation in the 'new' South Africa. *Birding in Southern Africa* 45: 85–91.
- Little, R.M. & Crowe, T.M.** 1993b. Hunting efficiency and the impact of hunting on Greywing Francolin populations. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 23: 31–35.
- Little, R.M. & Crowe, T.M.** 1993c. The breeding biology of the Greywing Francolin *Francolinus africanus* and its implications for hunting and management. *South African Journal of Zoology* 28: 6–12.
- Little, R.M. & Crowe, T.M.** 1994. The conservation implications of deciduous fruit farming on birds in the Elgin district, Western Cape Province, South Africa. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa* 49: 185–197.
- Little, R.M. & Earlé, R.A.** 1994. Lack of avian haematozoa in the Phasianinae of Robben Island. *Ostrich* 65: 343–344.
- Little, R.M., Crowe, T.M. & Grant, W.S.** 1993a. Does hunting affect the demography and genetic structure of the Greywing Francolin *Francolinus africanus*? *Biodiversity and Conservation* 2: 567–585.
- Little, R.M., Gous, R.M. & Crowe, T.M.** 1993b. The distribution and abundance of Greywing Francolin *Francolinus africanus* on the Stormberg Plateau, eastern Cape Province, South Africa, in relation to diet and substrata. *Ostrich* 64: 105–114.
- Little, R.M., Malan, G. & Crowe, T.M.** 1993c. The use of counts of Namaqua Sandgrouse at watering sites as population estimates. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 23: 26–28.
- Little, R.M., Villacastin-Herero, C.A. & Crowe, T.M.** 1996. Conservation implications of long term trends, cyclicity, environmental correlates and predictive models for Namaqua Sandgrouse. *Biological Conservation* 75: 93–101.
- Liversedge, T.** 1989. The flamingoes of Sowa Pan. MIMEO Botswana Bird Club
- Liversedge, T.N.** 1980. A study of Pel's Fishing Owl *Scotopelia peli* Bonaparte 1850 in the 'Pan Handle' region of the Okavango Delta, Botswana. In: *Proceedings of the Fourth Pan-African Ornithological Congress*. Johnson, D.N. (ed.), pp. 291–299. Southern African Ornithological Society, Johannesburg.
- Liversedge, T.N., Greer, K.R. & Lethare, B.** 1989. Proposed Nata Sanctuary. Report to the Nata Conservation co-ordinating committee. Kalahari Conservation Society, Gaborone. Unpubl. typescript, Kalahari Conservation Society, Gaborone.
- Liversidge, R.** 1958. The bird population of the dams of the Orange Free State Goldfields. *Ostrich* 29: 107–109.
- Liversidge, R.L.** 1959. Tropical mountain birds south of the Zambesi. *Ostrich Suppl.* 3: 68–78.
- Liversidge, R.** 1962a. The spread of the European Starling in the eastern Cape. *Ostrich* 33: 13–16.
- Liversidge, R.** 1962b. Further notes on the wildfowl of the O.F.S. Goldfields. *Ostrich* 33: 29–32.
- Liversidge, R.** 1963. The nesting of the Hamerkop, *Scopus umbretta*. *Ostrich* 34: 55–62.
- Liversidge, R.** 1966. Fluctuations in a breeding population in the eastern Cape. *Ostrich Suppl.* 6: 419–424.
- Liversidge, R.** 1970a. The biology of the Jacobin Cuckoo *Clamator jacobinus*. *Ostrich Suppl.* 8: 117–137.
- Liversidge, R.** 1970b. The ecological life history of the Cape Bulbul. PhD thesis, University of Cape Town, Cape Town.
- Liversidge, R.** 1984. The importance of national parks for raptor survival. In: *Proceedings of the Fifth Pan-African Ornithological Congress*. Ledger, J. (ed.), pp. 589–600. Southern African Ornithological Society SAOS, Johannesburg.
- Liversidge, R.** 1985a. Alien bird species introduced into South Africa. In: *Proceedings of the Birds and Man Symposium*. Bunning, L.J. (ed.), pp. 31–44. Witwatersrand Bird Club, Johannesburg.
- Liversidge, R.** 1985b. Habitat degradation and hybridization in bulbuls. In: *Proceedings of the Birds and Man Symposium*. Bunning, L.J. (ed.), pp. 99–106. Witwatersrand Bird Club, Johannesburg.
- Liversidge, R.** 1987. The breeding seasons of African gamebirds. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research Suppl.* 1: 70–75.
- Liversidge, R.** 1989. Factors influencing migration of 'wintering' raptors in southern Africa. In: *Raptors in the modern world: Proceedings of the Third World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls*. Meyburg, B.-U. & Chancellor, R. D. (eds), pp. 151–158. WWGBP, Berlin.
- Liversidge, R.** 1996. A new species of pipit in southern Africa. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 116: 211–215.
- Liversidge, R. & Le Gras, G.M.** 1981. Observations of seabirds off the eastern Cape, South Africa, 1958–1963. In: *Proceedings of the Symposium on Birds of the Sea and the Shore*. Cooper, J. (ed.), pp. 149–167. African Seabird Group, Cape Town.
- Lloyd, P.** 1994. A study of the *Pycnonotus* bulbul species complex in southern Africa. MSc thesis, Rhodes University, Grahamstown.
- Lloyd, P. & Craig, A.J.F.K.** 1989. Morphometrics, moult and taxonomy of the *Nectarinia afra/Nectarinia chalybea* complex of South African double-collared sunbirds. *Annals of the Cape Provincial Museums (Natural History)* 18: 135–150.
- Lockhart, P.S.** 1970. House Martins nesting at Somerset West, Cape. *Ostrich* 41: 254.
- Lockley, R.M.** 1971. Non-stop flight and migration in the Common Swift *Apus apus*. *Ostrich Suppl.* 8: 265–269.
- Lockwood, G.** 1981. Garden birds of southern Africa. Winchester, Johannesburg.
- Lockwood, G.** 1995. Oxpecker translocations – an SAOS success story. *Birding in Southern Africa* 47: 131–134.
- Logan, K.** 1996. Alethes & akalats: a birding trip to Mozambique. *Witwatersrand Bird Club News* 172: 11–13.
- Lombard, A.** 1995. The problems with multi-species conservation: do hotspots, ideal reserves and existing reserves coincide? *South African Journal of Zoology* 30: 145–163.
- Long, J.L.** 1981. *Introduced birds of the world*. David & Charles, London.
- Longridge, M.W.** 1986. The impact of transmission lines on bird flight behaviour with reference to collision mortality and systems reliability. *ESKOM*, Johannesburg.
- Lorber, P.** 1982a. An old breeding record of the Blue-throated Sunbird in Zimbabwe. *Honeyguide* 109: 31–32.
- Lorber, P.** 1982b. Further notes on the Black Stork in Zimbabwe. *Honeyguide* 110: 8–14.
- Loske, K.** 1984–85. Beobachtungen paläarktischer Zugvögel in Namibia/SWA – mit Bemerkungen zum derzeitigen Kenntnisstand. *Journal of the S.W.A. Scientific Society* 39: 7–36.
- Loske, H.** 1986. The origins of European Swallows wintering in Namibia and Botswana. *Ring and Migration* 7: 119–121.
- Louette, M.** 1988. Les oiseaux des Comores. Koninklijk Museum voor Midden-Afrika, Tervuren, Belgium.
- Loutit, R. & Boyer, D.** 1985. Mainland breeding by Jackass Penguins *Spheniscus demersus* in South West Africa/Namibia. *Cormorant* 13: 27–30.
- Lovegrove, B.** 1993. The living deserts of southern Africa. Fernwood, Cape Town.
- Low, A.B. & Rebelo, A.G.** (eds) 1996. *Vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland*. Department of Environmental Affairs & Tourism, Pretoria.
- Luthin, C.S.** 1987. Status and conservation priorities for the world's stork species. *Colonial Waterbirds* 10: 181–202.
- Lynes, H.** 1930. Review of the genus *Cisticola*. *Ibis Ser.* 12 Vol. 6 Suppl.
- Lynes, H.** 1935. *Cisticola subruficapilla* and *lais* in southernmost Cape Province. *Ostrich* 6: 73–88.
- MacArthur, R.H. & MacArthur, J.W.** 1961. On bird species diversity. *Ecological Monographs* 42: 594–598.
- MacArthur, R.H., MacArthur, J.W. & Preer, J.** 1962. On bird species diversity II. Prediction of bird census from habitat measurement. *American Naturalist* 96: 167–174.
- Macdonald, I.A.W.** 1976. A suggested format for teaching management and conservation of veld in semi-arid southern Africa. *Proceedings of the Symposium on Conservation Education, Skukuza, September 1976*, pp. 75–100. Wildlife Society of Southern Africa, Johannesburg.

- Macdonald, I.A.W.** 1983. Birds roosting in nests of Sociable Weavers and White-browed Sparrowweavers. *Ostrich* 54: 245.
- Macdonald, I.A.W.** 1986a. Do Redbreasted Sparrowhawks belong in the Karoo? *Bokmakierie* 38: 3–4.
- Macdonald, I.A.W.** 1986b. Range expansion in the Pied Barbet and the spread of alien tree species in southern Africa. *Ostrich* 57: 75–94.
- Macdonald, I.A.W.** 1989. Man's role in changing the face of southern Africa. In: *Biotic diversity in southern Africa*. Huntley, B.J. (ed.), pp. 51–57. Oxford University Press, Cape Town.
- Macdonald, I.A.W.** 1990. Range expansion of the Masked Weaver *Ploceus velatus* in the Karoo facilitated by the spread of alien mesquite trees. *Ostrich* 51: 85–86.
- Macdonald, I.A.W.** 1992. Vertebrate populations as indicators of environmental change in southern Africa. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa* 48: 87–122.
- Macdonald, I.** 1994. The honeyguide and the honey-badger: a persistent African fairy tale. *Africa – Environment & Wildlife* 2(4): 13.
- Macdonald, I.A.W. & Birkenstock, P.J.** 1980. Birds of the Hluhluwe–Umfolzi Game Reserve Complex. *Lammergeyer* 29: 1–56.
- Macdonald, I.A.W. & Gargett, V.** 1984. Raptor density and diversity in the Matopos, Zimbabwe. In: *Proceedings of the Fifth Pan-African Ornithological Congress*. Ledger, J. (ed.), pp. 287–308. Southern African Ornithological Society, Johannesburg.
- Macdonald, I.A.W., Brooks, P.M. & Gardner, B.D.** 1985. Environmental pollutants as possible factors in the survival of the Openbilled Stork in southern Africa. *Ostrich* 56: 280–281.
- Macdonald, I.A.W., Richardson, D.M. & Powrie, F.J.** 1986. Range expansion of the Hadeda Ibis *Bostrychia hagedash* in southern Africa. *South African Journal of Zoology* 21: 331–342.
- Macdonald, J.D.** 1957. Contribution to the ornithology of western South Africa. British Museum, London.
- MacKrell, E.** 1988. Notes: First record of 'Balearic Shearwater' for the southern hemisphere. *British Birds* 81: 322.
- Mackworth-Praed, C.W. & Grant, C.H.B.** 1952. Birds of eastern and north eastern Africa. Series 1: Vol. 1. Longmans, Green and Co., London.
- Mackworth-Praed, C.W. & Grant, C.H.B.** 1962. Birds of the southern third of Africa. Vol. 1. Longmans, London.
- Mackworth-Praed, C.W. & Grant, C.H.B.** 1963. Birds of the southern third of Africa. Vol. 2. Longmans, London.
- Maclean, G.L.** 1957. A summary of the birds of Westminster O.F.S. and surroundings (1943–1955). *Ostrich* 28: 217–232.
- Maclean, G.L.** 1960. Records from southern SouthWest Africa. *Ostrich* 31: 49–63.
- Maclean, G.L.** 1967. The breeding biology and behaviour of the Double-banded Courser *Rhinoptilus africanus* (Temminck). *Ibis* 109: 556–569.
- Maclean, G.L.** 1968. Field studies on the sandgrouse of the Kalahari Desert. *Living Bird* 7: 209–235.
- Maclean, G.L.** 1970a. The Pygmy Falcon *Poliherax semitorquatus*. *Koedoe* 13: 1–21.
- Maclean, G.L.** 1970b. The breeding seasons of birds in the southwestern Kalahari. *Ostrich Suppl.* 8: 179–192.
- Maclean, G.L.** 1970c. The biology of the larks (Alaudidae) of the Kalahari sandveld. *Zoologica Africana* 5: 7–39.
- Maclean, G.L.** 1970d. An analysis of the avifauna of the southern Kalahari Gemsbok National Park. *Zoologica Africana* 5: 249–273.
- Maclean, G.L.** 1973. The Sociable Weaver. *Ostrich* 44: 176–261.
- Maclean, G.L.** 1974. The breeding biology of the Rufouseared Warbler and its bearing on the genus *Prinia*. *Ostrich* 45: 9–14.
- Maclean, G.L.** 1982. Opportunistic breeding of plovers under manipulated conditions. *Ostrich* 53: 52–54.
- Maclean, G.L.** 1985a. Identifying the larks of southern Africa. *Bokmakierie* 37: 108–111.
- Maclean, G.L.** 1985b. Models of adaptive compromise. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 15: 1–6.
- Maclean, G.L.** 1985c. Roberts' birds of southern Africa. 5th ed. John Voelcker Bird Book Fund, Cape Town.
- Maclean, G.L.** 1987. Seasonal changes in the birdlife of northeastern Botswana. *Bokmakierie* 39: 109–111.
- Maclean, G.L.** 1990. Ornithology for Africa. University of Natal Press, Pietermaritzburg.
- Maclean, G.L.** 1993a. The Blue Swallow can be managed. *Birding in Southern Africa* 45: 108.
- Maclean, G.L.** 1993b. Roberts' birds of southern Africa. 6th ed. John Voelcker Bird Book Fund, Cape Town.
- Maclean, G.L. & Darroll, G.** 1986. Ducks of sub-saharan Africa. Acorn, Randburg.
- Maclean, G.L., Maclean, C.M., Geldenhuys, J.N. & Allan, D.G.** 1983. Group size in the Blue Korhaan. *Ostrich* 54: 243–244.
- MacLeod, J.G.R. & Stanford, W.P.** 1958. Notes on *Polospiza leucoptera*, at Somerset West, October/November, 1957. *Ostrich* 29: 153–156.
- Maddock, M. & Geering, D.** 1994. Range expansion and migration of the Cattle Egret. *Ostrich* 65: 191–203.
- Madge, S. & Burn, H.** 1988. Wildfowl: an identification guide to the ducks, geese and swans of the world. Christopher Helm, London.
- Madge, S. & Burn, H.** 1994. Crows and jays: a guide to the crows, jays and magpies of the world. Christopher Helm, London.
- Malan, G.** 1995. Cooperative breeding and delayed dispersal in the Pale Chanting Goshawk *Melierax canorus*. PhD thesis, University of Cape Town.
- Malan, G.** in press. Raptors of the Calitzdorp region in the Little Karoo. *Africa – Birds & Birding*.
- Malan, G. & Jenkins, A.** 1994. The hunting association between Rednecked Falcons and Gabar Goshawks in the Kalahari: mutualism or interspecific cooperation? *Gabar* 9: 2–5.
- Malan, G., Little, R.M. & Crowe, T.M.** 1992. The sandgrouse research project: final report. Unpubl. report, FitzPatrick Institute, University of Cape Town, Cape Town.
- Malan, G., Little, R.M. & Crowe, T.M.** 1993. The effects of hunting effort and weather on hunting success and population dynamics of Namaqua sandgrouse. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 23: 107–111.
- Malan, G., Little, R.M. & Crowe, T.M.** 1994. Temporal and spatial patterns of abundance and breeding activity of Namaqua Sandgrouse in South Africa. *South African Journal of Zoology* 29: 162–167.
- Malherbe, A.** 1963. Notes on birds of prey and some others at Boshhoek north of Rustenburg during a rodent plague. *Ostrich* 34: 95–96.
- Malherbe, E.** 1970. Observations on the breeding of the African Marsh Harrier. *Witwatersrand Bird Club News Sheet* 70: 1–8.
- Malling Olsen, K. & Larsson, H.** 1995. Terns of Europe and North America. Christopher Helm, London.
- Mangubuli, M.J.J. & Motalaote, S.** 1996. Aerial survey of the distribution of Watted Cranes and Saddlebilled Storks in the Okavango Delta, Botswana. In: *Proceedings 1993 African Crane and Wetland Training Workshop*. Beilfuss, R.D. *et al.* (eds), pp. 317–322. International Crane Foundation, Baraboo, Wisconsin.
- Manry, D.E.** 1982. Habitat use by foraging Bald Ibises *Geronticus calvus* in western Natal. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 12: 85–93.
- Manry, D.E.** 1984. Factors influencing the use of winter-burnt grassland by foraging Bald Ibis *Geronticus calvus*. *South African Journal of Zoology* 19: 12–15.
- Manry, D.E.** 1985a. Distribution, abundance and conservation of the Bald Ibis *Geronticus calvus* in southern Africa. *Biological Conservation* 33: 351–362.
- Manry, D.E.** 1985b. Reproductive performance of the Bald Ibis *Geronticus calvus* in relation to rainfall and grass-burning. *Ibis* 127: 159–173.
- Manson, A.J.** 1984. Blue-throated Sunbird at the Vumba. *Honeyguide* 30: 129.
- Manson, A.J.** 1986. Results from a ringing programme at Muruwati Farm, Mazowe. *Honeyguide* 32: 34–41.
- Manson, A.J.** 1990. The biology of Swynerton's Robin. *Honeyguide* 36: 5–13.
- Manson, A.J. & Harwin, R.M.** 1991. Notes on the Red-faced Crimson-wing. *Honeyguide* 37: 9.
- Manson, C. & Manson, A.** 1976. Note on *Ortstreue* amongst Palaearctic warblers in Rhodesia. *Honeyguide* 86: 40–41.
- Manson, C. & Manson, A.J.** 1980. Some notes and a preliminary analysis of ringing data on the Forest Prinia. *Honeyguide* 102: 12–14.
- Manson, C. & Manson, A.J.** 1984. Breeding record of the Brown-backed Firefinch Indigobird. *Honeyguide* 30: 131–132.
- Marchant, A.** 1988. Letters: Blackrumped Buttonquail chicks. *Bokmakierie* 40: 121.
- Marchant, S. & Higgins, P.J.** 1990. Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic birds. Vol. 1, Part A: Ratites to petrels. Oxford University Press, Melbourne.
- Markus, M.B.** 1963a. Bulbuls from the zone of contact between *Pycnonotus barbatus layardi* Gurney, 1879, and *Pycnonotus nigricans* (Vieillot) in the Transvaal. *Ostrich* 34: 110.
- Markus, M.B.** 1963b. Nesting of the Palm Swift *Cypsiurus parvus* (Lichtenstein) at Pretoria. *Ostrich* 34: 170.
- Markus, M.B.** 1965. Eyelid of Black-eyed Bulbul *Pycnonotus barbatus* (Desfontaines). *Ostrich* 36: 41.
- Markus, M.B.** 1966. Systematic notes on *Pycnonotus* from the south-western Transvaal. *Ostrich* 37: 234.
- Markus, M.B.** 1967. Secondary intergradation amongst bulbuls of the genus *Pycnonotus* in the Transvaal Province, South Africa. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 87: 17–23.
- Marshall, B.E.** 1979. On the distribution of crows in Rhodesia. *Honeyguide* 98: 5–14.
- Marshall, B.** 1993. Long-toed Plovers at Lake Chivero. *Honeyguide* 39: 90–91.
- Martin, A.P.** 1991. Recent ringing recoveries. *Bee-eater* 42: 11–12.
- Martin, A.P. & Baird, D.** 1987. Seasonal abundance and distribution of birds on the Swartkops estuary, Port Elizabeth. *Ostrich* 58: 122–134.
- Martin, A.P. & Martin, J.A.** 1988. Hudsonian Godwit at Port Elizabeth – first African record. *Ostrich* 59: 144.
- Martin, A.P. & Randall, R.M.** 1987. Numbers of birds at a commercial saltpan, and suggestions for management. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 17: 75–81.
- Martin, A.P., Uttley, J.D. & Underhill, L.G.** 1992. An unfaithful Curlew Sandpiper? *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 66: 41–42.
- Martin, C.G.C., Underhill, G.D. & Underhill, L.G.** 1994. Garden Warblers *Sylvia borin* in the southwestern Cape Province, South Africa. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 114: 104–106.
- Martin, R.** 1983a. Pintailed Whydah parasitizing Sweet Waxbill. *Bokmakierie* 35: 43.
- Martin, R.** 1983b. Possible eclipse plumage in the Lesser Doublecollared Sunbird. *Bokmakierie* 35: 67.
- Martin, R. & Martin, E.** 1995. Do Palaearctic Booted Eagles reach the SW Cape? *Promerops* 218: 10–11.
- Martin, R. & Mortimer, J.** 1991. Fynbos: too frequent burning poses threat to Cape Sugarbirds. *Promerops* 199: 6–8.
- Martin, R. & Pepler, D.** 1977. Notes on the Cape Eagle Owl. *Bokmakierie* 31: 19–21.
- Martin, R., Martin, J., Martin, E. & Neatherway, P. et al.** 1982. A note on the distribution of the Knysna Scrub Warbler in the south west Cape Province. *Bokmakierie* 35: 13.
- Martin, R., Martin, J. & Martin, E.** 1988. A comment on the breeding season of Gurney's Sugarbird in Natal. *Bokmakierie* 40: 20.
- Martin, R., Martin, J., Martin, E. & Pepler, D.** 1989. Fynbos birds in unexpected places. *Promerops* 188: 8–9.
- Martin, R., Martin, J. & Martin, E.** 1990a. Alpine Swifts suspected of breeding on man-made structures. *Promerops* 192: 11.
- Martin, R., Martin, J., Martin, E. & Tyler, D.** 1990b. Orangebreasted Sunbird in karroid area. *Promerops* 195: 13.
- Martin, R., Martin, J. & Martin, E.** 1991. Lesser Doublecollared Sunbirds: new breeding areas. *Promerops* 198: 14.
- Martinez, M.M.** 1983. Nidification of *Hirundo rustica erythrogaster* (Boddeart) en la Argentina (Aves, Hirundinidae). *Neotropica* 29: 83–86.
- Marx, J.T. & van Staden, M.** 1989. A survey of the Black and Martial Eagles in the Orange Free State. *Gabar* 4: 26.
- Masson, P.H.** 1991. The conservation status of highveld forests in Swaziland. *Flora*

- Conservation Committee, Botanical Society of South Africa, Cape Town.
- Masterson, A.** 1972. Mannikins in the Vumba. *Honeyguide* 70: 29–31.
- Masterson, A.** 1973a. Grassland birds around Salisbury. *Bokmakierie* 25: 93–97.
- Masterson, A.N.B.** 1973b. Notes on the Hottentot Buttonquail. *Honeyguide* 74: 12–16.
- Masterson, A.N.B.** 1980. Lowveld visitors to Salisbury. *Honeyguide* 101: 32.
- Masterson, A.N.B.** 1992. Conservation of the Haroni–Rusitu botanical reserves. *Honeyguide* 38: 102–107.
- Masterson, A.N.B. & Child, G.F.T.** 1959. Ornithological notes on an expedition to the Chimanimani Mountains. *Ostrich* 30: 22–32.
- Masterson, A.N.B. & Parks, D.A.** 1993. Melodious Larks breeding near Felixburg. *Honeyguide* 39: 189–192.
- Masterson, B.A.** 1916. Observations on the birds of the District of Humansdorp. *Journal of the South African Ornithologists' Union* 11: 119–142.
- Mathews, N.J.C.** 1979. Observation of the Shoebill in the Okavango swamps. *Ostrich* 50: 185.
- Mathews, N. & McQuaid, C.D.** 1983. The feeding ecology of the Slaty Egret (*Egretta vinaceigula*). *African Journal of Ecology* 21: 235–240.
- Mayr, E., Traylor, M.A. & Watson, G.E.** 1986. Check-list of birds of the world. Vol. 11. Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts.
- McCullagh, P. & Nelder, J. A.** 1989. Generalized linear models. 2nd ed. Chapman and Hall, London.
- McDonald, K.** 1972. Morning and afternoon outings to Olifantsvlei (Saturday 21st October, 1972). *Witwatersrand Bird Club News* 80: 9.
- McGill, E.A.** 1970. [Eastern Cape Wild Bird Society news.] Bee-eater 21(2): 1–4.
- McLachlan, G.R.** 1963. European Stork *Ciconia ciconia* ringed as a nestling in South Africa and recovered in Northern Rhodesia. *Ostrich* 34: 48.
- McLachlan, G.R.** 1971. The effect of man's activities on the Anatidae in southern Africa. *Ostrich Suppl.* 8: 471–474.
- McLachlan, G.R.** 1985. The breeding season of the Namaqua Sandgrouse. *Ostrich* 56: 210–213.
- McLachlan, G.R. & Liversidge, R.** 1957. Roberts' birds of South Africa. 2nd ed. South African Bird Book Fund, Cape Town.
- McLachlan, G.R. & Liversidge, R.** 1970. Roberts' birds of South Africa. 3rd ed. John Voelcker Bird Book Fund, Cape Town.
- McLachlan, G.R. & Liversidge, R.** 1978. Roberts' birds of South Africa. 4th ed. John Voelcker Bird Book Fund, Cape Town.
- McLean, S.** 1986. Saddlebilled Stork breeding at St. Lucia. *Lammergeyer* 37: 55.
- McLean, S. & Taylor, R.H.** 1986. Red-headed Quelea breeding at Lake St Lucia. *Ostrich* 57: 60–61.
- McLeod, G.** 1992. Environmental change at Bobonong in the Central District, eastern Botswana. *Botswana Notes and Records* 24: 87–121.
- McLeod, N., Stanford, W.R. & Broekhuysen, G.J.** 1958. Notes on the parental behaviour of the Victorin's Warbler *Bradypterus victorini* Sundeval. *Ostrich* 29: 71–73.
- McVeigh, S.** 1987. Mist nets for bird control. *Farmer's Weekly* (May 22): 22–24.
- Mead, C.** 1970. Winter quarters of British swallows. *Bird Study* 17: 229–240.
- Medland, R.D.** 1993a. Natural history notes. *Nyala* 17(1): 23–28.
- Medland, R.D.** 1993b. Palearctic migrants and wintering site fidelity at Lilongwe, Malawi. *Safring News* 22: 47–54.
- Mees, G.F.** 1977. The subspecies of *Chlidonias hybridus* (Pallas), their breeding distribution and migrations (Aves, Laridae, Sternidae). *Zoologische Verhandlungen* 157: 1–64.
- Meine, C.D. & Archibald, G.W.** (eds) 1996. The cranes: status survey and conservation action plan. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland and Cambridge, United Kingdom.
- Meinertzhagen, R.** 1952. An historical note on the Starling *Sturnus vulgaris* L. at the Cape of Good Hope. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 72: 47.
- Meinertzhagen, R.** 1954. Birds of Arabia. Oliver and Boyd, Edinburgh.
- Mendelsohn, J.M.** 1979. A note on hunting in Lesser and Eastern Redfooted Kestrels. *Ostrich* 50: 121.
- Mendelsohn, J.M.** 1983. The social behaviour of the Blackshouldered Kite. *Ostrich* 54: 1–18.
- Mendelsohn, J.M.** 1984a. The Mountain Pipit in the Drakensberg. *Bokmakierie* 26: 40–44.
- Mendelsohn, J.M.** 1984b. The timing of breeding in Blackshouldered Kites in southern Africa. In: *Proceedings of the Fifth Pan African Ornithological Congress*. Ledger, J. (ed.), pp. 799–808. Southern African Ornithological Society, Johannesburg.
- Mendelsohn, J.M.** 1986. Recoveries and palaeartic origins of Steppe Buzzards ringed in South Africa. *Safring News* 15: 37–41.
- Mendelsohn, J.M.** 1988a. Communal roosting and feeding conditions in Blackshouldered Kites. *Ostrich* 59: 73–75.
- Mendelsohn, J.M.** 1988b. The status and biology of the Peregrine in the Afrotropical region. In: *Peregrine Falcon populations: their management and recovery*. Cade, T.J. *et al.* (eds), pp. 297–306. The Peregrine Fund, Boise.
- Mendelsohn, J.M.** 1989a. Habitat preferences, population size, food and breeding of six owl species in the Springbok Flats, South Africa. *Ostrich* 60: 183–190.
- Mendelsohn, J.M.** 1989b. Population biology and breeding success of Blackshouldered Kites *Elanus caeruleus*. In: *Raptors in the Modern World: Proceedings of the Third World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls*. Meyburg, B.-U. & Chancellor, R. D. (eds), pp. 211–225. WWGBP, Berlin.
- Mendelsohn, J.M.** 1990. Observations on the breeding of Rock Kestrels in Windhoek, Namibia. *Gabar* 5: 35–40.
- Mendelsohn, J. & Maclean, G.L.** 1982. Flocks of migrant swallows and martins. *Bokmakierie* 34: 69.
- Mendelsohn, J.M., Sinclair, J.C. & Tarboton, W.R.** 1983. Flushing flufftails out of vleis. *Bokmakierie* 35: 9–11.
- Mendelsohn, J., Robson, N. & Horner, R.** 1988. Birds of Bangazi Plain, northern Zululand. *Bokmakierie* 40: 81–84.
- Menkhorst, P.** 1992. Port Phillip's unique gannet colonies. *Wildlife Australia* 29: 13–15.
- Mentis, M.T.** 1972. Game on the farm part 8 – Quail. *Farmer's Weekly* (2 August): 31.
- Mentis, M.T. & Bigalke, R.C.** 1973. Management for Greywing and Redwing Francolins in Natal. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 3: 41–47.
- Mentis, M.T. & Bigalke, R.C.** 1979. Some effects of fire on two grassland francolins in the Natal Drakensberg. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 9: 1–8.
- Mentis, M.T. & Bigalke, R.** 1980a. Ecological isolation in Greywing and Redwing Francolins. *Ostrich* 52: 84–97.
- Mentis, M.T. & Bigalke, R.C.** 1980b. Breeding, social behaviour and management of Greywing and Redwing Francolins. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 10: 133–139.
- Mentis, M.T. & Bigalke, R.C.** 1981. The effects of scale of burn on the densities of grassland francolins in the Natal Drakensberg. *Biological Conservation* 21: 247–261.
- Mentis, M.T. & Little, R.M.** 1992. Distribution and abundance of francolins in the Natal Drakensberg. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 22: 70–75.
- Merron, G.S.** 1992. Tsetse fly control and the environmental implications for fish in the Okavango Delta, Botswana. *Botswana Notes and Records* 24: 49–56.
- Meyburg, B.-U.** 1973. Studies of less familiar birds of prey: Lesser Spotted Eagle. *British Birds* 66: 439–447.
- Meyburg, B., Mendelsohn, J.M., Ellis, D.H. & Smith, D.G. et al.** 1995. Year-round movements of a Wahlberg's Eagle *Aquila wahlbergi* tracked by satellite. *Ostrich* 66: 135–140.
- Meyer, H.F.** 1971a. Notes on two species of game birds: Coqui Francolin. *Honeyguide* 65: 29–30.
- Meyer, H.F.** 1971b. Shelley's Francolin. *Honeyguide* 66: 27–28.
- Mian, A.** 1986. Ecological impact of Arab falconry on Houbara Bustard in Baluchistan. *Environmental Conservation* 13: 41–46.
- Middlemiss, E.** 1955. Nest of Glossy Ibis at Rondevlei. *Ostrich* 26: 137–138.
- Middlemiss, E.** 1958. The Southern Pochard *Netta erythrophthalma brunnea*. *Ostrich Suppl.* 2: 1–34.
- Middlemiss, E.** 1961. Biological aspects of *Calidris minuta* while wintering in the south-west Cape. *Ostrich* 32: 107–121.
- Middlemiss, E.** 1969. The birds of the Cape of Good Hope Nature Reserve. South African Avifauna Series 62.
- Mild, K.** 1994a. Field identification of Pied, Collared and Semi-collared Flycatchers. Part 1: males in breeding plumage. *Birding World* 7: 139–151.
- Mild, K.** 1994b. Field identification of Pied, Collared and Semi-collared Flycatchers. Part 3: first winters and non-breeding adults. *Birding World* 7: 323–334.
- Mild, K.** 1995. The identification of some problem flycatchers. *Birding World* 8: 271–276.
- Mild, K. & Shirihai, H.** 1994. Field identification of Pied, Collared and Semi-collared Flycatchers. Part 2: females in breeding plumage. *Birding World* 7: 231–240.
- Milewski, A.V.** 1976a. Feeding ecology of the Slaty Egret *Egretta vinaceigula*. *Ostrich* 47: 132–134.
- Milewski, A.V.** 1976b. Feeding ecology and habitat of the Protea Seedeater. *MSc thesis*, University of Cape Town, Cape Town.
- Milewski, A.V.** 1978a. Diet of *Serinus* species in the southwestern Cape, with special reference to the Protea Seedeater. *Ostrich* 49: 174–178.
- Milewski, A.V.** 1978b. Group size in seven species of *Serinus* (Aves: Fringillidae) in the southwestern Cape. *Zoologica Africana* 13: 355–356.
- Millar, R.P.** 1971. Reproduction in the rock hyrax (*Procavia capensis*). *Zoologica Africana* 6: 243–261.
- Mills, M.G.L.** 1976a. New distributional data: Saddlebilled Stork. *Ostrich* 47: 216.
- Mills, M.G.L.** 1976b. Whimbrel *Numenius phaeopus*. *Ostrich* 47: 218.
- Milon, P.E.** 1947. Note on the nidification in Madagascar of the South African Whiskered Tern. *Ostrich* 18: 183–187.
- Milon, P.** 1950. Quelques observations sur la nidification des sternes dans les eaux de Madagascar. *Ibis* 92: 545–553.
- Milstein, P. le S.** 1966. Preliminary observations of White Storks feeding on poisoned brown locusts. *Ostrich Suppl.* 6: 197–215.
- Milstein, P. le S.** 1973. Buttons and Bald Ibises. *Bokmakierie* 25: 57–60.
- Milstein, P. le S.** 1975. The biology of Barberspan, with special reference to the avifauna. *Ostrich Suppl.* 10: 1–74.
- Milstein, P. le S.** 1984. A waterfowl survey in southern Mocambique, with conservation implications. In: *Proceedings of the Fifth Pan-African Ornithological Congress*. Ledger, J. (ed.), pp. 639–664. Southern African Ornithological Society, Johannesburg.
- Milstein, P. le S.** 1995. Tinkering around at Mariepskop. *Birding in Southern Africa* 47: 36–39.
- Milstein, P. le S. & Hunter, H.C.** 1974. The spectacular Black Heron. *Bokmakierie* 26: 93–97.
- Milstein, P. le S. & Siegfried, W.R.** 1970. Transvaal status of the Bald Ibis. *Bokmakierie* 22: 36–39.
- Milstein, P. le S. & Wolff, S.W.** 1973. Status and conservation of the Bald Ibis in the Transvaal. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 3: 79–83.
- Milton, S.J., Dean, W.R.J. & Siegfried, W.R.** 1994. Food selection of Ostrich in southern Africa. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 58: 234–248.
- Moll, E.J. & Bossi, L.** 1983. Vegetation of the fynbos biome. Chief Directorate of Surveys and Mapping, Mowbray, Cape Town.
- Moll, E.J., Campbell, B.M., Cowling, R.M. & Bossi, L. et al.** 1984. A description of major vegetation categories in and adjacent to the Fynbos biome. *South African National Scientific Programmes Report no. 83*. CSIR, Pretoria.
- Møller, A.P.** 1981. The migration of European Sandwich Terns *Sterna s. sandvicensis*. *Vogelwarte* 31: 74–94; 149–168.
- Monadjem, A.** 1996. Habitat associations of birds along the Sabie River, South Africa. *African Journal of Ecology* 34: 75–78.
- Monadjem, A., Owen-Smith, R.N. & Kemp, A.C.** 1994a. Perch-site selection by three species of kingfishers. *Ostrich* 65: 342–343.
- Monadjem, A., Passmore, N.I. & Kemp, A.C.** 1994b. Territorial calls of allopatric and sympatric populations of two species of *Pogoniulus* tinkerbarbet in southern Africa. *Ostrich* 65: 339–341.
- Morake, B.** 1994. Breeding success of Blackheaded Heron *Ardea melanocephala* and Cattle Egret *Bubulcus ibis* at Phakalane Sewage Ponds. *Babbler* 28: 7–13.
- Morant, P.D.** 1977. Bird ringing at Tristan de Cunha and Gough islands, 1937–1977. *South African Journal of Antarctic Research* 7: 23–26.

- Morant, P.D., Brooke, R.K. & Abrams, R.W. 1983. Recoveries of southern African seabirds breeding elsewhere. *Ring and Migration* 4: 257–268.
- Moreau, R.E. 1948. Aspects of evolution in the parrot genus *Agapornis*. *Ibis* 90: 206–239.
- Moreau, R.E. 1950. The breeding seasons of African birds – I. Land birds. *Ibis* 92: 223–267.
- Moreau, R.E. 1966. The bird communities of some African vegetation types. *Ostrich Suppl.* 6: 265–270.
- Moreau, R.E. 1972. The Palaearctic-African bird migration system. Academic Press, London.
- Morel, M. 1973. Contribution à l'étude dynamique de la population de *Lagonosticta senegala* L. (Estrildidés) à Richard-Toll (Sénégal). Mémoires du Muséum nationale d'histoire naturelle. Paris. Série A. Zoologie 78: 1–156.
- Morley, A. 1964. The birds of Florida North. South African Avifauna Series 16.
- Morris, A. 1987. The status of cranes in Zimbabwe. In: Proceedings of the 1983 International Crane Workshop. Archibald, G.W. & Pasquier, R.F. (eds), pp. 345–348. International Crane Foundation, Baraboo, Wisconsin.
- Morris, A., Burges, D., Fuller, R.J. & Evans, A.D. et al. 1994. The status and distribution of Nightjars *Caprimulgus europaeus* in Britain in 1992. *Bird Study* 41: 181–191.
- Mostert, D.P., Siegfried, W.R. & Louw, G.N. 1980. Protea nectar and satellite fauna in relation to the food requirements and pollinating role of the Cape Sugarbird. *South African Journal of Science* 76: 409–412.
- Moyer, D.C. & Schulenberg, T.S. 1994. First record of the Chirping Cisticola *Cisticola pipiens* from Burundi. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 114: 63–64.
- Moyer, D.C., Short, L.J., Horne, J.F.M. & Wachira, J. 1992. First description of the nest of the Yellow Flycatcher *Erythrocerus holochlorus*. *Scopus* 15: 129.
- Mulder, H., Breytenbach, N., Lotter, L. & Louw, E. et al. 1993. Watervoëls van die O.P.M. Prozesky-Voëlreservaat. *Birding in Southern Africa* 45: 60–61.
- Müller, M.J. 1982. Selected climate data for a global set of standard stations for vegetation science. Junk, The Hague.
- Muller, M. & Herremans, M. 1995. A Black Swift *Apus barbatus* in Ngamiland. *Babbler* 29: 36–37.
- Mundy, P. 1983. The ospeckers of Africa. *African Wildlife* 37: 110–116.
- Mundy, P.J. 1978. The Egyptian Vulture (*Neophron percnopterus*) in southern Africa. *Biological Conservation* 14: 307–315.
- Mundy, P.J. 1982. The comparative biology of southern African vultures. *Vulture Study Group, Johannesburg*.
- Mundy, P.J. 1986. Notes on the Whiteheaded Vulture. *Vulture News* 17: 11–15.
- Mundy, P.J. 1989. The OAZ Species Survey. *Honeyguide* 35: 102–111.
- Mundy, P.J. 1995. Rüppell's Griffons in Zimbabwe. *Honeyguide* 41: 218–221.
- Mundy, P.J. & Chabikwa, E.C. 1991. Collision of Greater Flamingoes with overhead powerlines. *Honeyguide* 37: 174–176.
- Mundy, P.J. & Jarvis, M.J.F. (eds) 1989. Africa's feathered locust. Baobab, Harare.
- Mundy, P.J. & Ledger, J.A. 1976. Griffon vultures, carnivores and bones. *South African Journal of Science* 72: 106–110.
- Mundy, P.J., Robertson, A.S., Komen, J. & O'Connor, T.G. 1986. Attacks by Black Eagles on vultures. *Raptor Research* 20: 61–64.
- Mundy, P., Butchart, D., Ledger, J. & Piper, S. 1992. The vultures of Africa. Acorn, Johannesburg.
- Murray, J. & Murray, N. 1984. Ringnecked Parakeet in Cape Town. *Promerops* 164: 17.
- Muselet, D. 1982. Les quartiers d'hivernage des Sternes pierregarins (*Sterna hirundo*) européennes. *Oiseau et RFO* 52: 219–235.
- Mwenya, A.N. 1973. Ornithological notes from south east of Lake Bangweulu. *Puku* 7: 151–161.
- Naik, R.M. & Naik, S. 1965. Studies on the House Swift, *Apus affinis* (G.E. Gray): 4. Gonadal cycle. *Pavo* 3: 77–88.
- National Parks Board. 1988. Sixty-second Annual Report. National Parks Board, Pretoria.
- Neall, P.J.P. 1952. Points from letters. *Ostrich* 23: 62.
- Neatherway, M. & Neatherway, P. 1992. Birding in the Little Karoo and Wilderness Lakes area. *Promerops* 203: 10.
- Neuert, C., Du Plessis, M.A., Grimm, V. & Wissel, C. 1995. Welche ökologischen Faktoren bestimmen die Gruppengröße bei *Phoeniculus purpureus* (Gemeiner Baumhüpfl) in Südafrika? – Ein individuenbasiertes Modell. *Verhandlungen der Gesellschaft für Ökologie* 24: 145–149.
- Nevill, H. 1987. Gurney's Sugarbird breeding in winter. *Bokmakierie* 39: 71–74.
- Newby, J.E. 1990. The slaughter of Sahelian wildlife by Arab royalty. *Oryx* 24: 6–8.
- Newey, T. 1990. Carlos Rolfes Bird Sanctuary: a WBC conservation project. *Witwatersrand Bird Club News* 148: 4.
- Newman, K.B. 1977. Observations on raptor migration. *Bokmakierie* 29: 75–79.
- Newman, K.B. 1978. 1978 raptor and stork migration report for the Transvaal. *Bokmakierie* 30: 61–64.
- Newman, K. 1983. Newman's birds of southern Africa. MacMillan, Johannesburg.
- Newman, K. 1984. Mangrove Kingfisher. *Witwatersrand Bird Club News* 123: 3.
- Newman, K. 1985. Okavango revisited. *Bokmakierie* 37: 16–17, 19.
- Newman, K. 1989. Birds of Botswana. Southern Books, Cape Town.
- Newman, K. 1996. Newman's birds of southern Africa. Southern Books, Halfway House, South Africa.
- Newman, K.B. & Nel, F. 1980. The Redthroated Twinspot in South Africa. *Ostrich* 51: 252.
- Newmann, N. 1974. Indian House Crow. *Natal Wildlife* 14(2): 19–20.
- Newton-Howes, R. & Newton-Howes, J. 1984. Thick-billed Weavers at Nyanga. *Honeyguide* 30: 129–130.
- Nhlane, M.E.D. 1993. Comparative breeding biology of House *Passer domesticus* and Grey-headed *P. griseus* Sparrows at Blantyre, Malawi. In: Birds and the African Environment: Proceedings of the Eighth Pan-African Ornithological Congress. Wilson, R.T. (ed.), pp. 401–403. Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren, Belgium.
- Nicholls, G.H. 1977. Studies of less familiar birds: Bridled Tern. *Bokmakierie* 29: 20–23.
- Nichols, G. 1983. The reappearance of the Knysna Woodpecker in Natal. *Bokmakierie* 35: 44.
- Nicolai, J. 1972. Zwei neue *Hypochoera*-Arten aus West Afrika. *Journal für Ornithologie* 113: 229–240.
- Nieboer, E. 1973. Geographical and ecological differentiation in the genus *Circus*. PhD thesis, Free University, Amsterdam.
- Niehuys, M. 1968. Die Bestandsentwicklung des Schwarzstirnwürgers (*Lanius minor* Gmelin) in Deutschland unter besonderen Berücksichtigung des Nahetals und Rheinheßens. *Mainzer naturwissenschaftliches Archiv* 7: 185–224.
- Nisbet, I.C.T. 1961. Studies of less familiar birds 113. Broad-billed Sandpiper. *British Birds* 54: 320–323.
- Niven, C.K. 1968. Mass feeding of Malachite Sunbirds *Nectarinia famosa*. *Ostrich* 39: 40.
- Noble, R.G. & Hemens, J. 1978. Inland water ecosystems in South Africa – a review of research needs. *South African National Scientific Programmes Report* 34. CSIR, Pretoria.
- Noli-Pearl, K.R. & Williams, A.J. 1991. Wetlands of the Namib coast. *Madoqua* 17: 147–153.
- Nuttall, R.J. 1992a. Further Grey Hornbill *Tockus nasutus* sightings: central OFS. *Mirafra* 9: 44.
- Nuttall, R.J. 1992b. Breeding biology and behaviour of the Quail Finch *Ortygospiza atricollis*. *Ostrich* 63: 110–117.
- Nuttall, R.J. 1993. Vocal behaviour of the Quail Finch *Ortygospiza atricollis*. *Ostrich* 64: 97–104.
- O'Connor, A. 1991. This is Transkei 1991/1992. Transkei Development Corporation, Umtata.
- O'Connor, T. 1980. The status of the Cape Vulture in the Orange Free State of South Africa. *Vulture News* 3: 3–6.
- O'Keeffe, J. (ed.) undated. The conservation status of South African rivers. The Chief Directorate of Surveys and Mapping, Mowbray, Cape Town.
- O'Keeffe, J.H., Davies, B.R., King, J.M. & Skelton, P.H. 1989. The conservation status of southern African rivers. In: Biotic diversity in southern Africa. Huntley, B.J. (ed.), pp. 266–289. Oxford University Press, Cape Town.
- O'Sharkey, E.J. 1975. Untitled letter. *Honeyguide* 84: 47.
- Oake, K. & Herremans, M. 1992. The Buffspotted Flufftail *Sarothrura elegans* new to Botswana. *Babbler* 24: 18–19.
- Oatley, T. 1955. The Noisy Robin isn't noisy. *Bokmakierie* 7(1): 7.
- Oatley, T.B. 1956. On an extension to the range of *Tychoedon signata* (Sundevall). *Ostrich* 27: 87.
- Oatley, T.B. 1966. Competition and local migration in some African Turdidae. *Ostrich Suppl.* 6: 409–418.
- Oatley, T.B. 1969. Bird ecology in the evergreen forests of north western Zambia. *Puku* 5: 141–180.
- Oatley, T.B. 1970a. Observations on the food and feeding habits of some African robins (Aves: Turdidae). *Annals of the Natal Museum* 20: 293–327.
- Oatley, T.B. 1970b. Robin hosts of the Redchested Cuckoo in Natal. *Ostrich* 41: 232–236.
- Oatley, T.B. 1982a. The Starred Robin in Natal, Part 1: Behaviour, territory and habitat. *Ostrich* 53: 135–146.
- Oatley, T.B. 1982b. The Starred Robin in Natal, Part 2: Annual cycles and feeding ecology. *Ostrich* 53: 193–205.
- Oatley, T.B. 1982c. The Starred Robin in Natal, Part 3: Breeding, populations and plumages. *Ostrich* 53: 206–221.
- Oatley, T.B. 1984. Exploitation of a new niche by the Rameron Pigeon *Columba arquatrix* in Natal. In: Proceedings of the Fifth Pan-African Ornithological Congress. Ledger, J. (ed.), pp. 323–330. Southern African Ornithological Society, Johannesburg.
- Oatley, T.B. 1988. Changes in winter movements of Cape Gannets. In: Long-term data series relating to southern Africa's renewable natural resources. Macdonald, I.A.W. & Crawford, R.J.M. (eds), pp. 40–42. CSIR, Pretoria.
- Oatley, T.B. 1993. Selected recoveries from Safring: July–December 1992. *Safring News* 22: 19–26.
- Oatley, T.B. 1994. Reports: selected recoveries from SAFRING. *Safring News* 23: 29.
- Oatley, T.B. 1995a. Selected recoveries reported to SAFRING: July 1994–December 1994. *Safring News* 24: 27–38.
- Oatley, T.B. 1995b. The biology and relationships of the Ground Woodpecker. PhD thesis, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg.
- Oatley, T.B. 1996. Selected recoveries reported to SAFRING: June 1995 – December 1995. *Safring News* 25: 31–38.
- Oatley, T.B. in press. How restricted are the southern African destinations of migrant European Swallows? In: Proceedings of the Ninth Pan-African Ornithological Congress.
- Oatley, T.B. & Pinnell, N. 1968. The birds of Winterskloof, Natal. *South African Avifauna Series* 58.
- Oatley, T.B. & Prýs-Jones, R.P. 1986. A comparative analysis of movements of southern African waterfowl (Anatidae) based on ringing recoveries. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 16: 1–6.
- Oatley, T.B. & Rammesmayr, M.A.M. 1988. Review of recoveries of White Storks *Ciconia ciconia* in southern Africa. *Ostrich* 59: 97–104.
- Oatley, T.B. & Tinley, K.L. 1989. The forest avifauna of Gorongosa Mountain, Mozambique. *Ostrich Suppl.* 14: 57–61.
- Oettlé, E.E. 1991. Yellowbill/Mallard hybrid in Wellington. *Promerops* 199: 13.
- Olson, S. 1989. Preliminary systematic notes on some Old World passerines. *Rivista Italiana di Ornithologia* 59: 183–195.
- Osborne, P.E. & Tigar, B.J. 1990. The status and distribution of birds in Lesotho. Unpubl. report. Nature Conservation Bureau Ltd, Newbury, Berkshire, U.K.
- Osborne, P.E. & Tigar, B.J. 1992a. Priorities for bird conservation in Lesotho, southern Africa. *Biological Conservation* 61: 159–169.
- Osborne, P.E. & Tigar, B.J. 1992b. Interpreting bird atlas data using logistic models: an example from Lesotho, southern Africa. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 29: 55–62.

- Osborne, T.O. & Osborne, L.Y. 1978. Mottled Swift in southern Cape Province. *Ostrich* 49: 45.
- Osborne, P., Collar, N. & Goriup, P. 1984. Bustards. Dubai Wildlife Research Centre, Dubai, United Arab Emirates.
- Oschaddeus, D. 1989. Redbilled Queleas in Dundee. *Bokmakierie* 41: 36–37.
- Oschaddeus, D. & Fraser, M. 1988. Observations of colour-ringed Cape Sugarbirds at Kirstenbosch. *Safring News* 17: 59–64.
- Ossowski, L.L.J. 1952. The Hadedia Ibis and its relation to pest control in wattle plantations. *Annals of the Natal Museum* 12: 279–290.
- Palgrave, K.C. 1977. Trees of southern Africa. Struik, Cape Town.
- Palmer, N.G., Norton, P.M. & Robertson, A.S. 1985. Aspects of the biology of the Forest Buzzard. *Ostrich* 56: 67–73.
- Parker, I.C.S. 1975. A census of Ostriches (*Struthio camelus* Linn.) in the vicinity of the Makgadikgadi Pans of Botswana. Wildlife Services Ltd., Nairobi.
- Parker, V. 1993. European Swifts at Malmesbury. *Promerops* 209: 10.
- Parker, V. 1994. Swaziland bird atlas 1985–1991. Websters, Mbabane, Swaziland.
- Parris, R. 1984. Pans, rivers and artificial waterholes in the protected areas of the southwestern Kalahari. *Koedoe Suppl.*: 63–82.
- Patten, G. 1957. European Shoveler at Van Wyk's Rust. Witwatersrand Bird Club News Sheet 23: 6.
- Patterson, L. 1976. Proceedings of the Symposium on the Okavango Delta and its future utilisation. Botswana Society, Gaborone.
- Paxton, M. & Brown, C.J. 1987. Rednecked Falcons nesting in palm trees in SWA/Namibia. *Gabar* 2: 12–13.
- Payn, W.A. 1908. Oological notes. *Journal of the South African Ornithologists' Union* 4: 44–45.
- Payne, A.L.L. & Crawford, R.J.M. 1989. Oceans of life off southern Africa. Vlaeberg, Cape Town.
- Payne, H.A.W. 1994. European Blackcap at Nyanga. *Honeyguide* 40: 181–282.
- Payne, R.B. 1967. *Vidua obtusa* in the Transvaal, South Africa. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 87: 93–95.
- Payne, R.B. 1971. Paradise Whydahs *Vidua paradisaea* and *V. obtusa* of southern and eastern Africa, with notes on differentiation of the females. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 91: 66–76.
- Payne, R.B. 1973. Behavior, mimetic songs and song dialects, and relationships of the parasitic indigobirds (*Vidua*) of Africa. *Ornithological Monographs* 11: 1–333.
- Payne, R.B. 1977. Clutch size, egg size, and the consequences of single vs. multiple parasitism in parasitic finches. *Ecology* 58: 500–513.
- Payne, R.B. 1978. Local dialects in the wingflaps of Flappet Larks *Mirafra rufocinnamomea*. *Ibis* 120: 204–207.
- Payne, R.B. 1979. Ardeidae. In: Check-list of the birds of the world. 2nd ed. Vol. 1. Mayr, E. & Cottrell, G. W. (eds), pp. 193–244. Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts.
- Payne, R.B. 1980a. Seasonal incidence of breeding, moult and local dispersal of Red-billed Firefinches *Lagonosticta senegalensis* in Zambia. *Ibis* 122: 43–56.
- Payne, R.B. 1980b. Behavior, songs, and populations of parasitic finches. *National Geographic Society Research Reports* 12: 541–550.
- Payne, R.B. 1982. Species limits in the indigobirds (Ploceidae, *Vidua*) of West Africa: mouth mimicry, song mimicry, and description of new species. *Miscellaneous Publications of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan* 162: 1–96.
- Payne, R.B. 1985. Song populations and dispersal in Steelblue and Purple Widowfinches. *Ostrich* 56: 135–146.
- Payne, R.B. 1994. The species of indigobirds in Zimbabwe. *Honeyguide* 40: 78–86.
- Payne, R.B. 1996. Field identification of the indigobirds. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 3: 14–25.
- Payne, R.B. & Groschupf, K.D. 1984. Sexual selection and interspecific competition: a field experiment on territorial behavior of nonparental finches (*Vidua* spp.). *Auk* 101: 140–145.
- Payne, R.B. & Payne, K. 1967. Cuckoo hosts in southern Africa. *Ostrich* 38: 135–143.
- Payne, R.B. & Payne, K. 1977. Social organization and mating success in local song populations of Village Indigobirds, *Vidua chalybeata*. *Zeitschrift für Tierpsychologie* 45: 113–173.
- Payne, R.B., Payne, L.L. & Nhlane, M.E.D. 1992. Song mimicry and species status of the Green Widowfinch *Vidua codringtoni*. *Ostrich* 63: 86–97.
- Payne, R.B., Payne, L.L., Nhlane, M.E.D. & Hustler, K. 1993. Species status and distribution of the parasitic indigo-birds *Vidua* in east and southern Africa. In: *Birds and the African Environment: Proceedings of the Eighth Pan-African Ornithological Congress*. Wilson, R.T. (ed.), pp. 40–52. Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren, Belgium.
- Peach, W., Baillie, S. & Underhill, L. 1991. Survival of British Sedge Warblers *Acrocephalus schoenobaenus* in relation to west African rainfall. *Ibis* 133: 300–305.
- Pearson, D.J. 1982. The migration and wintering of Palearctic *Acrocephalus* warblers in Kenya and Uganda. *Scopus* 6: 49–59.
- Pearson, D.J. & Lack, P.C. 1992. Migration patterns and habitat use by passerine and near-passerine migrant birds in eastern Africa. *Ibis* 134 Suppl. 1: 89–98.
- Penry, E.H. 1986. The distribution and status of the South African Cliff Swallow *Hirundo spilodera* in Botswana. *Babbler* 12: 9–13.
- Penry, E.H. 1990a. Redwinged Pratincoles breeding at Lake Ngami. *Babbler* 19: 7–11.
- Penry, H. 1990b. Short notes on the European Roller *Coracias garrulus* in Botswana. *Babbler* 19: 11–13.
- Penry, H. 1994. Bird atlas of Botswana. University of Natal, Pietermaritzburg.
- Pepler, D. 1991. Diet of the Hobby Falcon *Falco subbuteo* in the southwestern Cape. *Ostrich* 62: 74–75.
- Pepler, D. & Martin, R. 1991. Arrival times of Hobby Falcon. *Promerops* 197: 8.
- Pepler, D. & Martin, R. 1995. Honey Buzzards in the southwestern Cape. *Promerops* 219: 12–13.
- Pepler, D., Van Hensbergen, H.J. & Martin, R. 1991. Breeding density and nest site characteristics of the Peregrine Falcon *Falco peregrinus minor* in the southwestern Cape, South Africa. *Ostrich* 62: 23–28.
- Perennou, C. 1992. African Waterfowl Census. IWRB Special Publication 15. IWRB, Slimbridge, Britain.
- Perlmutter, H.M. 1977. Some observations on the nesting, trapping, roosting and general behaviour of crows in Salisbury. *Honeyguide* 92: 25–29.
- Perring, F.H. & Walters, S.M. (eds) 1962. Atlas of the British flora. Nelson, London.
- Perry, P. 1989. Whitethroated Bee-eater – a new species for the subcontinent. *Birding in Southern Africa* 41: 82.
- Peters, J.L. 1934. Check-list of birds of the world. Vol. 2. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts.
- Peters, J.L. 1948. Checklist of birds of the world. Vol. 6. Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, USA.
- Petersen, S. 1991. Spottedbacked Weaver *Ploceus cucullatus* breeding at Gaborone Dam. *Babbler* 21: 74–76.
- Phillips, J.F.V. 1927. The role of the 'Bushdove', *Columba arquatrix* T. & K. in fruit-dispersal in the Knysna forests. *South African Journal of Science* 24: 435–440.
- Pianka, E.R. & Huey, R.B. 1971. Bird species density in the Kalahari and Australian deserts. *Koedoe* 14: 123–129.
- Pienkowski, M.W. 1972. University of East Anglia expedition to Morocco 1971 report. University of East Anglia, Norwich.
- Piersma, T. 1986. Breeding waders in Europe. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 48 Suppl.: 1–116.
- Piersma, T., Beintema, A.J., Davidson, N.C. & Munster, O. et al. 1987. Wader migration systems in the East Atlantic. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 49 Suppl./IWRB Special Publication 7: 35–56.
- Pike, E.O. 1966. The Mangrove Kingfisher. *Bokmakierie* 18: 58.
- Pinto, A.A. da Rosa. 1959. Alguns novos 'Records' de aves para o sul do save e Moçambique, incluindo o de um género novo para a sub-região da África do sul, com a descrição de novas sub-espécies. *Boletim da Sociedade de Estudos da Província de Moçambique* 118: 15–25.
- Pinto, A.A. da Rosa. 1963. Notas sobre uma recente collecção de aves de Moçambique do Museu Dr. Alvaro de Castro, com a descrição de duas novas subespécies. *Memorias do Instituto de Investigação Científica de Moçambique* 5.
- Pinto, A.A. da Rosa. 1970. Um catálogo das aves do Distrito da Huila (Angola). *Memórias e Trabalhos do Instituto de Investigação Científica de Angola* 6.
- Pinto, A.A. da Rosa. 1983. *Ornithologia de Angola*. Vol. 1 Non Passeres. Instituto de Investigação Científica Tropical, Lisbon.
- Piper, S.E. 1989. Breeding biology of the Longtailed Wagtail *Motacilla clara*. *Ostrich Suppl.* 14: 7–15.
- Piper, S.E. 1994. Mathematical demography of the Cape Vulture. PhD thesis, University of Cape Town.
- Piper, S.E. & Schultz, D.M. 1988. Monitoring territory, survival and breeding in the Longtailed Wagtail. *Safring News* 17: 65–76.
- Piper, S.E. & Schultz, D.M. 1989. Type, dimensionality and size of Longtailed Wagtail territories. *Ostrich Suppl.* 14: 123–131.
- Pitman, C.R.S. 1929. Notes on the breeding habits and nesting of *Limnecorax flavirostris* – the Black Rail. *Oologists' Record* 9: 37–41.
- Plowes, D.C.H. 1972. The nest of the Redwing Warbler *Heliolais erythroptera rhodoptera* (Shelley). *Honeyguide* 69: 34.
- Pocock, F.S. & Winterbottom, J.M. 1958. A list of the birds of Oudtshoorn. *Ostrich* 29: 19–22.
- Pocock, T.N. 1963. Occurrence of Cape and Pririt Flycatcher *Batis capensis* and *B. pririt* respectively together in the Oudtshoorn District. *Ostrich* 34: 174–175.
- Pocock, T.N. & Uys, C.J. 1967. The Bald Ibis in the northeastern Orange Free State. *Bokmakierie* 19: 28–31.
- Pollard, C.J. 1982. Status of the Rock Pratincole in the Victoria Falls area. *Honeyguide* 109: 29–30.
- Pollard, C.J.W. 1989. Observations at an African Skimmer colony at Victoria Falls. *Honeyguide* 35: 21–22.
- Pollard, C.J.W. 1991. Greater Swamp Warbler in Zimbabwe. *Honeyguide* 37: 183.
- Pollard, C.J.W. 1992a. Gull-billed Tern at Victoria Falls. *Honeyguide* 38: 24.
- Pollard, C.J.W. 1992b. Swamp Boubou at Kazungula. *Honeyguide* 38: 29–30.
- Pomeroy, D.E. 1978a. The biology of Marabou Storks in Uganda. II. Breeding biology and general review. *Ardea* 66: 1–23.
- Pomeroy, D.E. 1978b. Seasonality of Marabou Storks *Leptoptilos crumeniferus* in eastern Africa. *Ibis* 120: 313–321.
- Poole, A.F. 1989. Ospreys, a natural and unnatural history. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Pooley, A.G. 1967. Some miscellaneous ornithological observations from the Nduму Game Reserve. *Ostrich* 38: 31–32.
- Porter, R. 1994. Olive-tree Warbler. In: *Birds in Europe: their conservation status*. Tucker, G.M. & Heath, M.F. (eds), pp. 398–399. BirdLife International, Cambridge, U.K.
- Porter, R.N. & Forrest, G.W. 1974. First successful breeding of Greater Flamingos in Natal, South Africa. *Lammergeyer* 21: 26–33.
- Priest, C.D. 1934. The birds of Southern Rhodesia. Vol. 2. William Clowes, London.
- Priest, C.D. 1935. The birds of Southern Rhodesia. Vol. 3. William Clowes, London.
- Prigogine, A. 1973. La faune ornithologique de l'île Idjwi. *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines* 87: 189–194.
- Prigogine, A. 1985a. Statut de quelques chevêchettes africaines et description d'une nouvelle race de *Glaucidium scheffleri* du Zaïre. *Gerfaut* 75: 131–139.
- Prigogine, A. 1985b. Revision des espèces africaines appartenant au genre *Zoothera*. *Gerfaut* 75: 285–321.
- Prince, P.A. 1980. The food and feeding ecology of Grey-headed Albatross *Diomedea chrysostoma* and Black-browed Albatross *D. melanophris*. *Ibis* 122: 476–488.
- Pringle, J.S. 1977. Breeding of the Knysna Scrub Warbler. *Ostrich* 48: 112–114.
- Pringle, J.S. & Cooper, J. 1975. The Palearctic wader population of Langebaan Lagoon. *Ostrich* 46: 213–218.
- Prozesky, O.P.M. 1963. Ornithological results of the Transvaal Museum Namib expedition, May 1959, and the subsequent trip to Sandwich Harbour during January 1960. *Ostrich* 34: 78–91.
- Pryce, B. 1990. Flocking Fish Eagles. *Babbler* 20: 28.
- Prýs-Jones, R.P. 1984. A bird populations data bank for South Africa? *Bokmakierie* 39: 99–102.
- Prýs-Jones, R.P., Underhill, L.G. & Waters, R.J. 1994. Index numbers for

- waterbird populations. II. Coastal wintering waders in the United Kingdom, 1970/71–1990/91. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 31: 481–492.
- Quickelberge, C.D.** 1966. A taxonomic study of the Boubou Shrike in southern Africa. *Annals of the Cape Provincial Museums (Natural History)* 5: 117–137.
- Quickelberge, C.D.** 1970. The role played by birds in the lives of southern Nguni tribesmen. *Ostrich Suppl.* 8: 487–495.
- Quickelberge, C.D.** 1972. Status of the European Starling at its present approximate eastern limits of spread. *Ostrich* 43: 179–180.
- Quickelberge, C.D.** 1989. *Birds of the Transkei*. Durban Natural History Museum, Durban.
- Quinton, W.F.** 1956. The Saddlebill Stork (*Ephippiorhynchus senegalensis*) seen at Beaufort West. *Ostrich* 27: 91.
- Raijmakers, J.M.H.** 1995. Records of a European Reed Warbler at Vanderbijlpark. *Birding in Southern Africa* 47: 95.
- Raijmakers, J.M.H. & Raijmakers, J.H.F.A.** 1994. Distribution, size and moult of migrant warblers in the southern Transvaal. Part 1. *Safring News* 23: 65–71.
- Raijmakers, J.M.H. & Raijmakers, J.H.F.A.** 1995. Distribution, size and moult of migrant warblers in the southern Transvaal. Part 2. *Safring News* 24: 3–12.
- Rand, R.W.** 1959. The biology of guano-producing seabirds. The distribution, abundance and feeding habits of the Cape Gannet, *Morus capensis* off the south western coast of the Cape Province. Investigational Report, Department of Commerce and Industry, Division of Fisheries 39: 1–36.
- Rand, R.W.** 1960. The biology of guano-producing seabirds 3. The distribution, abundance and feeding habits of the cormorants Phalacrocoracidae off the south-western coast of the Cape Province. Investigational Report, Department of Commerce and Industry, Division of Fisheries 42: 1–32.
- Rand, R.W.** 1963. The biology of guano-producing seabirds 5. Composition of colonies on the South West African islands. Investigational Report, Department of Commerce and Industry, Division of Sea Fisheries 46: 1–26.
- Randall, B.M. & Randall, R.M.** 1984. Land and shore birds at St Croix Island. *Bokmakierie* 36: 51–55.
- Randall, R.D.** 1987a. White-browed Scrub Robins *Erythropgyia leucophrys* in the central Okavango Delta – a different subspecies or race? *Babbler* 13: 22.
- Randall, R.D.** 1987b. Unusual jockeys. *Babbler* 13: 27.
- Randall, R.D.** 1988a. The Natal Nightjar *Caprimulgus natalensis* in the Okavango Delta. *Babbler* 15: 30–31.
- Randall, R.D.** 1988b. The Ardeidae at the Xaxaba reed-bed. *Babbler* 15: 31–32.
- Randall, R.D.** 1988c. A flock of over 200 Wattled Cranes near the Boro River. *Babbler* 16: 18–19.
- Randall, R.D.** 1989a. An account of birding trips to the Piajio area, Chief's Island, in the Okavango Delta. *Babbler* 17: 23–33.
- Randall, R.M.** 1989b. Jackass Penguins. In: *Oceans of life off southern Africa*. Payne, A.I.L. & Crawford, R.J.M. (eds), pp. 244–256. Vlaeberg, Cape Town.
- Randall, R.D.** 1990. Herons and egrets roosting at the Xaxaba reed-bed. *Babbler* 19: 14–15.
- Randall, R.D.** 1993a. Rare birds to look for in the Kasane/north-Chobe area. *Babbler* 25: 23–26.
- Randall, R.D.** 1993b. Breeding of Whitebacked Night Heron *Gorsachius leuconotus* in Kasane. *Babbler* 25: 42.
- Randall, R.D.** 1994a. Important numbers of African Skimmers *Rhynchops flavirostris* on the Chobe River. *Babbler* 26–27: 31–32.
- Randall, R.D.** 1994b. Huge flocks of Redwinged Pratincoles *Glareola pratincola* and Brownthroated Martins *Riparia paludicola* near Kasane. *Babbler* 26–27: 33.
- Randall, R.D.** 1994c. Regular observations of Cutthroat Finch *Amadina fasciata* in Kasane. *Babbler* 26–27: 34.
- Randall, R.D.** 1994d. Whitebacked Night Heron *Gorsachius leuconotus* breeding at Kasane. *Babbler* 26–27: 35.
- Randall, R.D.** 1994e. The Spotted Creeper *Salpormis spilnotus* new to Botswana. *Babbler* 28: 38.
- Randall, R.D.** 1994f. Natal Francolin *Francolinus natalensis* consorting with Redbilled Francolin *Francolinus adspersus* along the Chobe. *Babbler* 28: 13–14.
- Randall, R.D.** 1995. Greater Swamp Warbler *Acrocephalus rufescens* on the Chobe River. *Babbler* 29: 33.
- Randall, R.D.** 1996a. Redheaded Quelea *Quelea erythropus* along the Kwando. *Babbler* 31: 23.
- Randall, R.D.** 1996b. Breeding of Rackettailed Rollers *Coracias spatulata* in the Kasane Forest Reserve. *Babbler* 31: 27.
- Randall, R. & Herremans, M.** 1994. Breeding of the Slaty Egret *Egretta vinaceigula* along the Boro River, central Okavango Delta (Botswana). *Ostrich* 65: 39–43.
- Randall, R., Herremans, M. & Herremans-Tonnoeyr, D.** 1994. Massive influx of Broadtailed Paradise Whydahs *Vidua obtusa* in far northeastern Botswana in 1994. *Babbler* 29: 18–20.
- Randall, R.M.** 1983. Biology of the Jackass Penguin *Spheniscus demersus* (L.) at St. Croix Island, South Africa. PhD thesis, University of Port Elizabeth, Port Elizabeth.
- Randall, R.M. & Randall, B.M.** 1980. Status and distribution of the Roseate Tern in South Africa. *Ostrich* 51: 14–20.
- Randall, R.M. & Randall, B.M.** 1986. The seasonal occurrence of Leach's Storm Petrel *Oceanodroma leucorhoa* at St Croix Island, South Africa. *Ostrich* 57: 157–161.
- Randall, R. & Ross, G.J.B.** 1979. Increasing population of Cape Gannets on Bird Island, Algoa Bay, and observations on breeding success. *Ostrich* 50: 168–175.
- Randall, R.M., Randall, B.M., Batchelor, A.L. & Ross, G.J.B.** 1981. The status of seabirds associated with the islands in Algoa Bay, 1973–1981. *Cormorant* 9: 85–194.
- Randall, R.M., Randall, B.M. & Ralfe, M.** 1991. Roseate Terns in South Africa: population size, revision of previous estimate and conservation. *Bontebok* 7: 1–6.
- Ranger, G.** 1950. Life of the Crowned Hornbill. Part III. *Ostrich* 21: 2–14.
- Ranger, G.** 1951. Life of the Crowned Hornbill: Part IV. *Ostrich* 22: 77–93.
- Ranger, G.A.** 1955. On three species of honey-guide; the Greater (*Indicator indicator*), the Lesser (*Indicator minor*) and Scaly-throated (*Indicator variegatus*). *Ostrich* 26: 70–87.
- Raseroka, B.H.** 1975a. Diet of the Hadedah Ibis. *Ostrich* 46: 51–54.
- Raseroka, B.H.** 1975b. Breeding in the Hadedah Ibis. *Ostrich* 46: 208–212.
- Ratcliffe, D.** 1980. The Peregrine Falcon. Poyser, Calton.
- Rebello, A.G.** 1987. A preliminary synthesis of pollination biology in the Cape flora. South African National Scientific Programmes Report, no. 141. CSIR, Pretoria.
- Rebello, A.G., Siegfried, W.R. & Crowe, A.A.** 1984. Avian pollinators and the pollination syndromes of selected Mountain Fynbos plants. *South African Journal of Botany* 3: 285–296.
- Rebello, T.** 1996. Grassy Fynbos. In: *Vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland. A companion to the vegetation map of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland*. Low, A.B. & Rebello, A.G. (eds), p. 72. Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism, Pretoria.
- Recher, H.F.** 1969. Bird species diversity and habitat diversity in Australia and North America. *American Naturalist* 103: 75–80.
- Reilly, T.E. & Wasdell, B.** 1965. Marabou Stork *Leptoptilos crumeniferus* (Lesson) breeding in Swaziland. *Ostrich* 36: 96.
- Remsen, J.V. & Parker, T.A.** 1990. Seasonal distribution of the Azure Gallinule (*Porphyryla flavirostris*), with comments on vagrancy in rails and gallinules. *Wilson Bulletin* 102: 380–399.
- Reynolds, J.F.** 1968. Observations on the White-headed Plover. *East African Wildlife Journal* 6: 142–144.
- Richardson, D.** 1990a. Cape Sugarbird building nest in palm tree: symptom of abnormal predation pressure? *Promerops* 193: 9.
- Richardson, D.** 1990b. Cape Sugarbird feeding in Sisal plants during summer. *Promerops* 193: 9.
- Richardson, D.M. & Fraser, M.W.** 1995. Birds of Swartboskloof, Jonkershoek Valley, Stellenbosch: a Mountain Fynbos habitat. *Southern Birds* 18.
- Richardson, P.R.K., Mundy, P.J. & Plug, I.** 1986. Bone crushing carnivores and their significance to osteodystrophy in griffin vulture chicks. *Journal of Zoology* 200: 23–43.
- Ricketts, C. & Prince, P.A.** 1981. Comparison of growth of Albatrosses. *Ornis Scandinavica* 12: 120–124.
- Riddell, I.C.** 1995. Forest Weaver in the Zambezi valley. *Honeyguide* 41: 236–237.
- Riekert, B.R.** 1986. Some observations on the breeding biology of the African Scops Owl. *Madoqua* 14: 425–428.
- Riekert, B.R.** 1988. Some factors affecting productivity of three *Tockus* Hornbills in central Namibia. In: *Proceedings of the Sixth Pan-African Ornithological Congress*. Backhurst, G.C. (ed.), pp. 163–172. Sixth PAOC Organizing Committee, Nairobi.
- Ringrose, S., Matheson, W. & Tempest, F.** 1992. Procedural considerations and results of Landsat multi-temporal analyses concerned with range degradation (1972–1987) in Botswana. *Botswana Notes and Records* 24: 205–215.
- Ripley, S.D. & Heinrich, G.H.** 1966. Comments on the avifauna of Tanzania I. *Postilla* 96.
- Ritchie, D.** 1986. Isi-hlalanyati esiphuzi has returned to Natal. *Quagga* 15: 18–20.
- Roberts, A.** 1924. Classification of South African birds: some additional notes. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum* 10: 82–85.
- Roberts, A.L.** 1932. Preliminary description of sixty-six new forms of South African birds. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum* 15: 21–34.
- Roberts, A.** 1935. Scientific results of the Vernay–Lang Kalahari expedition, March to September 1930 – birds. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum* 16: 1–185.
- Roberts, A.** 1936. Some unpublished field notes made by Dr (Sir) Andrew Smith. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum* 18: 271–323.
- Roberts, A.** 1937. Some results of the Barlow–Transvaal Museum expedition to South-West Africa. *Ostrich* 7: 84–111.
- Roberts, A.** 1940. *The birds of South Africa*. 1st ed. Witherby, London.
- Roberts, A.** 1941a. Notes on some birds of the Cape Province. *Ostrich* 11: 112–135.
- Roberts, A.** 1941b. The White Stork in South Africa. *Ostrich* 12: 31–41.
- Roberts, A.** 1942. More about the breeding of White Stork in South Africa. *Ostrich* 13: 17–24.
- Roberts, A.** 1943. The Garganey recorded from Lobatsi, Bechuanaland. *Ostrich* 14: 113.
- Roberts, S.C.** 1993. Yellowbellied Bulbul gleaning on a Klipspringer. *Ostrich* 64: 136.
- Roberts, S.C.** 1995. Gleaning in klipspringer preorbital glands by Redwinged Starlings and Yellowbellied Bulbuls. *Ostrich* 66: 147–148.
- Robertson, A.** 1993. The distribution and status of 10 endemic bird species of Namibia. MSc thesis, University of Edinburgh, Edinburgh.
- Robertson, A., Simmons, R.E., Jarvis, A.M. & Brown, C.J.** 1995. Can bird atlas data be used to estimate population size? A case study using Namibian endemics. *Biological Conservation* 71: 87–95.
- Robertson, H.G.** 1981. Group foraging and diurnal activity of Blacknecked Grebes at sea. *Ostrich* 52: 248–250.
- Robertson, H.G. & Johnson, P.J.** 1979. First record of Greater and Lesser Flamingos breeding in Botswana. *Botswana Notes and Records* 11: 115–119.
- Robson, N.F.** 1990. First recorded nest of Lemonbreasted Canary in the field. *Ostrich* 61: 84–85.
- Robson, N.F. & Robson, J.H.** 1979. Sight record of Buffbreasted Sandpiper in southern Africa. *Ostrich* 50: 116–117.
- Rockingham-Gill, D.V.** 1983. On the distribution of the Kori Bustard *Otis kori* in Zimbabwe. In: *Bustards in decline*. Goriup, P.D. & Vardhan, H. (eds), pp. 97–103. Tourism and Wildlife Society of India, Jaipur, India.
- Rockingham-Gill, D.V.** 1984. Cruising down the river: Kariba to Chirundu. *Honeyguide* 30: 142–146.
- Rockingham-Gill, D.V.** 1992. Return of the Red-billed Oxpecker in the Makonde district. *Honeyguide* 38: 188–189.
- Rockingham-Gill, D.V. & Mundy, P.J.** 1989. Status and distribution of the White Stork (*Ciconia ciconia*) in Zimbabwe. In: *White Stork – Proceedings of the First International Stork Conservation Symposium*. Rheinwald, G., Ogeden, J. & Schulz, H. (eds), pp. 361–363. Dachverband Deutscher Avifaunisten, Braunschweig.
- Rogacheva, E.V.** 1992. The birds of central Siberia. Husum Druck- und Verlagsgesellschaft, Husum, Germany.
- Rogers, K.H.** 1980. The vegetation of the Pongolo Floodplain: distribution and utilization. In: *Studies on the ecology of Maputaland*. Bruton, M.N. & Cooper, K.H. (eds), pp. 69–77. Rhodes University and the Natal Branch of the Wildlife Society of Southern Africa, Grahamstown and Durban.

- Rogers, K.H. 1995. Riparian wetlands. In: Wetlands of South Africa. Cowan, G.I. (ed.), pp. 41–52. Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism, Pretoria.
- Rookmaaker, L.C. 1989. The zoological exploration of southern Africa. Balkema, Rotterdam.
- Root, T. 1988a. Energy constraints on avian distributions and abundances. *Ecology* 69: 330–339.
- Root, T. 1988b. Environmental factors associated with avian distributional boundaries. *Journal of Biogeography* 15: 489–505.
- Rose, P.M. & Scott, D.A. 1994. Waterfowl population estimates. IWRB, Slimbridge, Britain.
- Ross, G.J.B. 1970. The specific status and distribution of *Pogoniulus pusillus* (Dumont) and *Pogoniulus chrysoconus* (Temminck) in southern Africa. *Ostrich* 41: 200–204.
- Ross, G.J.B. 1984. New data on rarely recorded seabirds in southern Africa. *Cormorant* 12: 98.
- Ross, G.J.B. 1988. Capture of a ringed Cape Gannet *Sula capensis* off Australia. *Cormorant* 16: 54.
- Ross, G.J.B. & Cockcroft, V.G. 1985. Second record of a King Penguin *Aptenodytes patagonicus* ashore in South Africa, with notes on moult. *Cormorant* 13: 69–70.
- Ross, G.J.B., Van der Elst, R. & De Villiers, A.F. 1978. First record of the Macaroni Penguin in South Africa. *Ostrich* 49: 47.
- Rourke, J.P. 1980. The proteas of southern Africa. Purnell, Cape Town.
- Roux, J. 1988. Second record of Laysan Albatross *Diomedea immutabilis* in the Indian Ocean. *Cormorant* 16: 56–57.
- Roux, J. & Martinez, J. 1987. Rare, vagrant and introduced birds at Amsterdam and Saint Paul islands, southern Indian Ocean. *Cormorant* 14: 3–19.
- Rowan, M.K. 1962a. Mass mortality among Common Terns in South Africa in April–May 1961. *British Birds* 55: 103–114.
- Rowan, M.K. 1962b. Addendum: A case of interbreeding. *Ostrich* 33: 29.
- Rowan, M.K. 1963a. Range of the Cliff Swallow. *Ostrich* 34: 181–182.
- Rowan, M.K. 1963b. The Yellowbill Duck *Anus undulata* [sic] Dubois in southern Africa. *Ostrich Suppl.* 5: 1–56.
- Rowan, M.K. 1964. An analysis of the records of a South African ringing station. *Ostrich* 35: 160–187.
- Rowan, M.K. 1966. Some observations of reproduction and mortality in the Cape Sparrow, *Passer melanurus*. *Ostrich Suppl.* 6: 425–434.
- Rowan, M.K. 1967. A study of the colies of southern Africa. *Ostrich* 38: 63–115.
- Rowan, M.K. 1968. The origins of European Swallows wintering in South Africa. *Ostrich* 39: 76–84.
- Rowan, M.K. 1969. A study of the Cape Robin in southern Africa. *Living Bird* 8: 5–32.
- Rowan, M.K. 1983. The doves, parrots, louries and cuckoos of southern Africa. David Philip, Cape Town.
- Rudebeck, G. 1955. Some observations at a roost of European Swallows and other birds in the south-eastern Transvaal. *Ibis* 97: 572–580.
- Rudebeck, G. 1956. Studies on some Palaearctic and Arctic birds in their winter quarters. 2 Terns (Sterninae). *South African Animal Life* 4: 473–498.
- Rudebeck, G. 1963. Studies of some Palaearctic and Arctic birds in their winter quarters in South Africa. Part 5. Waders (Charadriiformes: Charadriodea). *South African Animal Life* 9: 454–516.
- Russell, G. 1991. Cape Sugarbirds in Fresnaye. *Promerops* 199: 8.
- Rutherford, M.C. & Westfall, R.H. 1986. Biomes of southern Africa – an objective categorization. *Memoirs of the Botanical Survey of South Africa* 54: 1–98.
- Rutina, L. 1994. Trip report 1–27 May: Gallinaceous fowl inventories in Chobe district. Department of Wildlife and National Parks, Gaborone, Botswana.
- Ryall, C. & Reid, C. 1987. The Indian House Crow in Mombasa. *Swara* 10: 9–12.
- Ryan, B. 1994. Tourist threat to skimmers. *Honeyguide* 40: 25.
- Ryan, P.G. 1986. Records of skuas and Sabine's Gulls ashore in southern Africa. *Cormorant* 13: 107–111.
- Ryan, P.G. 1987a. Purple chickens and other tropical delights. *Bokmakierie* 39: 94–95.
- Ryan, P.G. 1987b. The foraging behaviour and breeding seasonality of Hartlaub's Gull *Larus hartlaubii*. *Cormorant* 15: 23–32.
- Ryan, P. 1995. Exploitation of tropical hardwood trees in Mozambique. *African Wildlife* 49(6): 18–19.
- Ryan, P. 1996. Orioles and akalats. *Africa – Environment & Wildlife* 4(1): 34–36.
- Ryan, P.G. & Avery, G. 1987. Wreck of juvenile Blackbrowed Albatrosses on the west coast of South Africa during storm weather. *Ostrich* 54: 139–140.
- Ryan, P.G. & Avery, G. 1990. Arctic Skua killed by sea-barbel spine. *British Birds* 83: 282–283.
- Ryan, P.G. & Cooper, J. 1985. Waders (Charadrii) and other coastal birds of the northwestern Cape Province. *Bontebok* 4: 1–8.
- Ryan, P.G. & Hockey, P.A.R. 1995. Is the Hottentot Buttonquail really endangered? *Ostrich* 66: 92–93.
- Ryan, P.G. & Moloney, C.L. 1988. Effect of trawling on bird and seal distributions in the southern Benguela region. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 45: 1–11.
- Ryan, P.G. & Moloney, C.L. 1991. Prey selection and temporal variation in the diet of Subantarctic Skuas at Inaccessible Island, Tristan da Cunha. *Ostrich* 62: 52–58.
- Ryan, P.G. & Rose, B. 1985. Bradfield's Swift using cliffs and palm trees in Namibia. *Ostrich* 56: 218.
- Ryan, P.G. & Rose, B. 1989. Migrant seabirds. In: Oceans of life off southern Africa. Payne, A.L.L. & Crawford, R.J.M. (eds), pp. 274–287. Vlaeberg, Cape Town.
- Ryan, P. & Moloney, C. 1995. Range extension and display flight of the Cuckoo Hawk in the southwestern Cape Province, South Africa. *Gabar* 9: 25.
- Ryan, P.G., Cooper, J., Stutterheim, C.J. & Loutit, R. 1984. An annotated list of the birds of the Skeleton Coast Park. *Madoqua* 14: 79–90.
- Ryan, P.G., Cooper, J., Hockey, P.A.R. & Berruti, A. 1986. Waders (Charadrii) and other water birds on the coast and adjacent wetlands of Natal, 1980–81. *Lammergeyer* 36: 1–33.
- Ryan, P.G., Underhill, L.G., Cooper, J. & Waltner, M. 1988. Waders (Charadrii) and other waterbirds on the coast, adjacent wetlands and offshore islands of the southwestern Cape Province, South Africa. *Bontebok* 6: 1–19.
- Ryan, P.G., Avery, G., Rose, B. & Ross, G.J.B. *et al.* 1989. The Southern Ocean seabird irruption to South African waters during winter 1984. *Cormorant* 17: 41–55.
- Ryan, P.G., Dean, W.R.J., Moloney, C.L. & Watkins, B.P. *et al.* 1990. New information on seabirds at Inaccessible Island and other islands of the Tristan da Cunha group. *Marine Ornithology* 18: 43–54.
- Ryther, J.H. 1963. Geographic variations in productivity. In: *The Sea*. Vol 2. Hill, M.N. (ed.), pp. 347–380. Wiley, New York.
- Safriel, U. 1990. Winter foraging behaviour of the Dune Lark in the Namib Desert, and the effect of prolonged drought on behaviour and population size. *Ostrich* 61: 77–80.
- Sagar, P.M. 1991. Aspects of the breeding and feeding of Kerguelen and Antarctic Terns at the Kerguelen Islands. *Notornis* 38: 191–198.
- Salomonsen, F. 1967. Migratory movements of the Arctic Tern (*Sterna paradisaea* Pontoppidan) in the Southern Ocean. *Biologiske Meddelelser* 24: 1–42.
- Sauer, F. & Sauer, E. 1960. Zugvögel aus den paläarktischen und afrikanischen Regionen in Südwestafrika. *Bonner Zoologische Beiträge* 11: 41–86.
- Saunders, C.R. 1970. Observations on breeding of the Long-toed or White-winged Plover *Hemiparra crassirostris leucoptera* (Reichenow). *Honeyguide* 62: 27–29.
- Saunders, C.R. 1981. Morning Warbler (Collared Palm Thrush) nesting in Chiredzi. *Honeyguide* 106: 36–37.
- Saurola, P. 1978. Finnish recoveries of *Sterna* and *Stercorarius*. *Lintumies* 13: 44–50.
- Saurola, P. & Koivu, J. 1987. Sääksi. Kanjä-Hameen Lintumiehiet, Forssa, Finland.
- Schaller, G.B. 1972. *The Serengeti lion*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
- Schifter, H. 1985. Systematics and distribution of mousebirds (Coliidae). In: African vertebrates: systematics, phylogeny and evolutionary ecology. Schuchmann, K. (ed.), pp. 325–347. Selbstverlag, Bonn.
- Schlettwein, C.H.G., Simmons, R.E., MacDonald, A. & Grobler, H.J.W. 1991. Flora, fauna and conservation of East Caprivi wetlands. *Madoqua* 17: 67–76.
- Schmidt, O. & Schmidt, R. 1988. Whiskered Terns breeding on Cape Flats. *Promerops* 184: 15.
- Schmidt, O. & Schmidt, R. 1989. Whiskered Terns again breeding in the Cape Flats. *Promerops* 187: 18–19.
- Schmidt, R.K. 1961. Knysna Woodpecker *Campethera notata* at Breede River mouth (district of Swellendam). *Ostrich* 32: 182.
- Schmidt, R.K. 1964. The Lesser Double-collared Sunbird *Cinnyris chalybeus* (Linnaeus) in the south-western Cape. *Ostrich* 35: 86–94.
- Schmidt, R.K. 1982. The secret Siskin. *Bokmakierie* 34: 54–55.
- Schmidt, R.K. 1986. Redbilled Tropicbird at Hout Bay, Cape Peninsula: a new bird for the South African list. *Ostrich* 57: 244.
- Schmidt, R. 1990. Swallows and swifts in the south-western Cape. *African Wildlife* 44: 133–137.
- Schmidt, R. 1991. Lesser Doublecollared Sunbirds nesting in gardens. *Promerops* 197: 12.
- Schmitt, M. 1970. Garganey at Westdene. *Witwatersrand Bird Club News Sheet* 71: 4.
- Schmitt, M. 1971. Black Heron breeding at Westdene. *Witwatersrand Bird Club News Sheet* 74: 6.
- Schmitt, M.B. 1975a. Observations on the Black Crake in the southern Transvaal. *Ostrich* 46: 129–138.
- Schmitt, M.B. 1975b. New distributional data: European Reed Warbler. *Ostrich* 46: 177.
- Schmitt, M.B. 1976. Observations on the Cape Rail in the southern Transvaal. *Ostrich* 47: 16–26.
- Schmitt, M. & Brensing, H. 1971. Garganey at Rondebult. *Witwatersrand Bird Club News Sheet* 73: 6.
- Schmitt, M.B. & Whitehouse, P.J. 1976. Moulting and mensural data of Ruff on the Witwatersrand. *Ostrich* 47: 179–190.
- Schmitt, M.B., Baur, S. & Von Maltitz, F. 1982. Mensural data, moult and abundance of the Little Banded Goshawk in the Transvaal. *Ostrich* 53: 74–78.
- Schmitt, M.B., Baur, S. & Von Maltitz, F. 1987. Observations on the Jackal Buzzard in the Karoo. *Ostrich* 58: 97–102.
- Schneider, D.C. & Duffy, D.C. 1985. Scale-dependent variability in seabird abundance. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 25: 211–218.
- Schneider, D.C. & Piatt, J.F. 1986. Scale-dependent correlations of seabirds with schooling fish in a coastal ecosystem. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 32: 237–246.
- Schüz, E. 1960. Die Verteilung des Weiszstorchs im südafrikanischen Ruhezelt. *Vogelwarte* 20: 205–222.
- Sclater, W.L. 1905. Check list of the birds of South Africa, containing additions and corrections since the issue of the successive volumes of the Birds in the Fauna of South African Series. *Annals of the South African Museum* 3: 303–387.
- Sclater, W.L. 1911. On the birds collected by Mr. Claude H.B. Grant at various localities in South Africa. *Ibis* 5: 208–316.
- Scott, H.A. 1991. Atypical griffon at Potberg Cape Griffon colony in the De Hoop Nature Reserve, south-western Cape. *Vulture News* 25: 10–11.
- Scott, J.A. 1975. Observations on the breeding of the Woollynecked Stork. *Ostrich* 46: 201–207.
- Scott, J.A. 1984. Breeding behaviour of the Black-throated Wattle-eye. *Honeyguide* 30: 72–74.
- Seel, D.C. 1984. Geographical distribution of the Cuckoo *Cuculus canorus* in the western Palaearctic and Afrotropical regions. *Annalen Zoologische Wetenschappen* 239(1): 1–44.
- Seiler, H.W. & Rebelo, A.G. 1987. A sexual difference in the Cape Sugarbird's roles as a pollinator of *Protea lepidocarpodendron*? *Ostrich* 58: 43–45.
- Serle, W. 1955. Miscellaneous notes on the birds of the Eastern Highlands of Southern Rhodesia. *Ostrich* 26: 115–127.
- Shannon, L.V. 1985. The Benguela ecosystem. Part I. Evolution of the Benguela, physical features and processes. *Oceanography and Marine Biology Annual Review* 23: 105–182.
- Sharp, C. 1987. Further records of the Blue-throated Sunbird from the south-east lowveld. *Honeyguide* 33: 153–154.
- Sharp, C. 1988. African Skimmer breeding in the south-east lowveld. *Honeyguide* 34: 75–78.
- Sharrock, J.T.R. 1976. The atlas of breeding birds in Britain and Ireland. Poyser, Calton.
- Shaughnessy, G.L. & Shaughnessy, P.D. 1980. A record of the White-backed Night

- Heron from the lower Orange River. *Madoqua* 12: 123.
- Shaughnessy, P.D.** 1980. Food of Kelp Gulls *Larus dominicanus* at Square Point, South West Africa. *Cormorant* 8: 99–100.
- Shaughnessy, P.D.** 1984. Historical population levels of seals and seabirds on islands off southern Africa, with special reference to Seal Island, False Bay. Investigational Report, Sea Fisheries Research Institute, South Africa 127: 1–61.
- Shaughnessy, P.D. & Voisin, J.** 1981. Observations of giant petrels *Macronectes* spp. along the Atlantic coast of southern Africa. In: Proceedings of the Symposium on Birds of the Sea and Shore. Cooper, J. (ed.), pp. 199–213. African Seabird Group, Cape Town.
- Shaw, D.M. & Atkinson, S.F.** 1990. An introduction to the use of Geographic Information Systems for ornithological research. *Condor* 92: 564–570.
- Shaw, J.R.** 1990. Thick-billed Weavers in the Harare area. *Honeyguide* 36: 93–94.
- Shaw, J.R.** 1992. Increase in numbers of Thick-billed Weavers in the Mukuvisi. *Honeyguide* 38: 129–130.
- Shaw, J.R.** 1993. More on the spread of the Thick-billed Weaver in Harare. *Honeyguide* 39: 149.
- Shaw, J.R.** 1994a. Yellow-billed Storks breeding in Gonarezhou National Park. *Honeyguide* 40: 247.
- Shaw, J.R.** 1994b. Where do Thick-billed Weavers go in the non-breeding season? *Honeyguide* 40: 250.
- Sheehan, D. & Burrell, P.** 1989. Black-faced Sweet Waxbill at Nyanga. *Honeyguide* 35: 75.
- Sheldon, F.H.** 1987. Phylogeny of herons estimated from DNA-DNA hybridization data. *Auk* 104: 97–108.
- Shelton, P.A., De Villiers, G. & Crawford, R.J.M.** 1978. Unusual seabird predation on horse mackerel trapped at Hottentot's Huisie, Cape Peninsula. *Fisheries Bulletin South Africa* 10: 46–49.
- Shelton, P.A., Crawford, R.J.M., Cooper, J. & Brooke, R.K.** 1984. Distribution, population size and conservation of the Jackass Penguin *Spheniscus demersus*. *South African Journal of Marine Science* 2: 217–257.
- Shelton, P.A., Boyd, A.J. & Armstrong, M.J.** 1985. The influence of large-scale environmental processes on neritic fish populations in the Benguela current system. *CalCOFI Report* 26: 72–92.
- Shewell, E.L.** 1950. Birds of the Gamtoos estuary. *Ostrich* 21: 97–102.
- Short, L.L.** 1971. Notes on the habits of Bennett's Woodpecker in Kruger Park. *Ostrich* 42: 71–72.
- Short, L.L.** 1973. Remarks on the status of *Campethera 'scriptoricauda'* and related species. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 93: 72–74.
- Short, L.L.** 1982. Woodpeckers of the world. Delaware Museum of Natural History, Greenville, U.S.A.
- Short, L.L. & Horne, J.F.M.** 1988. *Stactolaema olivacea* Shelley Green Barbet. In: *Birds of Africa*. Vol. 3. Fry, C.H. et al. (eds), 427–428. Academic Press, London.
- Short, L.L., Horne, J.F.M. & Muringo-Gichuki, C.** 1990. Annotated check-list of the birds of east Africa. Proceedings of the Western Foundation of Vertebrate Zoology 4: 61–246.
- Shugart, H.H. & James, D.** 1973. Ecological succession of breeding bird populations in northwestern Arkansas. *Auk* 90: 62–77.
- Sibley, C.G. & Monroe, B.L.** 1990. Distribution and taxonomy of the birds of the world. Yale University Press, New Haven, USA.
- Sibley, C.G., Alquist, J.E. & Monroe, B.L.** 1988. A classification of the living birds of the world based on DNA-DNA hybridisation studies. *Auk* 105: 409–423.
- Siegfried, W.R.** 1963. A preliminary evaluation of the economic status of Corvidae and their control on sheep farms in the Great Karoo. Department of Nature Conservation, Cape Town.
- Siegfried, W.R.** 1965a. The status of the Cattle Egret in the Cape Province. *Ostrich* 36: 109–116.
- Siegfried, W.R.** 1965b. Branchiopoda (Phyllopora) in the diet of the African Shelduck. *Ostrich* 36: 146.
- Siegfried, W.R.** 1965c. The Cape Shoveller *Anas smithii* (Hartert) in southern Africa. *Ostrich* 36: 155–198.
- Siegfried, W.R.** 1966a. The Bald Ibis. *Bokmakierie* 18: 54–57.
- Siegfried, W.R.** 1966b. The present and past distribution of the Bald Ibis in the Province of the Cape of Good Hope. *Ostrich* 37: 216–218.
- Siegfried, W.R.** 1967a. Trapping and ringing of Egyptian Geese and African Shelduck at Vogelvlei, Cape. *Ostrich* 38: 173–178.
- Siegfried, W.R.** 1967b. The distribution and status of the Black Stork in southern Africa. *Ostrich* 38: 179–185.
- Siegfried, W.R.** 1968a. The Mountain Buzzard. *Bokmakierie* 20: 58–59.
- Siegfried, W.R.** 1968b. Ecological composition of the avifaunal community in a Stellenbosch suburb. *Ostrich* 39: 105–129.
- Siegfried, W.R.** 1968c. Breeding season, clutch and brood sizes in Verreaux's Eagle. *Ostrich* 39: 139–145.
- Siegfried, W.R.** 1970. Wildfowl distribution, conservation and research in southern Africa. *Wildfowl* 21: 89–98.
- Siegfried, W.R.** 1971a. The status of the Bald Ibis in southern Africa. *Biological Conservation* 3: 88–91.
- Siegfried, W.R.** 1971b. Chukar Partridges on Robben Island. *Ostrich* 42: 158.
- Siegfried, W.R.** 1971c. Population dynamics of the Cattle Egret. *Zoologica Africana* 6: 289–292.
- Siegfried, W.R.** 1972a. The bird nobody knows about. *African Wildlife* 26: 156–157.
- Siegfried, W.R.** 1972b. Breeding success and reproductive potential in the Cape Sparrow, *Passer melanurus* (Müller). In: Productivity, population dynamics and systematics of granivorous birds: Proceedings of general meeting of the Working Group on Granivorous Birds. Kendeigh, S.G. & Pinowski, J. (eds), pp. 167–179. Polish Scientific Publishers, Warsaw.
- Siegfried, W.R.** 1973. Morphology and ecology of the southern African whistling ducks (*Dendrocygna*). *Auk* 90: 198–201.
- Siegfried, W.R.** 1976. Sex ratio in the Cape Shelduck. *Ostrich* 47: 113–116.
- Siegfried, W.R.** 1981. The estuarine avifauna of southern Africa. In: Estuarine ecology with particular reference to southern Africa. Day, J.H. (ed.), pp. 223–250. Balkema, Cape Town.
- Siegfried, W.R.** 1984. Red Data books: bibles for protectionists, aunt Sallies for conservationists. In: Proceedings of an International symposium on 'The Extinction Alternative'. Mundy, P.J. (ed.), pp. 119–126. Endangered Wildlife Trust, Johannesburg.
- Siegfried, W.R.** 1985. Relative abundance of cranes (Gruidae) in the Cape Province. *Ostrich* 56: 101–103.
- Siegfried, W.R.** 1989. Preservation of species in southern African nature reserves. In: Biotic diversity in southern Africa. Huntley, B.J. (ed.), pp. 186–201. Oxford University Press, Cape Town.
- Siegfried, W.R.** 1992. Conservation status of the South African endemic avifauna. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 22: 61–64.
- Siegfried, W.R. & Crowe, T.M.** 1983. Distribution and species diversity of birds and plants in fynbos of Mediterranean-climate zone South Africa. *Ecological Studies* 43: 403–416.
- Siegfried, W.R. & Johnson, P.** 1977. The Damara Tern and other seabirds on the Diamond Coast, South West Africa, December 1977. *Cormorant* 3: 13.
- Siegfried, W.R. & Skead, D.M.** 1971. Status of the Lesser Kestrel in South Africa. *Ostrich* 42: 1–4.
- Siegfried, W.R., Williams, A.J., Frost, P.G.H. & Kinahan, J.B.** 1975. Plumage and ecology of cormorants. *Zoologica Africana* 10: 183–192.
- Siegfried, W.R., Frost, P.G.H., Cooper, J. & Kemp, A.C.** 1976. South African Red Data book – aves. CSIR, Pretoria.
- Siegfried, W.R., Frost, P.G.H., Ball, I.J. & McKinney, F.** 1977. Evening gatherings and night roosting of African Black Ducks. *Ostrich* 48: 5–16.
- Silbernagl, H.P.** 1982. Seasonal and spatial distribution of the American Purple Gallinule in South Africa. *Ostrich* 53: 236–240.
- Silbernagl, P. & Silbernagl, S.** 1993. Little Sparrowhawks (157) in the western Cape. *Promerops* 211: 8–9.
- Silva, M.P., Coria, N.C., Favero, M. & Casaux, R.J.** 1995. New records of Cattle Egret *Bubulcus ibis*, Blacknecked Swan *Cygnus melanocoryphus* and White-rumped Sandpiper *Calidris fuscicollis* from the South Shetland Islands, Antarctica. *Marine Ornithology* 23: 65–66.
- Simmons, R.E.** 1985. Breeding African Marsh Harriers: request for information. *Bokmakierie* 37: 78–79.
- Simmons, R.** 1986a. Ecological segregation of the Red-breasted Sparrowhawk *Accipiter rufiventris* and six coexisting Accipitrid raptors of southern Africa. *Ardea* 74: 137–149.
- Simmons, R.** 1986b. A tagged African Marsh Harrier. *Bee-eater* 37: 26–27.
- Simmons, R.** 1986c. Food provisioning, nestling growth and experimental manipulation of brood size in the African Redbreasted Sparrowhawk *Accipiter rufiventris*. *Ornis Scandinavica* 17: 31–40.
- Simmons, R.** 1988. Notes on foraging European Marsh Harriers in the Nyl River floodplain, South Africa. *Gabar* 3: 35–37.
- Simmons, R.** 1989a. A winter raptor road count across South Africa – by bicycle. *Gabar* 4: 18–21.
- Simmons, R.E.** 1989b. Adaptation and constraint in the breeding of subtropical harriers and eagles. PhD thesis, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg.
- Simmons, R.** 1990a. African Goshawk encounter. *African Wildlife* 44(2): 91.
- Simmons, R.** 1990b. Local movement of Steppe Buzzards in the eastern Transvaal, RSA. *Gabar* 5: 24.
- Simmons, R.** 1991. The Wahlberg's Eagle migration mystery. *Gabar* 6: 13–15.
- Simmons, R.** 1992. Population and siblicide studies of Wahlberg's Eagles in the western Sabi Sand Reserve: a 4-year summary. *Gabar* 7: 3–8.
- Simmons, R.** 1993a. Chance, choice and habitat-related breeding success in a dense population of Wahlberg's Eagles *Aquila wahlbergi*. In: *Birds and the African Environment: Proceedings of the Eighth Pan-African Ornithological Congress*. Wilson, R.T. (ed.), pp. 133–139. Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren, Belgium.
- Simmons, R.** 1993b. A census of the desert-breeding Damara Tern *Sterna balaenarum* in Namibia. In: *Birds and the African Environment: Proceedings of the Eighth Pan-African Ornithological Congress*. Wilson, R.T. (ed.), pp. 395–398. Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren, Belgium.
- Simmons, R.** 1994. Conservation lessons from one of Africa's richest raptor reserves. *Gabar* 9: 2–13.
- Simmons, R.** 1995a. Namibia's second Buffspotted Flufftail. *Birding in Southern Africa* 47: 26–27.
- Simmons, R.E.** 1995b. Mass poisoning of Lappet-faced Vultures in Namibia. *Journal of African Raptor Biology* 10: 3.
- Simmons, R.E.** 1996. Population declines, viable breeding areas and management options. *Conservation Biology* 10: 504–514.
- Simmons, R.E., Avery, D.M. & Avery, G.** 1991. Biases in diets determined from pellets and remains: correction factors for a mammal-bird eating raptor. *Journal of Raptor Research* 25: 63–67.
- Simons, D.** 1977. Hartlaub's Gulls feeding at night on insects. *Cormorant* 3: 17.
- Sinclair, J.C.** 1974. Arrival of the House Crow in Natal. *Ostrich* 45: 189.
- Sinclair, I.** 1976a. Coastal news. *Albatross* 239: 2.
- Sinclair, J.C.** 1976b. Whitecheeked Tern in South Africa. *Bokmakierie* 28: 28.
- Sinclair, J.C.** 1977a. Black-naped Tern in Natal. *Bokmakierie* 29: 18–19.
- Sinclair, J.C.** 1977b. Interbreeding of Grey-headed and Hartlaub's Gulls. *Bokmakierie* 29: 70–71.
- Sinclair, J.C.** 1978a. The seabirds of a trawling voyage. *Bokmakierie* 30: 12–16.
- Sinclair, J.C.** 1978b. Kittiwake in the South Atlantic. *Bokmakierie* 30: 75–76.
- Sinclair, J.C.** 1979. Birds observed at sea in the Indian Ocean. *Cormorant* 7: 7–10.
- Sinclair, J.C.** 1980. House Crow (*Corvus splendens*) in Cape Town. *Promerops* 144: 7–8.
- Sinclair, J.C.** 1981. Eight previously unreported seabirds at Marion Island, Indian Ocean. *Ardea* 69: 217–218.
- Sinclair, J.C.** 1984. Ian Sinclair's field guide to the birds of southern Africa. Struik, Cape Town.
- Sinclair, I. & Hockey, P.** 1996. SASOL – the larger illustrated guide to birds of southern Africa. Struik, Cape Town.
- Sinclair, J.C. & Rose, B.** 1982. Southern African records of the Manx Shearwater

- Puffinus puffinus*. Cormorant 10: 81–86.
- Sinclair, J.C. & Turner, D.A.** 1981. First sight record of the Royal Tern *Sterna maxima* in southern Africa. Cormorant 9: 41.
- Sinclair, J.C., Brooke, R.K. & Randall, R.M.** 1982. Races and records of the Little Shearwater *Puffinus assimilis* in southern African waters. Cormorant 10: 19–26.
- Sinclair, J.C. & the Rarities Committee.** 1983. S.A.O.S. Rarities Committee report. Bokmakierie 35: 35–40.
- Sinclair, J.C. & the Rarities Committee.** 1984. S.A.O.S. Rarities Committee report. Bokmakierie 36: 64–68.
- Sinclair, J.C. & the Rarities Committee.** 1986. S.A.O.S. Rarities Committee annual report. Bokmakierie 38: 20–25.
- Sinclair, J.C. & the Rarities Committee.** 1987. S.A.O.S. Rarities Committee's annual report. Bokmakierie 39: 12–14.
- Sinclair, I., Hockey, P.A.R. & Tarboton, W.** 1993. SASOL birds of southern Africa. Struik, Cape Town.
- Skead, C.J.** 1946. One year's census and study of birds in 2 acres of Albany Bushveld, April 1944 to March 1945. Ostrich 17: 87–100.
- Skead, C.J.** 1947. A study of the Cape Weaver. Ostrich 18: 1–42.
- Skead, C.J.** 1948. A study of the Cape Canary. Ostrich 19: 17–44.
- Skead, C.J.** 1952. A study of the Black Crow *Corvus capensis*. Ibis 94: 434–451.
- Skead, C.J.** 1955. A study of the Crowned Plover. Ostrich 26: 88–98.
- Skead, C.J.** 1956. Recent east Cape records. Ostrich 27: 67–69.
- Skead, C.J.** 1959. A study of the Cape Penduline Tit *Anthoscopus minutus*. Ostrich Suppl. 3: 274–288.
- Skead, C.J.** 1960. The canaries, seedeaters and buntings of southern Africa. South African Bird Book Fund, Cape Town.
- Skead, C.J.** 1961. Chaffinch, *Fringilla coelebs* Kenton-on-Sea. Ostrich 32: 189.
- Skead, C.J.** 1964a. Birds of the Amatole Forests, King William's Town and Stutterheim, C.P. Ostrich 35: 142–159.
- Skead, C.J.** 1964b. The overland flights and the feeding habits of the Cape Parrot, *Poicephalus robustus* (Gmelin) in the eastern Cape Province. Ostrich 35: 202–223.
- Skead, C.J.** 1964c. Birds of the macchia on the eastern Amatole Mountains, Cape Province. Ostrich 35: 228–233.
- Skead, C.J.** 1964d. Sugarbirds in the Amatole Mountains, King William's Town, Cape Province. Ostrich 35: 236.
- Skead, C.J.** 1965. Birds of the Albany (Grahamstown) District. South African Avifauna Series 30.
- Skead, C.J.** 1966a. A study of the Black Cuckoo-Shrike *Campephaga phoenicia* (Latham). Ostrich 37: 71–75.
- Skead, C.J.** 1966b. Hadedda Ibis (*Hagedashia hagedash*) (Latham) in the eastern Cape Province. Ostrich 37: 103–108.
- Skead, C.J.** 1966c. White-browed Sparrow-weaver, *Plocepasser mahali* A. Smith, in the eastern and north-eastern Cape. Ostrich 37: 128–129.
- Skead, C.J.** 1967b. Ecology of birds in the eastern Cape Province. Ostrich Suppl. 7: 1–103.
- Skead, C.J.** 1967c. Sunbirds of southern Africa, also the sugarbirds, the white-eyes and the Spotted Creeper. Balkema, Cape Town.
- Skead, C.J.** 1971. The Cape Parrot in the Transkei and Natal. Ostrich Suppl. 9: 165–178.
- Skead, D.M.** 1963. The Fairy Flycatcher (*Stenostira scita*) in Giants Castle Reserve. Ostrich 34: 46.
- Skead, D.M.** 1966a. Birds frequenting the intertidal zone of the Cape Peninsula. Ostrich 37: 10–16.
- Skead, D.M.** 1966b. The Dusky Flycatcher *Muscicapa adusta* (Boie) in the southern Cape Peninsula. Ostrich 37: 143–145.
- Skead, D.M.** 1967a. Additions and annotations to the list of birds of Weenen county, Natal. Ostrich 38: 33–36.
- Skead, D.M.** 1973. Redbacked Shrikes returning to same wintering grounds. Ostrich 44: 81.
- Skead, D.M.** 1974. Habits and feeding preferences of birds on the S.A. Lombard Nature Reserve, Transvaal. Ostrich 45: 15–21.
- Skead, D.M.** 1975a. Drinking habits of birds in the central Transvaal bushveld. Ostrich 46: 139–146.
- Skead, D.M.** 1975b. Ecological studies of four estrildines in the central Transvaal. Ostrich Suppl. 11: 1–55.
- Skead, D.M.** 1980. Dispersal, life expectancy and mortality of Whitebreasted Cormorants *Phalacrocorax carbo* ringed as nestlings at Barberspan. Cormorant 8: 73–80.
- Skead, D.M.** 1981. Recovery distribution of Redknobbed Coots ringed at Barberspan. Ostrich 52: 126–128.
- Skead, D.M. & Broekhuysen, G.J.** 1974. New distributional data: 5. Ostrich 45: 134.
- Skead, D.M. & Dean, W.R.J.** 1977. Status of the Barberspan avifauna, 1971–1975. Ostrich Suppl. 12: 3–42.
- Skinner, N.J.** 1986a. Report from the Records Sub-Committee. Babbler 11: 54–55.
- Skinner, N.J.** 1986b. Report from the Records Sub-Committee. Babbler 12: 36.
- Skinner, N.** 1989a. The Nest Record Card Scheme. Babbler 17: 46–50.
- Skinner, N.J.** 1989b. The Nest Record Card Scheme. Babbler 18: 47–48.
- Skinner, N.J.** 1993. The Nest Record Card Scheme. Babbler 25: 43–46.
- Skinner, N.J.** 1994. The Nest Record Card Scheme. Babbler 28: 44–46.
- Skinner, N.** 1995a. The breeding seasons of birds in Botswana – I. Passerine families. Babbler 29: 9–23.
- Skinner, N.J.** 1995b. The Nest Record Card Scheme. Babbler 29: 41–44.
- Skinner, N.J.** 1996a. The breeding seasons of birds in Botswana II: non-passerine families (sandgrouse to woodpeckers). Babbler 31: 6–13.
- Skinner, N.J.** 1996b. The Nest Record Card Scheme. Babbler 31: 42–46.
- Smit, C.F. & Piersma, T.** 1989. Numbers, midwinter distribution and migration of waders using the east Atlantic flyway. IWRB Special Publication 9: 24–63.
- Smith, B.S.** 1994. Economically viable utilisation of the Greywing Francolin in the eastern highlands of South Africa. MSc thesis, University of Cape Town, Cape Town.
- Smithers, R.H.N.** 1950. Garganey in Southern Rhodesia. Ibis 92: 146.
- Smithers, R.H.N.** 1964. A check list of the birds of the Bechuanaland Protectorate and the Caprivi Strip. Trustees of the National Museums of S. Rhodesia, Salisbury.
- Smithers, R.H.N.** 1983. The mammals of the southern African subregion. University of Pretoria, Pretoria.
- Smithers, R.H.N., Irwin, M.P.S. & Paterson, M.L.** 1957. A check list of the birds of Southern Rhodesia. Rhodesian Ornithological Society, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Snell, M.L.** 1969. Notes on the breeding of the Blue Swallow. Ostrich 40: 65–74.
- Snell, M.L.** 1978. The hand and foot of man in the Inyanga highlands – a changing environment. Honeyguide 94: 5–13.
- Snell, M.L.** 1988. Local extinction of the Blue Swallow at Nyanga. Honeyguide 34: 30–31.
- Sneyd Taylor, J.** 1952. The Ethiopian Snipe *Capella nigripennis* at Fort Beaufort, C.P. Ostrich 23: 37–39.
- Snow, D.W. (ed.)** 1978. An atlas of speciation in African non-passerine birds. British Museum (Natural History), London.
- Snyder, J.P.** 1982. Map projections used by the U.S. Geological Survey. U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1532.
- Snyman, J. & Snyman, P.H.** 1994. Aerial display performed by Rüppell's Griffons (*Gyps rueppellii*) in the Blouberg Mountain region, Northern Province, South Africa. Vulture News 31: 13–15.
- Snyman, P.H., Snyman, J., Lawson, M.E. & Lawson, N.F.** 1994. Rüppell's Griffon sightings at Blouberg in the Northern Province, South Africa. Vulture News 31: 10–12.
- Soloviev, M.Yu. & Tomkovich, P.S.** 1995. Biometrics of Sanderlings *Calidris alba* from the Taimyr. Ringing & Migration 16: 91–99.
- Soroczynski, M.** 1994. Nesting account of a pair of Lilacbreasted Rollers *Coracias caudata*. Babbler 26: 13–18.
- Spearpoint, J.A.** 1981. A Longtailed Skua *Stercorarius longicaudus* inland in the Kalahari Gemsbok National Park, South Africa. Cormorant 9: 45–46.
- Spearpoint, J.A., Every, B. & Underhill, L.G.** 1988. Waders (Charadrii) and other shorebirds at Cape Recife, Algoa Bay, South Africa: seasonality, trends, conservation, and reliability of surveys. Ostrich 59: 166–177.
- Stark, A.C.** 1900. The fauna of South Africa: Birds. Vol. 1. Porter, London.
- Stark, A.C. & Sclater, W.L.** 1901. The fauna of South Africa: the birds of South Africa. Vol. 2. Porter, London.
- Stark, A.C. & Sclater, W.L.** 1903. The fauna of South Africa: the birds of South Africa. Vol. 3. Porter, London.
- Stark, A.C. & Sclater, W.L.** 1906. The fauna of South Africa: the birds of South Africa. Vol. 4. Porter, London.
- Steele, W.K.** 1992. Diet of Hartlaub's Gull *Larus hartlaubii* and the Kelp Gull *L. dominicanus* in the southwestern Cape Province, South Africa. Ostrich 63: 68–82.
- Steele, W.K. & Hockey, P.A.R.** 1990. Population size, distribution and dispersal of Kelp Gulls in the southwestern Cape, South Africa. Ostrich 61: 97–106.
- Steinke, T.D.** 1995. A general review of the mangroves of South Africa. In: Wetlands of South Africa. Cowan, G.I. (ed.), pp. 53–73. Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism, Pretoria.
- Steyn, P.** 1966. Whiskered Terns. Bokmakierie 18: 83–85.
- Steyn, P.** 1970. Journey for birds. Bokmakierie 22: 86–92.
- Steyn, P.** 1973. Some notes on the breeding biology of the Striped Cuckoo. Ostrich 44: 163–169.
- Steyn, P.** 1975a. Yellowbreasted Bulbul feeding on an impala. Lammergeyer 22: 51.
- Steyn, P.** 1975b. Observations on the African Hawk Eagle. Ostrich 46: 87–105.
- Steyn, P.** 1980. Further observations on the Tawny Eagle. Ostrich 51: 54–55.
- Steyn, P.** 1982a. The Cape Eagle Owl: an additional distribution record. African Wildlife 36: 219.
- Steyn, P.** 1982b. Birds of prey of southern Africa. David Philip, Claremont, Cape Town.
- Steyn, P. & Brooke, R.K.** 1971. Cold induced mortality of birds in Rhodesia during November 1968. Ostrich Suppl. 8: 271–282.
- Steyn, P. & Grobler, J.H.** 1985. Supplementary observations on the breeding biology of the Booted Eagle in southern Africa. Ostrich 56: 151–156.
- Steyn, P. & Hosking, E.** 1988. Familiar Chats associated with Klipspringers. Ostrich 59: 182.
- Steyn, P. & Myburgh, N.** 1989a. Notes on Sclater's Lark. Birding in Southern Africa 41: 67–69.
- Steyn, P. & Myburgh, N.** 1989b. Development halted for a Black Harrier. Bokmakierie 41: 15.
- Steyn, P. & Tredgold, D.** 1977. Observations on the Cape Eagle Owl. Bokmakierie 29: 31–42.
- Stoilovsky, V.P.** 1986. Transcontinental migrations of the Common Tern from the area of the northwestern Black Sea. In: Ringing and marking of birds in the USSR, 1979–1982. Sokolov, V.E. & Dobrynina, I.N. (eds), pp. 21–23. Nauka, Moscow.
- Stowe, T.J. & Becker, D.** 1992. Status and conservation of Corncrakes *Crex crex* outside the breeding grounds. Tauraco 2: 1–23.
- Stuart, C.T. & Dürk, T.E.** 1984. Food of the Blackheaded Heron at a breeding colony. Ostrich 55: 103–104.
- Stuckenberg, B.R.** 1969. Effective temperature as an ecological factor in southern Africa. Zoologica Africana 4: 145–197.
- Stutterheim, C.J.** 1976. The biology of the Red-billed Oxpecker, *Buphagus erythrorhynchus* (Stanley, 1814) in the Kruger National Park. MSc thesis, University of Pretoria.
- Stutterheim, C.J.** 1980. Symbiotic selection of Redbilled Oxpeckers in the Hluhluwe–Umfolozzi game reserve complex. Lammergeyer 30: 21–25.
- Stutterheim, C.J.** 1981. The movement of a population of Redbilled Oxpeckers (*Buphagus erythrorhynchus*) in the Kruger National Park. Koedoe 24: 99–107.
- Stutterheim, C.J.** 1982a. Timing of breeding of the Redbilled Oxpecker (*Buphagus erythrorhynchus*) in the Kruger National Park. South African Journal of Zoology 17: 126–129.
- Stutterheim, C.J.** 1982b. Past and present ecological distribution of the Redbilled Oxpecker (*Buphagus erythrorhynchus*) in South Africa. South African Journal of Zoology 17: 190–196.
- Stutterheim, C.J. & Brooke, R.K.** 1981. Past and present ecological distribution of the Yellowbilled Oxpecker in South Africa. South African Journal of Zoology 16:

- 44–49.
- Stutterheim, C.J., Mundy, P.J. & Cook, A.W.** 1976. Comparisons between the two species of oxpecker. *Bokmakierie* 28: 12–14.
- Summerhayes, C.P., Hofmeyer, P.K. & Rioux, R.H.** 1974. Seabirds off the south-western coast of Africa. *Ostrich* 45: 83–109.
- Summers, R.W. & Cooper, J.** 1977. The population, ecology and conservation of the Black Oystercatcher *Haematopus moquini*. *Ostrich* 48: 28–40.
- Summers, R.W. & Underhill, L.G.** 1987. Factors related to breeding production of Brent Geese *Branta b. bernicla* and waders (Charadrii) on the Taimyr peninsula. *Bird Study* 34: 161–171.
- Summers, R.W., Pringle, J.S. & Cooper, J.** 1976. The status of coastal waders in the south-western Cape, South Africa. Western Cape Wader Study Group, Cape Town.
- Summers, R.W., Cooper, J. & Pringle, J.S.** 1977. Distribution and numbers of coastal waders (Charadrii) in the south-western Cape, South Africa, summer 1975–76. *Ostrich* 48: 85–97.
- Summers, R.W., Underhill, L.G., Pearson, D.J. & Scott, D.A.** 1987a. Wader migration systems in southern and eastern Africa and western Asia. Wader Study Group Bulletin/IWRB Special Publication 49: 15–34.
- Summers, R.W., Underhill, L.G., Waltner, M. & Whitelaw, D.A.** 1987b. Population, biometrics and movements of the Sanderling *Calidris alba* in southern Africa. *Ostrich* 58: 24–39.
- Summers, R.W., Underhill, L.G., Clinning, C.F. & Nicoll, M.** 1989. Populations, migrations, biometrics and moult of the Turnstone *Arenaria i. interpres* on the east atlantic coastline, with special reference to the Siberian population. *Ardea* 77: 145–168.
- Summers, R.W., Underhill, L.G. & Prýs-Jones, R.P.** 1995. Why do young waders in southern Africa delay their first return migration to the breeding grounds? *Ardea* 83: 351–357.
- Summers-Smith, D.** 1983. The Great Sparrow *Passer motitensis motitensis* (A. Smith) 1836. *Babbler* 6: 9–15.
- Summers-Smith, D.** 1988. The sparrows. Poyser, Calton.
- Svensson, L.** 1992. Identification guide to the European passerines. Svensson, Stockholm.
- Swart, R.** 1988. Bird observations from a drilling rig off the Namib coast. *Lanioturdus* 24: 16–20.
- Swynnerton, C.F.M.** 1908. Further notes on the birds of Gazaland. *Ibis* 9: 1–107.
- Syroechkovski, E.E. & Lappo, H.G.** 1994. Migration phenology of waders (Charadrii) on the Taimyr Peninsula, northern Russia. *Ostrich* 65: 181–190.
- Talbot, J.** 1970. Letter to the Editor. *Honeyguide* 63: 33.
- Talbot, J.N.** 1977. On the Dichwe Lemon Forest and its avifauna. *Honeyguide* 89: 11–35.
- Taljaard, J.J.** 1986. Change of rainfall distribution and circulation patterns over southern Africa in summer. *Journal of Climatology* 6: 579–592.
- Tarboton, W.R.** 1967. Rufous Heron *Ardeola rufiventris* breeding in the Transvaal. *Ostrich* 38: 207.
- Tarboton, W.R.** 1968. Check list of birds of the South Central Transvaal. Witwatersrand Bird Club, Johannesburg.
- Tarboton, W.** 1975. African Cuckoo parasitising Forktailed Drongo. *Ostrich* 46: 186–188.
- Tarboton, W.R.** 1976. Aspects of the biology of *Jynx ruficollis*. *Ostrich* 47: 99–112.
- Tarboton, W.R.** 1977a. Nesting, territoriality and food habits of Wahlberg's Eagle. *Bokmakierie* 29: 46–50.
- Tarboton, W.R.** 1977b. The status of communal herons, ibis and cormorants on the Witwatersrand. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 7: 19–25.
- Tarboton, W.R.** 1978. Breeding of the Little Banded Goshawk. *Ostrich* 49: 132–143.
- Tarboton, W.R.** 1979. Collared Flycatcher (R655X) and European Wheatear (R563): sight records in the Transvaal. *Witwatersrand Bird Club News* 106: 17.
- Tarboton, W.** 1980a. Notes on the Dwarf Bitter (R66). *Wits Bird Club News* 108: 3–5.
- Tarboton, W.R.** 1980b. Avian populations in Transvaal savanna. In: Proceeding of the Fourth Pan-African Ornithological Congress. Johnson, D.N. (ed.), pp. 113–124. Southern African Ornithological Society, Johannesburg.
- Tarboton, W.R.** 1981. Cooperative breeding and group territoriality in the Black Tit. *Ostrich* 52: 216–225.
- Tarboton, W.R.** 1982. Breeding status of the Black Stork in the Transvaal. *Ostrich* 53: 151–156.
- Tarboton, W.R.** 1984. The status and conservation of the Wattled Crane in the Transvaal. In: Proceedings of the Fifth Pan-African Ornithological Congress. Ledger, J. (ed.), pp. 665–678. Southern African Ornithological Society, Johannesburg.
- Tarboton, W.R.** 1986. African Cuckoo: the agony and ecstasy of being a parasite. *Bokmakierie* 38: 109–111.
- Tarboton, W.R.** 1987a. Redbilled Quelea spraying in South Africa. *Gabar* 2: 38–39.
- Tarboton, W.R.** 1987b. The Nyl floodplain: its significance, phenology and conservation status. In: Proceedings of a Symposium on Ecology and Conservation of Wetlands in South Africa. Walmsley, R.D. & Botten, M.L. (eds), pp. 101–114. Occasional Report Series 28, FRD, CSIR, Pretoria.
- Tarboton, W.** 1989. Breeding behaviour of Denham's Bustards. *Bustard Studies* 4: 160–165.
- Tarboton, W.R.** 1992a. The population status of the Crowned Crane in the Transvaal. In: Proceedings of the First Southern African Crane Conference. Porter, D.J. et al. (eds), pp. 10–19. Southern African Crane Foundation, Durban.
- Tarboton, W.R.** 1992b. Extent and reasons for population declines in South Africa's three crane species. In: Proceedings of the First Southern African Crane Conference. Porter, D.J. et al. (eds), pp. 117–118. Southern African Crane Foundation, Durban.
- Tarboton, W.R.** 1993a. Aspects of the breeding biology of the African Jacana. *Ostrich* 63: 141–157.
- Tarboton, W.R.** 1993b. Incubation behaviour of the African Jacana. *South African Journal of Zoology* 28: 32–39.
- Tarboton, W.** 1994. The Blue Swallow: still so precarious. In: Vision of wildlife, ecotourism and the environment in southern Africa. Cadell, E. & Ledger, J. (eds), pp. 41–44. Endangered Wildlife Trust, Johannesburg.
- Tarboton, W.** 1995. Wattled Cranes. *Africa – Environment & Wildlife* 3(2): 14.
- Tarboton, W.R.** 1996a. Jewel of the Nyl. *Africa – Birds & Birding* 1(1): 16–19.
- Tarboton, W.R.** 1996b. Slaty Egret – first breeding record for South Africa. *Africa – Birds & Birding* 1(2): 8.
- Tarboton, W.R.** 1996c. Distinguishing immature African Jacana and Lesser Jacana. *Africa – Birds & Birding* 1(3): 30.
- Tarboton, W.R.** 1996d. A new breeding species for Nylsvley. *Africa – Birds & Birding* 1(5): 11.
- Tarboton, W. & Allan, D.G.** 1984. The status and conservation of birds of prey in the Transvaal. *Transvaal Museum Monograph* 3.
- Tarboton, W.R. & Fry, C.H.** 1986. Breeding and other behaviour of the Lesser Jacana. *Ostrich* 57: 233–243.
- Tarboton, W. & Jones, J.M.B.** 1987. Breeding of the Vanga or Black and White Flycatcher. *Honeyguide* 33: 63.
- Tarboton, W. & Nel, F.** 1980. On the occurrence of the Whitecrowned Plover in the Kruger National Park. *Bokmakierie* 32: 19–21.
- Tarboton, W.R. & Vernon, C.J.** 1971. Notes on the breeding of the Green Pigeon *Treron australis*. *Ostrich* 42: 190–192.
- Tarboton, W.R., Clinning, C.F. & Grond, M.** 1975. Whiskered Terns breeding in the Transvaal. *Ostrich* 46: 188.
- Tarboton, W.R., Barnes, P.R. & Johnson, D.N.** 1987a. The Wattled Crane in South Africa during 1978–1982. In: Proceedings of the 1983 International Crane Workshop. Archibald, G.W. & Pasquier, R.F. (eds), pp. 353–361. International Crane Foundation, Baraboo, Wisconsin.
- Tarboton, W.R., Kemp, M.I. & Kemp, A.C.** 1987b. Birds of the Transvaal. Transvaal Museum, Pretoria.
- Tarboton, W.R., Allan, D.G., Vernon, C.J. & Jenkins, A.R. et al.** 1993. Baseline biological survey: fauna and flora: Lesotho Highlands Water Project, Phase 1A. Birds. Unpubl. report, Avian Demography Unit, University of Cape Town, Cape Town.
- Tarr, J.G. & Tarr, P.W.** 1987. Seasonal abundance and the distribution of coastal birds on the northern Skeleton Coast, South West Africa/Namibia. *Madoqua* 15: 63–72.
- Taylor, H.C.** 1984. A vegetation survey of the Cape of Good Hope Nature Reserve. II. Descriptive account. *Bothalia* 15: 259–291.
- Taylor, J.S.** 1942. Lake Mentz revisited. *Ostrich* 16: 217–218.
- Taylor, J.S.** 1947. Further notes on the birds of Lake Mentz. *Ostrich* 18: 51–53.
- Taylor, J.S.** 1957. Notes on the birds of inland waters in the eastern Cape Province with special reference to the Karoo. *Ostrich* 28: 2–80.
- Taylor, J.S.** 1964. The birds of Fort Beaufort and Adelaide, C.P. *South African Avifauna Series* 22.
- Taylor, K.D. & Green, M.G.** 1976. The influence of rainfall on diet and reproduction in four African rodent species. *Journal of Zoology* 180: 367–389.
- Taylor, L.E.** 1906. Notes on certain birds hitherto unrecorded from the Transvaal. *Journal of the South African Ornithologists' Union* 2: 40.
- Taylor, L.E.** 1909. Notes from the Cape Colony. *Journal of the South African Ornithologists' Union* 5: 85.
- Taylor, P.B.** 1979. Palaearctic and intra-African migrant birds in Zambia: A report for the period May 1971 to December 1976. *Zambian Ornithological Society Occasional Paper* 1.
- Taylor, P.B.** 1984. A field study of the Corncrake *Crex crex* at Ndola, Zambia. *Scopus* 8: 53–59.
- Taylor, P.B.** 1985. Field studies of the African Crake *Crex egregia* in Zambia and Kenya. *Ostrich* 56: 170–185.
- Taylor, P.B.** 1987. A field study of the Spotted Crake *Porzana porzana* at Ndola, Zambia. *Ostrich* 58: 107–117.
- Taylor, P.B.** 1994. The biology, ecology and conservation of four flufftail species, *Sarothrura*, Aves: Rallidae. PhD thesis, University of Natal, Pietermaritzburg.
- Taylor, P.B.** 1997a. South African palustrine wetlands: the results of a survey in summer 1995/96. Unpubl. report, Avian Demography Unit, University of Cape Town, Cape Town.
- Taylor, P.B.** 1997b. The conservation and status of rallids in South Africa: results of a wetland survey in 1995/96. Unpubl. report, Avian Demography Unit, University of Cape Town, Cape Town.
- Taylor, P.B. & Hustler, K.** 1993. The southern African specimen of the Longtoed Flufftail *Sarothrura lugens*: a case of misidentification. *Ostrich* 64: 38–40.
- Taylor, P.B., Smith, E.P. & Herholdt, J.J.** 1994. The Striped Crake in southern Africa. *Birding in Southern Africa* 46: 18–21.
- Terborgh, T.** 1985. The role of ecotones in the distribution of Andean birds. *Ecology* 66: 1237–1246.
- Thiollay, J.M.** 1977. Les rapaces d'une zone de contact Savane-Foret en Cote d'Ivoire: Modes d'exploitation au milieu. *Alauda* 45: 197–218.
- Thiollay, J.M.** 1985. The birds of the Ivory Coast: status and distribution. *Malimbus* 7: 1–59.
- Thomas, D.H.** 1984a. Adaptations of desert birds: sandgrouse *Pteroclididae* as highly successful inhabitants of Afro-Asian arid lands. *Journal of Arid Environments* 7: 157–181.
- Thomas, D.H.** 1984b. Sandgrouse as models of avian adaptations to deserts. *South African Journal of Zoology* 19: 113–120.
- Thompson, H.S.S.** 1989. Diet and breeding seasonality of the Bronze Mannikin *Lonchura cucullata* (Swainson) and the Blue-billed Mannikin *Lonchura bicolor* (Frazar) in western Sierra Leone. *Malimbus* 11: 73–87.
- Thomson, W.R.** 1984. Comparative notes on the ecology of Peregrine, Lanner and Taita Falcons in Zimbabwe. In: Proceedings of the Second Symposium on African Predatory Birds. Mendelsohn, J.M. & Sapsford, C.W. (eds), pp. 15–18. Natal Bird Club, Durban.
- Thurrow, T.L. & Black, H.L.** 1981. Ecology and behaviour of the Gymnogene. *Ostrich* 52: 25–35.
- Tickell, W.L.N. & Pinder, R.** 1975. Breeding biology of the Black-browed Albatross and Grey-headed Albatross at Bird Island, South Georgia. *Ibis* 117: 433–451.

- Tilson, R.L. 1977. Palewinged Starlings and Klipspringers in the Kuiseb Canyon, Namib Desert Park. *Ostrich* 48: 110–111.
- Tjomlid, S.A. 1973. Food preferences and feeding habits of the Pied Kingfisher *Ceryle rudis*. *Ornis Scandinavica* 4: 145–151.
- Tomkovich, P.S. 1992. An analysis of the geographic variability of Knots *Calidris canutus* based on museum skins. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 64 Suppl.: 17–23.
- Tomkovich, P.S. & Soloviev, M.Yu. 1994. Site fidelity of High Arctic breeding waders. *Ostrich* 65: 174–180.
- Tomlinson, D.N.S. 1976. Breeding behaviour of the Great White Egret. *Ostrich* 47: 161–178.
- Took, J.M.E. 1959a. Pintail *Anas acuta* in Southern Rhodesia. *Ostrich* 30: 84.
- Took, J.M.E. 1959b. Breeding of *Schoenicola brevirostris* in Southern Rhodesia. *Ostrich* 30: 138–139.
- Traylor, M.A. 1963. Check-list of Angolan birds. *Museu do Dundo, Lisbon, Dundo, Angola*.
- Traylor, M.A. 1965. A collection of birds from Barotseland and Bechuanaland. *Ibis* 107: 137–172.
- Traylor, M.A. 1966. Relationships in the Combassou (sub-gen. *Hypocheira*). *Ostrich Suppl.* 6: 57–74.
- Traylor, M.A. 1971. Molt and migration in *Cinnyricinclus leucogaster*. *Journal für Ornithologie* 112: 1–20.
- Tree, A.J. 1963. Laughing Dove *Streptopelia senegalensis* passage on the Zambesi at Feira. *Ostrich* 34: 180.
- Tree, A.J. 1965. Return of Palaearctic birds to place of banding in Zambia. *Ostrich* 36: 144–145.
- Tree, A.J. 1969. The status of Ethiopian waders in Zambia. *Puku* 5: 181–205.
- Tree, A.J. 1971. Notes on Palaearctic migrants in the eastern Cape. *Ostrich* 42: 198–204.
- Tree, A.J. 1972a. Olive-tree Warbler. *Honeyguide* 71: 28–29.
- Tree, A.J. 1972b. Mass wintering of Palaearctic waders at Lake Ngami, Botswana, in 1970. *Ostrich* 43: 139.
- Tree, A.J. 1972c. Ornithological comparison between differing dry seasons at a pan in Botswana. *Ostrich* 43: 165–168.
- Tree, A.J. 1973a. Birds on Lake MacIlwaine. *Honeyguide* 76: 32–35.
- Tree, A.J. 1973b. New distributional data: African Hobby Falcon *Falco cuvieri*. *Ostrich* 44: 128.
- Tree, A.J. 1973c. Whiterumped Swift migration in South West Africa. *Ostrich* 44: 266.
- Tree, A.J. 1974. Waders in the Salisbury area 1972/74. *Honeyguide* 80: 13–27.
- Tree, A.J. 1975a. Apparent Pennant-winged Nightjar invasion in 1970. *Ostrich* 46: 120–121.
- Tree, A.J. 1975b. New distributional data 6: Black Tern *Chlidonias niger*. *Ostrich* 46: 172.
- Tree, A.J. 1975c. New distributional data 6: Gullbilled Tern *Gelochelidon nilotica*. *Ostrich* 46: 172.
- Tree, A.J. 1975d. New distributional data: 6. Rufouscheeked Nightjar *C. rufigena*. *Ostrich* 46: 174.
- Tree, A.J. 1975e. New distributional data: 6. Redcapped Lark *Calandrella cinerea*. *Ostrich* 46: 176.
- Tree, A.J. 1975f. New distributional data 6: Fairy Flycatcher. *Ostrich* 46: 178.
- Tree, A.J. 1976a. Some interesting duck records from Mashonaland. *Honeyguide* 86: 42.
- Tree, A.J. 1976b. Movements of Greyrumped Swallow. *Honeyguide* 87: 35.
- Tree, A.J. 1977. Waders in central Mashonaland 1975/1977. *Honeyguide* 92: 31–41.
- Tree, A.J. 1978a. Whither the Bateleur? *Honeyguide* 95: 37–38.
- Tree, A.J. 1978b. A visit to the Makgadikgadi Pan in April 1974. *Honeyguide* 95: 39–41.
- Tree, A.J. 1979a. Small plover movements in the eastern Cape. *Bee-eater* 30(3): 18–20.
- Tree, A.J. 1979b. Biology of the Greenshank in southern Africa. *Ostrich* 50: 240–251.
- Tree, A.J. 1980a. Migration as an ecological adaptation in central African Charadrii. *Honeyguide* 102: 16–25.
- Tree, A.J. 1980b. Recent reports. *Honeyguide* 102: 30–32.
- Tree, A.J. 1980c. Ringing report for the Society, 1978 to 1980. *Honeyguide* 103: 28–36.
- Tree, A.J. 1982a. The Black Stork in Zimbabwe. *Honeyguide* 109: 18–19.
- Tree, A.J. 1982b. Recent reports. *Honeyguide* 109: 22–28.
- Tree, A.J. 1984. Ringing report for the Association. *Honeyguide* 30: 82–85.
- Tree, A.J. 1985a. Analysis of ringing recoveries of Ruff involving southern Africa. *Safring News* 14: 75–79.
- Tree, A.J. 1985b. Studies of Greenshank in southern Africa. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 45: 39–40.
- Tree, A.J. 1986a. The European Sand Martin in Zimbabwe. *Honeyguide* 32: 5–9.
- Tree, A.J. 1986b. The Banded Sand Martin in Zimbabwe. *Honeyguide* 32: 10–12.
- Tree, A.J. 1986c. What is the status of the Pearl-breasted Swallow in Zimbabwe? *Honeyguide* 32: 65–67.
- Tree, A.J. 1987a. The occurrence of Palaearctic migrants in the eastern Cape. *Bee-eater* 38: 11–12.
- Tree, A.J. 1987b. Waterbirds and associated species at Steynsrus Dam. Part 2. *Bee-eater* 38: 15–16.
- Tree, A.J. 1987c. Waterbirds and associated species at Steynsrus Dam. Part 3. *Bee-eater* 38: 33–35.
- Tree, A.J. 1987d. Red-winged Pratincoles breeding on Darwendale Dam in 1986. *Honeyguide* 33: 15–17.
- Tree, A.J. 1987e. Recent reports. *Honeyguide* 33: 19–25.
- Tree, A.J. 1987f. Ringing report for the Association 1983/86. *Honeyguide* 33: 26–30.
- Tree, A.J. 1987g. Further notes on the 1986 Red-winged Pratincole season on Darwendale Dam. *Honeyguide* 33: 59–60.
- Tree, A.J. 1987h. Recent reports. *Honeyguide* 33: 107.
- Tree, A.J. 1987i. Recent reports. *Honeyguide* 33: 155–160.
- Tree, A.J. 1987j. Ringing recoveries and migration of Greenshank between Europe and Africa. *Safring News* 16: 51–66.
- Tree, A.J. 1988a. Results of the Manyame lakes waterbird survey – October 1987. *Honeyguide* 34: 19–24.
- Tree, A.J. 1988b. Recent reports. *Honeyguide* 34: 78–85.
- Tree, A.J. 1988c. Drought, Kariba and their effects on sandbank nesters of the middle Zambesi. *Honeyguide* 34: 116–118.
- Tree, A.J. 1988d. Recent reports: near passerines. *Honeyguide* 34: 185–186.
- Tree, A.J. 1989a. Recent reports. *Honeyguide* 34: 32–37.
- Tree, A.J. 1989b. Results of the second Manyame Lakes waterbird survey – November 1988. *Honeyguide* 35: 12–17.
- Tree, A.J. 1989c. Recent reports. *Honeyguide* 35: 28–34.
- Tree, A.J. 1989d. Recent reports. *Honeyguide* 35: 76–83.
- Tree, A.J. 1989e. Recent reports. *Honeyguide* 35: 172–180.
- Tree, A.J. 1990a. Recent reports. *Honeyguide* 36: 44–50.
- Tree, A.J. 1990b. Recent reports. *Honeyguide* 36: 95–100.
- Tree, A.J. 1990c. Recent reports. *Honeyguide* 36: 148–156.
- Tree, A.J. 1990d. Notes on sunbird movements and nectar sources in Zimbabwe. *Honeyguide* 36: 171–182.
- Tree, A.J. 1990e. Recent reports. *Honeyguide* 36: 199–205.
- Tree, A.J. 1991a. Recent reports. *Honeyguide* 37: 20–26.
- Tree, A.J. 1991b. Recent reports. *Honeyguide* 37: 126–127.
- Tree, A.J. 1991c. Recent reports. *Honeyguide* 37: 187–195.
- Tree, A.J. 1991d. A ringing guide to selected species of Zimbabwean sunbirds. *Safring News* 20: 13–20.
- Tree, A.J. 1992a. White-fronted Plovers – what are they up to? *Diaz Diary* 20(3): 16.
- Tree, A.J. 1992b. Some results of a ten day canoe trip along the middle Zambezi – October 1991. *Honeyguide* 38: 12–17.
- Tree, A.J. 1992c. The first successful breeding of Avocets in Zimbabwe. *Honeyguide* 38: 22–23.
- Tree, A.J. 1992d. Recent reports. *Honeyguide* 38: 34–41.
- Tree, A.J. 1992e. Recent reports. *Honeyguide* 38: 80–88.
- Tree, A.J. 1992f. Long-toed Plovers at Lake Manyame. *Honeyguide* 38: 121–122.
- Tree, A.J. 1992g. Pallid western race of the Mozambique Nightjar at Lake Manyame. *Honeyguide* 38: 125–126.
- Tree, A.J. 1992h. The Red-throated Pipit controversy – a response to Kit Hustler. *Honeyguide* 38: 191–193.
- Tree, A.J. 1992i. Recent reports. *Honeyguide* 38: 194–204.
- Tree, A.J. 1993a. Notes from Bathurst. *Bee-eater* 44: 44–47.
- Tree, A.J. 1993b. Recent reports. *Honeyguide* 39: 96–103.
- Tree, A.J. 1993c. Recent reports. *Honeyguide* 39: 152–164.
- Tree, A.J. 1993d. Recent reports. *Honeyguide* 39: 201–210.
- Tree, A.J. 1994a. Notes from Bathurst. *Bee-eater* 45: 25–28.
- Tree, A.J. 1994b. Recent reports. *Honeyguide* 40: 104–114.
- Tree, A.J. 1994c. Recent reports. *Honeyguide* 40: 187–196.
- Tree, A.J. 1994d. Recent reports. *Honeyguide* 40: 251–261.
- Tree, A.J. 1994e. Recent reports. *Honeyguide* 40: 35–46.
- Tree, A.J. 1995a. Recent reports. *Honeyguide* 41: 117–130.
- Tree, A.J. 1995b. Recent reports. *Honeyguide* 41: 242–255.
- Tree, A.J. 1996. Recent reports. *Honeyguide* 42: 112–122.
- Tree, A.J. & De la Harpe, D.A. 1995. Ringing report for the Association 1992–1994. *Honeyguide* 41: 256–262.
- Tree, A.J. & Earlé, R.A. 1984. The Brown Sand Martin – a potential national ringing project. *Safring News* 13: 71–74.
- Tree, A.J., Foggin, B.J.M. & Boulton, R. 1979. The new Species Survey Project. *Honeyguide* 100: 44–46.
- Tree, A.J., Aspinwall, D.R., Hustler, K. & Fernsby, N.F. 1991a. Shelley's Sunbird in Zimbabwe: the first certain record south of the Zambezi. *Honeyguide* 37: 120–122.
- Tree, A.J., Hustler, K., Aspinwall, D.R. & Fernsby, N. 1991b. Red-throated Pipit – an addition to the Zimbabwean avifauna. *Honeyguide* 37: 117–120.
- Tuck, G.S. 1968. Extracts from the meteorological logs of British merchant ships. *Sea Swallow* 20: 21–40.
- Tucker, G.M. & Heath, M.F. 1994. *Birds in Europe: their conservation status*. BirdLife International, Cambridge.
- Tucker, J.J. 1978. A River Warbler *Locustella fluviatilis* 'wintering' and moulting in Zambia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 98: 2–4.
- Turner, A. & Rose, C. 1989. *A handbook to the swallows and martins of the world*. Christopher Helm, London.
- Turner, D.A. 1992. East African bird report 1990. *Scopus* 14: 129–176.
- Tye, A. & Tye, H. 1987. The importance of Sierra Leone to waders on the East Atlantic Flyway. *Wader Study Group Bulletin* 49 Suppl.: 71–75.
- Tyler, S.J., Lewis, J.M.S. & Tyler, L. in press. First record of Basra Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus griseldis* in Botswana. *Ostrich*.
- Tyson, P.D. 1986. *Climatic change and variability in southern Africa*. Oxford University Press, Cape Town.
- Underhill, G. 1993. Cape Bird Club Nest Record Project: 1992/93 report. *Promerops* 210: 6.
- Underhill, G.D. & Underhill, L.G. 1992. First capture dates of Lesser Honeyguides at two localities in the southwestern Cape Province. *Safring News* 21: 7–10.
- Underhill, L.G. 1981. A classification of parts of the southern African coastline based on counts of waders (Charadrii). In: *Proceedings of the Symposium on Birds of the Sea and Shore*. Cooper, J. (ed.), pp. 315–333. African Seabird Group, Cape Town.
- Underhill, L.G. 1986. Mass and primary moult of four Caspian Terns *Sterna caspia* in the southwestern Cape, South Africa. *Cormorant* 13: 182–184.
- Underhill, L.G. 1987a. Waders (Charadrii) and other waterbirds at Langebaan Lagoon, South Africa. *Ostrich* 58: 145–155.
- Underhill, L.G. 1987b. Changes in the age structure of Curlew Sandpiper populations at Langebaan Lagoon, South Africa, in relation to lemming cycles in Siberia. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa* 46: 209–214.
- Underhill, L.G. 1988. Forktailed Drongos *Dicrurus adsimilis* hawking moths at night. *Ostrich* 59: 183.
- Underhill, L.G. 1990. Movements, site-faithfulness and biometrics of European Bee-eaters *Merops apiaster* in the southwestern Cape. *Ostrich* 61: 80–84.
- Underhill, L.G. 1992. Waders (Charadrii) and other shorebirds at Dassen Island, and the Algoa Bay islands, South Africa. *Ostrich* 63: 128–129.
- Underhill, L.G. 1995a. The relationship between breeding and nonbreeding locali-

- ties of waders: the Curlew Sandpiper *Calidris ferruginea* as an extreme example. *Ostrich* 66: 41–46.
- Underhill, L.G.** 1995b. Migratory birds. In: Wetlands of South Africa. Cowan, G.I. (ed.), pp. 163–177. Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism, Pretoria.
- Underhill, L.G. & Cooper, J.** 1984. Counts of waterbirds at coastal wetlands in southern Africa. Unpubl. report, Western Cape Wader Study Group, Cape Town.
- Underhill, L.G. & Fraser, M.W.** 1989. Bayesian estimate of Malachite Sunbirds *Nectarinia famosa* feeding at a transient and isolated food resource. *Journal of Field Ornithology* 60: 382–387.
- Underhill, L.G. & Hockey, P.A.R.** 1988. The potential of the Southern African Bird Atlas Project for long-term population monitoring. In: Long-term data series relating to southern Africa's renewable natural resources. Macdonald, I.A.W. & Crawford, R.J.M. (eds), pp. 468–475.
- Underhill, L.G. & Oatley, T.B.** 1994. Spotted Flycatcher from Sweden. *Birding in Southern Africa* 46: 96.
- Underhill, L.G. & Underhill, G.D.** 1986. An analysis of the mortality and survival of Hartlaub's Gull. *Ostrich* 57: 216–223.
- Underhill, L.G. & Underhill, G.D.** 1990. Ringing at Rondevlei bird sanctuary and Durbanville Nature Reserve, two pseudo measured effort sites. *Safring News* 19: 7–12.
- Underhill, L.G. & Whitelaw, D.A.** 1977. Ornithological expedition to the Namib coast summer 1976/79. Western Cape Wader Study Group, Cape Town.
- Underhill, L.G., Cooper, J. & Waltner, M.** 1980. The status of waders (Charadrii) and other birds in the coastal region of the southern and eastern Cape, summer 1978/79. Western Cape Wader Study Group, Cape Town.
- Underhill, L.G., Waltner, M. & Summers, R.W.** 1989. Three-year cycles in breeding productivity of Knots *Calidris canutus* wintering in southern Africa suggest Taimyr Peninsula provenance. *Bird Study* 36: 83–87.
- Underhill, L.G., Oatley, T.B. & Harrison, J.A.** 1991. The role of large-scale data collection projects in the study of southern African birds. *Ostrich* 62: 124–148.
- Underhill, L.G., Prÿs-Jones, R.P., Dowsett, R.J. & Herroelen, P. et al.** 1992a. The biannual primary moult of Willow Warblers *Phylloscopus trochilus* in Europe and Africa. *Ibis* 134: 286–297.
- Underhill, L.G., Prÿs-Jones, R.P., Harrison, J.A. & Martinez, P.** 1992b. Seasonal patterns of occurrence of Palaearctic migrants in southern Africa using atlas data. *Ibis* 134: 99–108.
- Underhill, L.G., Prÿs-Jones, R.P., Syroechkovski, E.E. & Groen, N.M. et al.** 1993. Breeding of waders (Charadrii) and Brent Geese *Branta bernicla bernicla* at Pronchishecheva Lake, northeastern Taimyr, Russia, in a peak and a decreasing lemming year. *Ibis* 135: 277–292.
- Underhill, L.G., Underhill, G.D., Martin, C.G.C. & Fraser, M.W.** 1995. Primary moult, wing-length and mass of the Lesser Honeyguide *Indicator minor*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 115: 229–234.
- Underhill, L.G., Tomkovich, P.S., Chylarecki, P. & Hötter, H. et al.** in press a. Breeding distribution and biometrics of Little Stints *Calidris minuta*. *Ardea*.
- Underhill, L.G., Bartlett, P.A., Baumann, L. & Crawford, R.J.M. et al.** in press b. Mortality and survival of African Penguins *Spheniscus demersus* involved in the *Apollo Sea* oil spill: an evaluation of rehabilitation efforts. *Ibis*.
- Underhill-Day, J.C.** 1984. Population and breeding biology of Marsh Harriers in Britain since 1900. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 21: 773–787.
- Urban, E.K.** 1984. Time of egg-laying and number of nesting Great White Pelicans at Lake Shala, Ethiopia, and elsewhere in Africa. In: Proceedings of the Fifth Pan-African Ornithological Congress. Ledger, J. (ed.), pp. 809–823. Southern African Ornithological Society, Johannesburg.
- Urban, E.K.** 1988. Status of cranes in Africa. In: Proceedings of the Sixth Pan-African Ornithological Congress. Backhurst, G.C. (ed.), pp. 315–329. Sixth PAOC Organizing Committee, Nairobi, Kenya.
- Urban, E.K., Fry, C.H. & Keith, S.** (eds) 1986. The birds of Africa. Vol. 2. Academic Press, London.
- Utschick, H. & Brandl, R.** 1986. Mixed species roosts in the Okavango Delta. *Ostrich* 57: 244–247.
- Uys, C.J.** 1978. The status of the Black Harrier in the western Cape. *Bokmakierie* 30: 52.
- Uys, C.J.** 1981. The Karoo Korhaan in the western Cape. *Promerops* 148: 3–4.
- Uys, C.J.** 1989. The Southern Tchagra in the western Cape. *Promerops* 187: 9–10.
- Uys, C.J. & Broekhuysen, G.J.** 1966. Hageda *Hagedashia hagedash* nesting on telegraph pole. *Ostrich* 37: 239–240.
- Uys, C.J. & MacLeod, J.G.R.** 1967. The birds of De Hoop Vlei region, Bredasdorp, and the effect of the 1957 inundation over a 10-year period (1957–1966) on the distribution of species, bird numbers and breeding. *Ostrich* 38: 233–254.
- Uys, C.J., Broekhuysen, G.J., Martin, J. & MacLeod, J.G.** 1961. Mass breeding of the Greater Flamingo (*Phoenicopterus ruber roseus*) in the Bredasdorp district. *Ostrich* 32: 92–92.
- Uys, C.J., Broekhuysen, G.J., Martin, J. & MacLeod, J.G.** 1963. Observations on the breeding of the Greater Flamingo *Phoenicopterus ruber* Linnaeus in the Bredasdorp district. *Ostrich* 34: 129–154.
- Uys, C.J., Van Breda, M. & Underhill, G.D.** 1995. Hartlaub's Gull breeding east of Agulhas near De Mond (34°42' S; 20°05' E). *Promerops* 217: 10.
- Uys, J.M.C. & Clutton-Brock, T.H.** 1966. The breeding of the Rufous-bellied Heron (*Butorides rufiventris*) in Zambia. *Puku* 4: 171–180.
- Van den Brink, B.** 1989. Europese vogels in Namibië. *Anser* 3: 10–19.
- Van den Brink, B. & Loske, K.H.** 1990. Botswana and Namibia as regular wintering quarters for European Reed Warblers? *Ostrich* 61: 146–147.
- Van den Brink, B. & Van der Have, T.M.** 1993. Swallow ringing in the Netherlands and southern Africa: the Botswana Swallow Project. *Safring News* 22: 27–30.
- Van den Brink, B., Bijlsma, R.G., De Roder, F.E. & Terpstra, K.** 1994. Botswana Swallow Project 1993/94. WIWO, Zeist, The Netherlands.
- Van den Brink, B., Bijlsma, R.G., De Roder, F.E. & Terpstra, K.** 1995. Barn Swallows and waterbirds in Botswana 1994/95; short report Third Dutch Swallow Expedition in Botswana. WIWO, Zeist, The Netherlands.
- Van den Eynden, V., Vernemmen, P. & Van Damme, P.** 1992. The ethnobotany of the Topnaar. Universiteit Gent, Gent, Belgium.
- Vandepitte, B.** 1991. A case of 'passive' anting in the Hoopoe *Upupa epops*. *Babbler* 21: 79–80.
- Van der Merwe, D.** 1987. The ecology of the Whitefronted Plover (*Charadrius marginatus*) in an eastern Cape dunefield. MSc thesis, University of Port Elizabeth, Port Elizabeth.
- Van der Merwe, F.** 1981. Review of the status and biology of the Black Harrier. *Ostrich* 52: 193–207.
- Van der Merwe, F.** 1984. 'n Nalatenskap van Rhodes: Europese Spreeus verdring Grysopspegte. *African Wildlife* 38(4): 155–157.
- Van der Merwe, F.** 1994. Feral Pigeons. *Promerops* 213: 7–8.
- Van der Merwe, N.J. & Pienaar, D.** 1959. A preliminary list of the birds on the Percy Fyfe Nature Reserve. *Ostrich* 30: 130–133.
- Van der Weiden, W.J.** 1973. Geographical variation in the territorial song of the White-faced Scops Owl *Otus leucotis*. *Ibis* 115: 129–131.
- Vandewalle, F.J.** 1988a. Origins and migration routes of some Palaearctic terns wintering in Africa south of the Zambesi and Cunene rivers. *Gerfaut* 78: 131–150.
- Vandewalle, F.J.** 1988b. Origins and migration routes of some Palaearctic waders wintering in Africa south of the Zambesi and Cunene rivers. *Gerfaut* 78: 217–242.
- Van Ee, C.A.** 1981. Status of the Blue Crane in South and Southwest Africa. In: Crane research around the world: Proceedings of the International Crane Symposium at Sapporo, Japan, in 1980 and Papers from the World Working Group on Cranes, International Council for Bird Preservation. p. 259. International Crane Foundation, Baraboo, Wisconsin.
- Van Eyssen, M.L.** 1958. Some birds seen on Bazaruto Island. *Ostrich* 29: 14–18.
- Van Jaarsveld, J.** 1986. Black Harrier breeding near Royal Natal Park, RSA. *Gabar* 1: 27.
- Van Oordt, G.J. & Kruijt, J.P.** 1953. On the pelagic distribution of some Procellariiformes in the Atlantic and Southern oceans. *Ibis* 95: 615–637.
- Van Rensburg, H.J.** 1971. Range management in Botswana. *Botswana Notes & Records* 3: 112–130.
- Van Tets, G.F. & Fullagar, P.J.** 1984. Status of seabirds in Australia. ICBP Technical Publications 2. ICBP, Cambridge.
- Van Wilgen, B.W.** 1981. Some effects of fire frequency on fynbos plant community composition and structure at Jonkershoek, Stellenbosch. *South African Forestry Journal* 118: 42–55.
- Van Zyl, A.J.** 1993. Aspects of the foraging and breeding ecology of the southern African Kestrel, *Falco tinnunculus rupicolus*. MSc thesis, University of Cape Town, Cape Town.
- Van Zyl, A.J.** 1994a. The influence of the environment on breeding success of a suburban population of Crested Barbets *Trachyphonus vaillantii*. *Ostrich* 65: 291–296.
- Van Zyl, A.J.** 1994b. Sex-related local movement in adult Rock Kestrels in the Eastern Cape Province, South Africa. *Wilson Bulletin* 106: 145–148.
- Van Zyl, A.J., Jenkins, A.R. & Allan, D.G.** 1994. Evidence for seasonal movements by Rock Kestrels *Falco tinnunculus* and Lanner Falcons *F. biarmicus* in South Africa. *Ostrich* 65: 111–121.
- Van Zyl, B.J.** 1991. The lower Orange River. *Madoqua* 17: 155–157.
- Vaurie, C.** 1959. The birds of the Palaearctic fauna. Witherby, London.
- Velásquez, C.R., Kalejta, B. & Hockey, P.A.R.** 1991. Seasonal abundance, habitat selection and energy consumption of waterbirds at the Berg River estuary, South Africa. *Ostrich* 62: 109–123.
- Verdoorn, G.H.** 1994. Working groups for conservation. In: Vision of wildlife, ecotourism and the environment in southern Africa. Cadell, E. & Ledger, J. (eds). Endangered Wildlife Trust, Johannesburg.
- Vernon, C.J.** 1962. The occurrence of the Cliff Swallow *Hirundo spilodera* in Southern Rhodesia. *Ostrich* 33: 53.
- Vernon, C.J.** 1964. The breeding of the Cuckoo-Weaver *Anomalospiza imberbis* (Cabanis) in Southern Rhodesia. *Ostrich* 35: 260–263.
- Vernon, C.J.** 1971a. Observations on *Egretta vinaceigula*. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 91: 157–159.
- Vernon, C.J.** 1971b. Juvenile *Pachycoccyx audeberti* with *Prionops retzii*. *Ostrich* 42: 298.
- Vernon, C.J.** 1972a. *Chlorocichla flaviventris* perching on *Sylvicapra grimmia*. *Ostrich* 43: 137.
- Vernon, C.J.** 1972b. A list of the birds of Bisley Valley, Pietermaritzburg. *South African Avifauna Series* 79.
- Vernon, C.J.** 1972c. The birds of Scottsville, Pietermaritzburg, Natal. *South African Avifauna Series* 81.
- Vernon, C.J.** 1972d. Habitat destruction. In: *Birdlife in southern Africa*. Newman, K. (ed.), pp. 191–204. Purnell, Johannesburg.
- Vernon, C.J.** 1974. Garganey at Sable Park. *Honeyguide* 77: 43.
- Vernon, C.J.** 1975. Indigo birds at Victoria Falls. *Honeyguide* 82: 41–42.
- Vernon, C.J.** 1976a. Heronries in Rhodesia 1973/74. *Honeyguide* 86: 24–29.
- Vernon, C.J.** 1976b. Communal feeding of nestlings by the Arrowmarked Babbler. *Ostrich* 47: 134–136.
- Vernon, C.J.** 1977. Birds of the Zimbabwe Ruins area, Rhodesia. *Southern Birds* 4.
- Vernon, C.J.** 1978. Change in the reporting locality of the Cape Vultures ringed in the Transvaal in the period 1953–1975. *Safring News* 7: 17–19.
- Vernon, C.J.** 1980. Bird parties in central and South Africa. In: Proceedings of the Fourth Pan-African Ornithological Congress. Johnson, D.N. (ed.), pp. 313–325. Southern African Ornithological Society, Johannesburg.
- Vernon, C.J.** 1983a. Notes from the Border – 11. *Bee-eater Suppl.* 10: 4–6.
- Vernon, C.J.** 1983b. Aspects of the habitat preference and social behaviour of the White-browed Sparrow Weaver. *Honeyguide* 113: 11–14.
- Vernon, C.J.** 1983c. The distribution of *Mirafra cheniana*. Unpubl. report, East London Museum, Southernwood, South Africa.
- Vernon, C.J.** 1984. The breeding periodicity of the Crowned Eagle. In: Proceedings of the Second Symposium on African Predatory Birds. Mendelsohn, J.M. & Sapsford, C.W. (eds), pp. 125–137. Natal Bird Club, Durban.
- Vernon, C.J.** 1985. Bird populations in two woodlands near Lake Kyle, Zimbabwe. *Honeyguide* 31: 148–161.
- Vernon, C.J.** 1986a. A preliminary account of the avifauna of the Karoo Biome. *Bontebok* 5: 52–64.

- Vernon, C.J. 1986b. The aerial display of the African Goshawk. *Gabar* 1: 40–44.
- Vernon, C.J. 1986c. The Ground Hornbill at the southern extremity of its range. *Ostrich* 57: 16–24.
- Vernon, C.J. 1988. Wreck of European Stormpetrels *Hydrobates pelagicus* on the East London coast, South Africa. *Cormorant* 16: 51–52.
- Vernon, C.J. 1989. Observations on the forest birds around East London. *Ostrich Suppl.* 14: 75–84.
- Vernon, C. 1990. Border notes. Bee-eater 41: 42.
- Vernon, C.J. 1992. Whitefaced Duck at East London. Bee-eater 43: 24–25.
- Vernon, C.J. & Boshoff, A.F. 1986. The status and conservation of the Wattled Crane, *Grus carunculatus*, in the Cape Province and Transkei. *Bontebok* 5: 37–41.
- Vernon, C.J., Macdonald, I.A.W. & Dean, W.R.J. 1989. Birds of an isolated tropical lowland rainforest in eastern Zimbabwe. *Ostrich Suppl.* 14: 111–122.
- Vernon, C.J., Macdonald, I.A.W. & Dean, W.R.J. 1990. The birds of the Haroni-Lusitu. *Honeyguide* 36: 14–35.
- Vernon, C.J., Boshoff, A.F. & Stretton, W.S. 1992. The status and conservation of cranes in the eastern Cape Province. In: *Proceedings of the First Southern African Crane Conference*. Porter, D.J. *et al.* (eds), pp. 47–72. Southern African Crane Foundation, Durban.
- Vernon, F.J. & Vernon, C.J. 1978. Notes on the social behavior of the Duskyfaced Warbler. *Ostrich* 49: 92–93.
- Versfeld, D.B. & van Wilgen, B.W. 1986. Impact of woody aliens on ecosystem properties. In: *The ecology and management of biological invasions in southern Africa*. Macdonald, I.A.W. *et al.* (eds), pp. 239–246. Oxford University Press, Cape Town.
- Vesey-FitzGerald, D.F. 1959. Locust control operations and their possible effect on the populations of the White Stork *Ciconia ciconia*. *Ostrich* 30: 65–68.
- Vial, C. 1995. The influence and effects of disturbance on the distribution, nest ecology, breeding biology and reproductive success of the African Skimmer *Rynchops flavirostris* in the Panhandle of the Okavango Delta, Botswana. Unpubl. MS, Conservation International, Maun, Botswana.
- Vierke, J. 1970. Die Besiedlung Südafrikas durch den Haussperling (*Passer domesticus*). *Journal für Ornithologie* 111: 94–103.
- Viljoen, P.J. 1983. Distribution, numbers and group size of the Karoo Korhaan in Kaokoland, South West Africa. *Ostrich* 54: 50–51.
- Viljoen, P.C. & Viljoen, S.B. 1987. Notes on the foraging association between Carmine Bee-eaters and Kori Bustards in the Chobe National Park, Botswana. *Ostrich* 58: 187–188.
- Vincent, J. 1934. The birds of northern Portuguese East Africa. *Ibis* 4: 757–799.
- Vincent, J. 1952. A checklist of the birds of South Africa. Southern African Ornithological Society, Cape Town.
- Vincent, J. 1972. A new addition to the list of South African birds. *Ostrich* 43: 234–235.
- Vincent, J. & Symons, G. 1948. Some notes on the Bald Ibis. *Ostrich* 19: 58–62.
- Voisin, C. 1991. The herons of Europe. Poyser, London.
- Von Breitenbach, F. 1986. National list of indigenous trees. Dendrological Foundation, Pretoria.
- Walker, S. 1990. Interesting & unusual sightings. *Babbler* 19: 31–32.
- Walkinshaw, L.H. 1973. Cranes of the world. Winchester, New York.
- Wall, H. 1992. A Cape Robin *Cossypha caffra* in Gaborone – first record for Botswana. *Babbler* 24: 26–27.
- Walter, A., Walter, J.P. & Brown, C.J. 1986. Breeding record for the Cape Eagle Owl in Namibia. *Madoqua* 14: 429–431.
- Walter, C.B., Cooper, J. & Suter, W. 1987. Diet of Swift Tern chicks in the Saldanha Bay region, South Africa. *Ostrich* 58: 49–53.
- Walter, H. 1979. *Vegetation of the earth and ecological systems of the geobiosphere*. Springer, New York.
- Walters, J.R. 1979. Interspecific aggressive behaviour by Long-toed Lapwings (*Vanellus crassirostris*). *Animal Behaviour* 27: 969–981.
- Waltner, M. & Sinclair, J.C. 1981. Distribution, biometrics and moult of the Terek Sandpiper *Xenus cinereus* in southern Africa. In: *Proceedings of the Symposium on Birds of the Sea and Shore*. Cooper, J. (ed.), pp. 233–266. African Seabird Group, Cape Town.
- Ward, D. 1987. The biology and systematic relationships of Crowned, Blackwinged and Lesser Blackwinged Plovers. PhD thesis, University of Natal, Pietermaritzburg.
- Ward, D. 1989a. The feeding ecology of Crowned, Blackwinged and Lesser Blackwinged Plovers. *Ostrich* 60: 97–102.
- Ward, D. 1989b. Behaviours associated with breeding in Crowned, Blackwinged and Lesser Blackwinged Plovers. *Ostrich* 60: 141–150.
- Ward, D. 1989c. Allometry and the breeding biology of some plovers. In: *Alternative life-history styles of animals*. Bruton, M. (ed.), pp. 371–384. Kluwer Academic, Dordrecht.
- Ward, D. 1990. Incubation temperatures and associated behavior of Crowned, Blackwinged, and Lesser Blackwinged Plovers. *Auk* 107: 10–17.
- Ward, D. 1992. The behavioural and morphological affinities of some vanelline plover species (Vanellinae: Charadriiformes: Aves). *Journal of Zoology (London)* 228: 625–640.
- Ward, D. & Maclean, G.L. 1988. Coexistence of Crowned and Blackwinged Plovers. *Oecologia* 77: 400–406.
- Ward, D. & Maclean, G.L. 1989. Habitat selection of Crowned, Blackwinged and Lesser Blackwinged Plovers. *Ostrich* 60: 49–54.
- Ward, D., Martin, R., Martin, J. & Martin, E. 1984. Palm Swifts in the Cape Province. *Bokmakierie* 36: 107.
- Ward, P. 1971. The migration patterns of *Quelea quelea* in Africa. *Ibis* 113: 275–297.
- Watson, R.T. 1986. The ecology, biology and population dynamics of the Bateleur Eagle *Terathopius ecaudatus*. PhD thesis, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg.
- Watson, R. 1988. The influence of nestling predation on nest site selection and behaviour of the Bateleur. *South African Journal of Zoology* 23: 143–149.
- Watson, R.T. 1990. Population dynamics of the Bateleur in the Kruger National Park. *Ostrich* 61: 5–12.
- Watson, R. & Watson, C. 1987. Interspecific piracy between Tawny Eagles and Bateleurs: how common is it? *Gabar* 2: 9–11.
- Wattel, J. 1971. The subspecies of *Fringilla coelebs* L. inhabiting the Cape Peninsula. *Ostrich* 42: 229.
- Wattel, J. 1973. Geographical differentiation in the genus *Accipiter*. *Publications of the Nuttall Ornithological Club* 13: 1–231.
- Watt-Pringle, S. 1990. House Crows on Cape Flats. *Promerops* 192: 8.
- Weare, P.P. & Yalala, A. 1971. Provisional vegetation map of Botswana. *Botswana Notes and Records* 3: 131–147.
- Weather Bureau, Department of Environment Affairs, Pretoria. 1986. *Climate of South Africa: climate statistics up to 1984*. Government Printer, Pretoria.
- Weiss, Y. 1997. Rough diamond – Paarl Bird Sanctuary. *Africa – Birds & Birding* 1(5): 60–63.
- Weissenbacher, D.K.H. & Allen, D.G. 1985. Roseringed Parakeet breeding attempts in the Transvaal. *Ostrich* 56: 169.
- Wellington, J.H. 1955. *Southern Africa: a geographical study*. Vol. 1. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Wenger, M.J.A. (ed.). 1978. *Biogeography and ecology of southern Africa*. Junk, The Hague.
- Westphal, A. & Rowan, M.K. 1971. Some observations on the effects of oil pollution on the Jackass Penguin. *Ostrich Suppl.* 8: 521–526.
- White, C.M.N. 1945. The ornithology of the Kaonde-Lunda Province, Northern Rhodesia. *Ibis* 57: 309–345.
- White, C.M.N. 1956. Notes on the systematics of African bulbuls. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 76: 155–158.
- White, C.M.N. 1960. Further notes on African warblers. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 80: 147–152.
- White, R. 1989. Grass Owls. *Babbler* 18: 2.
- Whitelaw, D.A. 1995. Home range behaviour of the Steppe Buzzard *Buteo buteo vulpinus* in the non-breeding season. *Ostrich* 66: 94–96.
- Whitelaw, D.A., Underhill, L.G., Cooper, J. & Clinning, C.F. 1978. Waders (Charadrii) and other birds on the Namib coast: counts and conservation priorities. *Madoqua* 11: 137–150.
- Whitfield, A.K. & Blaber, S.J.M. 1979. Feeding ecology of piscivorous birds at Lake St Lucia. Part 3: Swimming birds. *Ostrich* 50: 10–20.
- Whittington, P.A. 1996. Voices in the walls. *Africa – Birds & Birding* 1(3): 13.
- Whittington, P.A. & Dyer, B.M. 1995. A new breeding seabird for Africa? *Bird Numbers* 5: 18–19.
- Whyte, I.J. 1982. African Palm Swifts nesting on buildings. *Bokmakierie* 34: 22–23.
- Whyte, I.J., Otto, J.P.A. du T. & Barton, B. 1993. Marabou nesting in the Kruger National Park. *Ostrich* 64: 186.
- Wild, H. & Fernandes, A. 1968. Vegetation map of the Flora Zambesiaca area. *Flora Zambesiaca Suppl.*
- Williams, A.J. undated. [c. 1985] Popular checklist of the birds of South West Africa/Namibia. Department of Agriculture and Nature Conservation, South West Africa, Windhoek.
- Williams, A.J. 1977. Notes on the breeding biology of the Hartlaub's Gull. *Cormorant* 3: 15.
- Williams, A.J. 1986. Wetland birds at the Orange River mouth and their conservation significance. *Bontebok* 5: 17–23.
- Williams, A.J. 1987. New seabird breeding localities, and an extension of Bank Cormorant range, along the Namib coast of southern Africa. *Cormorant* 15: 98–102.
- Williams, A.J. 1989. Courtship feeding and copulation by Hartlaub's Gulls *Larus hartlaubii* and probable Hartlaub's/Greyheaded Gull *L. cirrocephalus* hybrids. *Cormorant* 17: 73–76.
- Williams, A.J. 1990. Hartlaub's Gull: eggs and incubation. *Ostrich* 61: 93–96.
- Williams, A.J. 1991. Numbers and conservation importance of coastal birds at the Cape Cross Lagoons, Namibia. *Madoqua* 17: 239–243.
- Williams, A.J. & Cooper, J. 1975. Arctic Skua. *Cape Bird Club Newsletter* 119: 6.
- Williams, A.J. & Dyer, B.M. 1990. The birds of Hollamsbird Island, least known of the southern African guano islands. *Marine Ornithology* 18: 13–18.
- Williams, A.J. & Randall, R.M. 1995. Pelicaniform birds in South African wetlands. In: *Wetlands of South Africa*. Cowan, G.I. (ed.), pp. 147–161. Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism, Pretoria.
- Williams, A.J., Steele, W.K., Cooper, J. & Crawford, R.J.M. 1990. Distribution, population size and conservation of Hartlaub's Gull *Larus hartlaubii*. *Ostrich* 61: 66–76.
- Williams, G.D., Coppinger, M.P. & Maclean, G.L. 1989. Distribution and breeding of the Rock Pratincole on the upper and middle Zambezi River. *Ostrich* 60: 55–64.
- Williams, J. 1990. Black-necked Grebe at Kadoma. *Honeyguide* 36: 88.
- Williams, J. 1992a. Grey Wagtails on the Tsanga River, Nyanga. *Honeyguide* 38: 26–28.
- Williams, J.B. 1992b. Longevity of Dune Larks in the Namib Desert. *Safring News* 21: 17–18.
- Williams, J.B. 1993a. Energetics of incubation in free-living Orange-breasted Sunbirds in South Africa. *Condor* 95: 115–126.
- Williams, J. 1993b. How far do Lesser Flamingoes fly? *Honeyguide* 39: 143.
- Williams, J. 1994. Probable Eleonora's Falcon at Nyanga. *Honeyguide* 40: 176.
- Williams, J.G. & Arlott, N. 1992. *A field guide to the birds of East Africa*. Collins, Johannesburg.
- Willoughby, E.J. 1971. Biology of larks (Aves: Alaudidae) in the central Namib Desert. *Zoologica Africana* 6: 133–176.
- Willoughby, E.J. & Cade, T.J. 1967. Drinking habits of birds in the central Namib Desert of South West Africa. *Scientific Papers of the Namib Desert Research Station* 31: 1–35.
- Wilson, J. 1991. Some observations on the breeding behaviour of Masked Weavers. *WBC News* 154: 10.
- Wilson, J.R. 1984. The avifauna of the Lobatse area, south-east Botswana. *Babbler* 8: 17–45.
- Wilson, J.R., Czajkowski, M.A. & Pienkowski, M.W. 1980. The migration through Europe and wintering in west Africa of Curlew Sandpipers. *Wildfowl* 31: 107–122.
- Wilson, P.J. 1957. Breeding of African Spoonbill *Platalea alba* (Scop.) in the south

- western Cape. Ostrich 28: 236.
- Wilson, R.P.** 1985. The Jackass Penguin *Spheniscus demersus* as a pelagic predator. Marine Ecology Progress Series 25: 219–227.
- Wilson, R.T.** 1993. Distribution and ecology of the African Corvidae. In: Birds and the African Environment: Proceedings of the Eighth Pan-African Ornithological Congress. Wilson, R.T. (ed.), pp. 371–378. Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren, Belgium.
- Wilson, V.J.** 1970. Notes of the breeding and feeding habits of a pair of Barn Owls, *Tyto alba* (Scopoli), in Rhodesia. *Arnoldia* (Rhodesia) 4(34): 1–8.
- Winkler, H., Christie, D.A. & Nurney, D.** 1995. Woodpeckers: a guide to the woodpeckers, piculets and wrynecks of the world. Russel Friedman, Halfway House, South Africa.
- Winstanley, D., Spencer, R. & Williamson, K.** 1974. Where have all the White-throats gone? Bird Study 21: 1–14.
- Winterbottom, J.M.** 1936. Notes on birds around Beira in 1935. Ostrich 7: 32–38.
- Winterbottom, J.M.** 1949. Mixed bird parties in the tropics, with special reference to Northern Rhodesia. *Auk* 66: 258–263.
- Winterbottom, J.M.** 1955. Check list of birds of the S.W. Cape. Cape Bird Club, Cape Town.
- Winterbottom, J.M.** 1956a. Need for local lists. Bokmakierie 8: 6–7.
- Winterbottom, J.M.** 1956b. The birds of Livingstone township, Northern Rhodesia 1942–1950. Ostrich 27: 134–147.
- Winterbottom, J.M.** 1958. European Sparrowhawk, *Accipiter nisus*, in South Africa. Ostrich 29: 129–130.
- Winterbottom, J.M.** 1959a. Notes on the status of some birds in Northern Rhodesia. Ostrich 30: 12.
- Winterbottom, J.M.** 1959b. Some zoogeographical remarks on the South African avifauna. Ostrich Suppl. 3: 40–46.
- Winterbottom, J.M.** 1961a. Expansion of the range of the House Sparrow. Cape Department of Nature Conservation Report 16: 22–24.
- Winterbottom, J.M.** 1961b. Notes from Mossel Bay and Calitzdorp districts. Ostrich 32: 185–186.
- Winterbottom, J.M.** 1962a. The zoo-geographical affinities of the avifauna of the northern and eastern Transvaal. Ostrich 33: 34–37.
- Winterbottom, J.M.** 1962b. Range of *Tchagra tchagra*. Ostrich 33: 74.
- Winterbottom, J.M.** 1962c. Breeding season of the Long-tailed Sugarbird *Promerops cafer* (L.). Ostrich 33: 77.
- Winterbottom, J.M.** 1963a. The South African subspecies of the Buffy Pipit *Anthus vaalensis* Shelley. *Annals of the South African Museum* 46: 341–352.
- Winterbottom, J.M.** 1963b. Notes from Namaqualand and Bushmanland. Ostrich 34: 156–159.
- Winterbottom, J.M.** 1964a. Results of the Percy FitzPatrick Institute – Windhoek State Museum Joint Ornithological Expeditions: Report on the birds of Game Reserve No. 2. Cimbebasia 9: 1–75.
- Winterbottom, J.M.** 1964b. Notes on the wagtails of *Motacilla* southern Africa. Ostrich 35: 129–141.
- Winterbottom, J.M.** 1964c. Report on the Witwatersrand duck counts 1954–1959. Ostrich 35: 188–201.
- Winterbottom, J.M.** 1964d. Notes from De Rust, Oudtshoorn District. Ostrich 35: 237.
- Winterbottom, J.M.** 1966a. Results of the Percy FitzPatrick Institute – Windhoek State Museum joint ornithological expeditions: 3. Report on the birds of the Okavango Valley. Cimbebasia 15: 1–78.
- Winterbottom, J.M.** 1966b. Ecological distribution of birds in the indigenous vegetation of the south-west Cape. Ostrich 37: 76–91.
- Winterbottom, J.M.** 1968a. A check list of the land and fresh water birds of the western Cape Province. *Annals of the South African Museum* 53: 1–276.
- Winterbottom, J.M.** 1968b. Bird densities in coastal renosterbosveld of the Bontebok National Park, Swellendam, Cape Province. *Koedoe* 11: 139–144.
- Winterbottom, J.M.** 1968c. The avifaunas of three agricultural habitats in the south-western Cape. Ostrich 39: 51–60.
- Winterbottom, J.M.** 1968d. Remarks on the avifauna of the macchia of the southern Cape Province. *Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines* 77: 221–235.
- Winterbottom, J.M.** 1969a. Lesser Honeyguide *Indicator minor*: new distributional data: 2. Ostrich 40: 131.
- Winterbottom, J.M.** 1969b. On the birds of the sandveld Kalahari of South West Africa. Ostrich 40: 182–204.
- Winterbottom, J.M.** 1971a. Results of the garden bird counts organised by the Percy FitzPatrick Institute for African Ornithology. Ostrich 42: 110–118.
- Winterbottom, J.M.** 1971b. Seasonal changes in the passerine avifauna of the Cape macchia. Ostrich 42: 291–293.
- Winterbottom, J.M.** 1971c. The birds of the Deka expedition. Ostrich Suppl. 9: 5–26.
- Winterbottom, J.M.** 1971d. A preliminary check list of the birds of South West Africa. South West African Scientific Society, Windhoek.
- Winterbottom, J.M.** 1972a. Report on the House Sparrow enquiry. Bokmakierie 24: 37–38.
- Winterbottom, J.M.** 1972b. The mopane avifauna. South African Avifauna Series 88.
- Winterbottom, J.M.** 1973. Systematic notes on birds of the Cape Province. 32. Three species-pairs. Ostrich 44: 144.
- Winterbottom, J.M.** 1974a. The zoogeography of the South African avifauna. *Annals of the South African Museum* 66: 109–149.
- Winterbottom, J.M.** 1974b. Turtle Dove *Streptopelia turtur* in South West Africa. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 94: 19.
- Winterbottom, J.M.** 1974c. The Cape Teal. Ostrich 45: 110–132.
- Winterbottom, J.M.** 1975. Notes on the South African species of *Corvus*. Ostrich 46: 236–250.
- Winterbottom, J.M.** 1976. New distributional data 7: Buffspotted Flufftail *Sarothrura elegans*. Ostrich 47: 217.
- Winterbottom, J.M.** 1977. The White Stork in South Africa, 1974–75. Ostrich 48: 116–118.
- Winterbottom, J.M.** 1978. Birds. In: Biogeography and ecology of southern Africa. Vol. 2. Werger, M.J.A. (ed.), pp. 949–979. Junk, The Hague.
- Winterbottom, J.M. & Liversidge, R.** 1954. The European Starling in the south west Cape. Ostrich 25: 89–96.
- Winterbottom, J.M. & Middlemiss, E.J.H.** 1960. Notes on the Cape Shoveler. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 80: 154–162.
- Winterbottom, J.M. & Wilson, A.H.** 1959. Notes on the breeding of the Red-capped Lark *Calandrella cinerea* (Gmel.) at Cape Town. Ostrich Suppl. 3: 289–299.
- Winterbottom, J.M. & Winterbottom, M.G.** 1984. Birds of Remhoogte (Prince Albert division). *Southern Birds* 12.
- Winterbottom, M.G.** 1966. A study of the Cape Thrush *Turdus olivaceus*. Ostrich 37: 17–22.
- Winterton, K.D.** 1982. Thick-billed Weavers (R804) near Pretoria. *Laniarius* 16: 11.
- Wintle, C.C. & Taylor, P.B.** 1993. Sequential polyandry, behaviour and moult in captive Striped Crakes *Aenigmatolimnas marginalis*. Ostrich 64: 115–122.
- Wolf, L.L. & Wolf, J.S.** 1976. Mating system and reproductive biology of Malachite Sunbirds. *Condor* 78: 27–39.
- Wolff, S.W. & Jacobsen, H.G.** 1980. Cape Canary nest density. Ostrich 51: 124.
- Wolff, S.W. & Milstein, P. le S.** 1977. A guide to the terrestrial gamebirds of the Transvaal. Nature Conservation Division, Transvaal Provincial Administration, Pretoria.
- Wolff, S.W. & Milstein, P. le S.** 1987. Limiting factors for gamebirds in southern Africa. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research Suppl.* 1: 51–53.
- Wolters, H.E.** 1966. On the relationships and generic limits of African Estrildinae. Ostrich Suppl. 6: 75–81.
- Wolters, H.E.** 1975. Die Vogelarte der Erde. Paul Parey, Hamburg.
- Wolters, H.E. & Clancey, P.A.** 1969. A new race of Green-headed Oriole from southern Mozambique. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 89: 108–109.
- Wood, B.** 1989. Biometrics, iris and bill colouration, and moult of Somali forest birds. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 109: 11–22.
- Wood, J.** 1916. The Curlew in South Africa. *Journal of the South African Ornithologists' Union* 11: 20–25.
- Wood, P.A. & Tree, A.J.** 1992. Zambezi River survey October 1991. *Honeyguide* 38: 54–63.
- Woodall, P.F.** 1975a. The Garganey *Anas querquedula* in Rhodesia. *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* 92: 86–88.
- Woodall, P.F.** 1975b. On the life history of the Bronze Mannikin. Ostrich 46: 55–86.
- Woods, D.L.** 1980. House Crow. *Promerops* 143: 5.
- Woodward, R.B. & Woodward, J.D.S.** 1899. Natal birds. Davis & Sons, Pietermaritzburg.
- Woodward, R.B. & Woodward, J.D.S.** 1900. On the birds of St. Lucia Lake in Zululand. *Ibis* 6 Series 7: 517–525.
- Wooller, R.D.** 1982. Feeding interactions between sunbirds and sugarbirds. Ostrich 53: 114–115.
- Wright, M.G., Visser, D., Coetzee, J.H. & Giliomee, J.H.** 1991. Insect and bird pollination of *Protea* species in the western Cape: further data. *South African Journal of Science* 87: 214–215.
- Zink, G.** 1970. The migrations of European Swallows to Africa from data obtained through ringing in Europe. Ostrich Suppl. 8: 211–222.
- Zink, G.** 1975. Der Zug europäischer Singvögel. Ein Atlas der wiederfunde bringender Vögel. Max-Planck-Institut für Verhaltensphysiologie, Konstanz.
- Zoutendyk, P.** 1965. The occurrence of *Xema sabini* off the coast of southern Africa. Ostrich 36: 15–16.
- Zoutendyk, P. & Feely, J.** 1953. Note on Grey-headed Gull in a breeding colony of Hartlaub's Gulls. Ostrich 24: 188.